



LIFE AND ACCIDENT AND HEALTH COMPANIES/FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES - ASSOCIATION EDITION

QUARTERLY STATEMENT

AS OF MARCH 31, 2019

OF THE CONDITION AND AFFAIRS OF THE

American Equity Investment Life Insurance Company

NAIC Group Code 2658 (Current) 2658 (Prior) NAIC Company Code 92738 Employer's ID Number 42-1153896

Organized under the Laws of Iowa, State of Domicile or Port of Entry IA

Country of Domicile United States of America

Licensed as business type: Life, Accident & Health [X] Fraternal Benefit Societies []

Incorporated/Organized 12/19/1980 Commenced Business 01/01/1981

Statutory Home Office 6000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA, US 50266-5921 (Street and Number) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code)

Main Administrative Office 6000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA, US 50266-5921 (Street and Number) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code) 515-221-0002 (Area Code) (Telephone Number)

Mail Address PO Box 71216, Des Moines, IA, US 50325 (Street and Number or P.O. Box) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code)

Primary Location of Books and Records 6000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA, US 50266-5921 (Street and Number) (City or Town, State, Country and Zip Code) 515-221-0002 (Area Code) (Telephone Number)

Internet Website Address www.american-equity.com

Statutory Statement Contact Scott Anthony Samuelson, 515-457-1718 (Name) (Area Code) (Telephone Number) ssamuelson@american-equity.com, 515-440-2715 (E-mail Address) (FAX Number)

OFFICERS

President Ronald James Grensteiner Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer Ted Morris Johnson Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary Renee Denise Montz Senior Vice President & Chief Actuary John Robert Miller

OTHER

John Michael Matovina

DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES

Ronald James Grensteiner Ted Morris Johnson Jeff David Lorenzen John Michael Matovina Renee Denise Montz

State of Iowa County of Polk SS:

The officers of this reporting entity being duly sworn, each depose and say that they are the described officers of said reporting entity, and that on the reporting period stated above, all of the herein described assets were the absolute property of the said reporting entity, free and clear from any liens or claims thereon, except as herein stated, and that this statement, together with related exhibits, schedules and explanations therein contained, annexed or referred to, is a full and true statement of all the assets and liabilities and of the condition and affairs of the said reporting entity as of the reporting period stated above, and of its income and deductions therefrom for the period ended, and have been completed in accordance with the NAIC Annual Statement Instructions and Accounting Practices and Procedures manual except to the extent that: (1) state law may differ; or, (2) that state rules or regulations require differences in reporting not related to accounting practices and procedures, according to the best of their information, knowledge and belief, respectively. Furthermore, the scope of this attestation by the described officers also includes the related corresponding electronic filing with the NAIC, when required, that is an exact copy (except for formatting differences due to electronic filing) of the enclosed statement. The electronic filing may be requested by various regulators in lieu of or in addition to the enclosed statement.

Ronald James Grensteiner President

Renee Denise Montz Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary

Ted Morris Johnson Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8th day of May 2019

- a. Is this an original filing? Yes [X] No [] b. If no, 1. State the amendment number..... 2. Date filed 3. Number of pages attached.....

Crystal D Wilson

June 5, 2020

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

ASSETS

	Current Statement Date			4 December 31 Prior Year Net Admitted Assets
	1 Assets	2 Nonadmitted Assets	3 Net Admitted Assets (Cols. 1 - 2)	
1. Bonds	47,954,786,530		47,954,786,530	47,431,178,282
2. Stocks:				
2.1 Preferred stocks	92,926,971		92,926,971	30,590,638
2.2 Common stocks	224,883,278		224,883,278	220,026,551
3. Mortgage loans on real estate:				
3.1 First liens	3,561,021,737		3,561,021,737	3,472,037,890
3.2 Other than first liens.....				
4. Real estate:				
4.1 Properties occupied by the company (less \$ encumbrances)				
4.2 Properties held for the production of income (less \$ encumbrances)				
4.3 Properties held for sale (less \$ encumbrances)				
5. Cash (\$(31,559,898)), cash equivalents (\$790,969,919) and short-term investments (\$)	759,410,021		759,410,021	266,051,062
6. Contract loans (including \$ premium notes)	740,266		740,266	725,902
7. Derivatives	404,719,993		404,719,993	428,979,750
8. Other invested assets	871,924,959	487,517	871,437,442	936,034,547
9. Receivables for securities	24,469,677		24,469,677	6,055,114
10. Securities lending reinvested collateral assets	321,008,572		321,008,572	
11. Aggregate write-ins for invested assets				
12. Subtotals, cash and invested assets (Lines 1 to 11)	54,215,892,005	487,517	54,215,404,487	52,791,679,736
13. Title plants less \$ charged off (for Title insurers only)				
14. Investment income due and accrued	506,976,566		506,976,566	482,347,522
15. Premiums and considerations:				
15.1 Uncollected premiums and agents' balances in the course of collection	3,470,177	805,279	2,664,898	2,810,911
15.2 Deferred premiums, agents' balances and installments booked but deferred and not yet due (including \$ earned but unbilled premiums)	1,227,454		1,227,454	1,254,916
15.3 Accrued retrospective premiums (\$) and contracts subject to redetermination (\$)				
16. Reinsurance:				
16.1 Amounts recoverable from reinsurers				
16.2 Funds held by or deposited with reinsured companies				
16.3 Other amounts receivable under reinsurance contracts	8,164,090		8,164,090	8,742,287
17. Amounts receivable relating to uninsured plans				
18.1 Current federal and foreign income tax recoverable and interest thereon	41,364,798		41,364,798	41,364,798
18.2 Net deferred tax asset	142,160,767		142,160,767	122,997,367
19. Guaranty funds receivable or on deposit	153,881	153,881		
20. Electronic data processing equipment and software	4,429,168	2,940,267	1,488,901	1,467,031
21. Furniture and equipment, including health care delivery assets (\$)	2,029,500	2,029,500		
22. Net adjustment in assets and liabilities due to foreign exchange rates				
23. Receivables from parent, subsidiaries and affiliates	275,942		275,942	1,257,748
24. Health care (\$) and other amounts receivable				
25. Aggregate write-ins for other than invested assets	259,208,368	5,538,586	253,669,782	251,236,023
26. Total assets excluding Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts (Lines 12 to 25)	55,185,352,717	11,955,031	55,173,397,685	53,705,158,340
27. From Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts				
28. Total (Lines 26 and 27)	55,185,352,717	11,955,031	55,173,397,685	53,705,158,340
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS				
1101.				
1102.				
1103.				
1198. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 11 from overflow page				
1199. Totals (Lines 1101 through 1103 plus 1198)(Line 11 above)				
2501. COLI	253,314,504		253,314,504	250,592,731
2502. PREPAID ASSETS	3,532,061	3,532,061		
2503. OTHER ASSETS	354,268		354,268	642,032
2598. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page	2,007,535	2,006,525	1,010	1,260
2599. Totals (Lines 2501 through 2503 plus 2598)(Line 25 above)	259,208,368	5,538,586	253,669,782	251,236,023

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS

	1 Current Statement Date	2 December 31 Prior Year
1. Aggregate reserve for life contracts \$ 48,738,598,056 less \$ included in Line 6.3 (including \$ 3,045,816,479 Modco Reserve)	48,738,598,056	48,131,995,654
2. Aggregate reserve for accident and health contracts (including \$ Modco Reserve)	707,672	685,370
3. Liability for deposit-type contracts (including \$ 461,750 Modco Reserve).....	245,120,913	248,269,700
4. Contract claims:		
4.1 Life	141,592,724	127,268,529
4.2 Accident and health	600	3,400
5. Policyholders' dividends/refunds to members \$ and coupons \$ due and unpaid		
6. Provision for policyholders' dividends, refunds to members and coupons payable in following calendar year - estimated amounts:		
6.1 Policyholders' dividends and refunds to members apportioned for payment (including \$ Modco)		
6.2 Policyholders' dividends and refunds to members not yet apportioned (including \$ Modco)		
6.3 Coupons and similar benefits (including \$ Modco)		
7. Amount provisionally held for deferred dividend policies not included in Line 6		
8. Premiums and annuity considerations for life and accident and health contracts received in advance less \$ discount; including \$ 4,608 accident and health premiums	25,789	24,219
9. Contract liabilities not included elsewhere:		
9.1 Surrender values on canceled contracts		
9.2 Provision for experience rating refunds, including the liability of \$ accident and health experience rating refunds of which \$ is for medical loss ratio rebate per the Public Health Service Act		
9.3 Other amounts payable on reinsurance, including \$ assumed and \$ ceded		
9.4 Interest Maintenance Reserve	24,139,491	22,482,781
10. Commissions to agents due or accrued-life and annuity contracts \$ 8,069,854 , accident and health \$ and deposit-type contract funds \$	8,069,854	21,812,172
11. Commissions and expense allowances payable on reinsurance assumed	444	494
12. General expenses due or accrued	7,664,157	10,394,366
13. Transfers to Separate Accounts due or accrued (net) (including \$ accrued for expense allowances recognized in reserves, net of reinsured allowances)		
14. Taxes, licenses and fees due or accrued, excluding federal income taxes	229,475	396,552
15.1 Current federal and foreign income taxes, including \$ on realized capital gains (losses)		
15.2 Net deferred tax liability		
16. Unearned investment income		
17. Amounts withheld or retained by reporting entity as agent or trustee	10,275,775	8,114,471
18. Amounts held for agents' account, including \$ agents' credit balances		
19. Remittances and items not allocated	57,588,483	61,574,216
20. Net adjustment in assets and liabilities due to foreign exchange rates		
21. Liability for benefits for employees and agents if not included above		
22. Borrowed money \$ and interest thereon \$		
23. Dividends to stockholders declared and unpaid		
24. Miscellaneous liabilities:		
24.01 Asset valuation reserve	296,107,939	284,707,835
24.02 Reinsurance in unauthorized and certified (\$) companies		
24.03 Funds held under reinsurance treaties with unauthorized and certified (\$) reinsurers	1,031,879,406	1,049,359,156
24.04 Payable to parent, subsidiaries and affiliates	216,658	1,178,139
24.05 Drafts outstanding		
24.06 Liability for amounts held under uninsured plans		
24.07 Funds held under coinsurance		
24.08 Derivatives		
24.09 Payable for securities	61,828,892	121,047,009
24.10 Payable for securities lending	321,008,572	
24.11 Capital notes \$ and interest thereon \$		
25. Aggregate write-ins for liabilities	995,434,514	363,963,382
26. Total liabilities excluding Separate Accounts business (Lines 1 to 25)	51,940,489,415	50,453,277,445
27. From Separate Accounts Statement		
28. Total liabilities (Lines 26 and 27)	51,940,489,415	50,453,277,445
29. Common capital stock	2,500,000	2,500,000
30. Preferred capital stock		
31. Aggregate write-ins for other than special surplus funds		
32. Surplus notes	51,000,000	51,000,000
33. Gross paid in and contributed surplus	1,310,518,061	1,307,188,767
34. Aggregate write-ins for special surplus funds		
35. Unassigned funds (surplus)	1,868,890,210	1,891,192,128
36. Less treasury stock, at cost:		
36.1 shares common (value included in Line 29 \$)		
36.2 shares preferred (value included in Line 30 \$)		
37. Surplus (Total Lines 31+32+33+34+35-36) (including \$ in Separate Accounts Statement)	3,230,408,271	3,249,380,895
38. Totals of Lines 29, 30 and 37	3,232,908,271	3,251,880,895
39. Totals of Lines 28 and 38 (Page 2, Line 28, Col. 3)	55,173,397,685	53,705,158,340
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS		
2501. AMOUNT DUE REINSURERS	22,938,758	31,425,578
2502. AMOUNT DUE UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS	243,330,625	109,298,000
2503. INTEREST RATE DERIVATIVE COLLATERAL	696,678,130	190,752,805
2598. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page	32,487,000	32,487,000
2599. Totals (Lines 2501 through 2503 plus 2598)(Line 25 above)	995,434,514	363,963,382
3101.		
3102.		
3103.		
3198. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 31 from overflow page		
3199. Totals (Lines 3101 through 3103 plus 3198)(Line 31 above)		
3401.		
3402.		
3403.		
3498. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 34 from overflow page		
3499. Totals (Lines 3401 through 3403 plus 3498)(Line 34 above)		

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Premiums and annuity considerations for life and accident and health contracts	1,006,544,117	826,865,441	3,520,848,692
2. Considerations for supplementary contracts with life contingencies	4,049,318	3,821,251	12,489,759
3. Net investment income	462,477,495	787,393,775	2,800,649,556
4. Amortization of Interest Maintenance Reserve (IMR)	(1,211,351)	1,414,577	996,346
5. Separate Accounts net gain from operations excluding unrealized gains or losses			
6. Commissions and expense allowances on reinsurance ceded	7,576,929	9,874,564	41,664,621
7. Reserve adjustments on reinsurance ceded	(35,923,720)	62,395,882	266,887,820
8. Miscellaneous Income:			
8.1 Income from fees associated with investment management, administration and contract guarantees from Separate Accounts			
8.2 Charges and fees for deposit-type contracts			
8.3 Aggregate write-ins for miscellaneous income	42,992	38,011	239,419
9. Totals (Lines 1 to 8.3)	1,443,555,781	1,691,803,501	6,643,776,213
10. Death benefits	578,973	777,132	2,555,198
11. Matured endowments (excluding guaranteed annual pure endowments)			
12. Annuity benefits	209,316,729	170,259,588	815,157,687
13. Disability benefits and benefits under accident and health contracts	22,169	35,233	153,240
14. Coupons, guaranteed annual pure endowments and similar benefits			
15. Surrender benefits and withdrawals for life contracts	496,628,110	456,227,818	1,959,349,471
16. Group conversions			
17. Interest and adjustments on contract or deposit-type contract funds	2,238,067	1,939,269	10,477,467
18. Payments on supplementary contracts with life contingencies	9,263,206	9,079,323	36,287,830
19. Increase in aggregate reserves for life and accident and health contracts	606,624,704	782,548,553	2,865,776,675
20. Totals (Lines 10 to 19)	1,324,671,957	1,420,866,916	5,689,757,567
21. Commissions on premiums, annuity considerations, and deposit-type contract funds (direct business only)	100,505,555	92,074,169	368,988,428
22. Commissions and expense allowances on reinsurance assumed	3,856,305	5,829,947	26,293,144
23. General insurance expenses and fraternal expenses	25,125,783	21,994,360	86,903,843
24. Insurance taxes, licenses and fees, excluding federal income taxes	3,155,903	3,494,664	13,127,245
25. Increase in loading on deferred and uncollected premiums	(24,430)	(183,938)	(199,644)
26. Net transfers to or (from) Separate Accounts net of reinsurance			
27. Aggregate write-ins for deductions	14,902,542	19,974,036	105,081,381
28. Totals (Lines 20 to 27)	1,472,193,614	1,564,050,154	6,289,951,964
29. Net gain from operations before dividends to policyholders and federal income taxes (Line 9 minus Line 28)	(28,637,833)	127,753,347	353,824,249
30. Dividends to policyholders and refunds to members			
31. Net gain from operations after dividends to policyholders, refunds to members and before federal income taxes (Line 29 minus Line 30)	(28,637,833)	127,753,347	353,824,249
32. Federal and foreign income taxes incurred (excluding tax on capital gains)	159,030	34,249,421	125,339,034
33. Net gain from operations after dividends to policyholders, refunds to members and federal income taxes and before realized capital gains or (losses) (Line 31 minus Line 32)	(28,796,863)	93,503,926	228,485,215
34. Net realized capital gains (losses) (excluding gains (losses) transferred to the IMR) less capital gains tax of \$ (277,415) (excluding taxes of \$ 118,387 transferred to the IMR)	(1,043,613)	42,545	(18,436,338)
35. Net income (Line 33 plus Line 34)	(29,840,476)	93,546,471	210,048,877
CAPITAL AND SURPLUS ACCOUNT			
36. Capital and surplus, December 31, prior year	3,251,880,895	3,005,654,080	3,005,654,080
37. Net income (Line 35)	(29,840,476)	93,546,471	210,048,877
38. Change in net unrealized capital gains (losses) less capital gains tax of \$ (787,616)	1,863,643	2,906,670	13,678,225
39. Change in net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss)			
40. Change in net deferred income tax	7,988,954	11,220,681	59,970,877
41. Change in nonadmitted assets	9,086,066	(838,057)	(11,555,837)
42. Change in liability for reinsurance in unauthorized and certified companies			
43. Change in reserve on account of change in valuation basis, (increase) or decrease			
44. Change in asset valuation reserve	(11,400,104)	(7,907,231)	(34,458,238)
45. Change in treasury stock			
46. Surplus (contributed to) withdrawn from Separate Accounts during period			
47. Other changes in surplus in Separate Accounts Statement			
48. Change in surplus notes			
49. Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles			
50. Capital changes:			
50.1 Paid in			
50.2 Transferred from surplus (Stock Dividend)			
50.3 Transferred to surplus			
51. Surplus adjustment:			
51.1 Paid in			
51.2 Transferred to capital (Stock Dividend)			
51.3 Transferred from capital			
51.4 Change in surplus as a result of reinsurance			
52. Dividends to stockholders			
53. Aggregate write-ins for gains and losses in surplus	3,329,293	3,075,344	8,542,910
54. Net change in capital and surplus for the year (Lines 37 through 53)	(18,972,624)	102,003,877	246,226,814
55. Capital and surplus, as of statement date (Lines 36 + 54)	3,232,908,271	3,107,657,957	3,251,880,895
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS			
08.301. MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	42,992	38,011	239,419
08.302.			
08.303.			
08.398. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 8.3 from overflow page			
08.399. Totals (Lines 08.301 through 08.303 plus 08.398) (Line 8.3 above)	42,992	38,011	239,419
2701. INCOME ON FUNDS HELD UNDER REINSURANCE TREATIES WITH UNAUTHORIZED REINSURERS	13,882,542	19,566,036	72,058,372
2702. LAWSUIT SETTLEMENT			(1,589,991)
2703. INTEREST ON SURPLUS NOTES	1,020,000	1,020,000	4,080,000
2798. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 27 from overflow page		(612,000)	30,533,000
2799. Totals (Lines 2701 through 2703 plus 2798)(Line 27 above)	14,902,542	19,974,036	105,081,381
5301. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION	3,311,367	3,060,105	8,527,672
5302. ACQUISITION OF PARENT COMPANY COMMON STOCK	17,927	15,238	15,238
5303.			
5398. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 53 from overflow page			
5399. Totals (Lines 5301 through 5303 plus 5398)(Line 53 above)	3,329,293	3,075,344	8,542,910

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

CASH FLOW

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
Cash from Operations			
1. Premiums collected net of reinsurance	1,010,649,215	831,270,430	3,533,963,724
2. Net investment income	655,056,102	936,202,300	3,516,172,214
3. Miscellaneous income	7,619,922	9,912,575	41,904,040
4. Total (Lines 1 to 3)	1,673,325,239	1,777,385,305	7,092,039,979
5. Benefit and loss related payments	701,487,790	636,306,509	2,686,556,582
6. Net transfers to Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts			
7. Commissions, expenses paid and aggregate write-ins for deductions	147,910,048	131,154,426	482,066,634
8. Dividends paid to policyholders			
9. Federal and foreign income taxes paid (recovered) net of \$ tax on capital gains (losses)			169,066,048
10. Total (Lines 5 through 9)	849,397,838	767,460,935	3,337,689,264
11. Net cash from operations (Line 4 minus Line 10)	823,927,401	1,009,924,370	3,754,350,715
Cash from Investments			
12. Proceeds from investments sold, matured or repaid:			
12.1 Bonds	460,442,897	557,935,436	5,202,747,207
12.2 Stocks		150,015,058	350,015,058
12.3 Mortgage loans	83,583,367	96,285,553	473,162,783
12.4 Real estate			
12.5 Other invested assets	114,789,207	10,815,783	90,746,361
12.6 Net gains or (losses) on cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	(42,500)		6,500
12.7 Miscellaneous proceeds			
12.8 Total investment proceeds (Lines 12.1 to 12.7)	658,772,971	815,051,830	6,116,677,909
13. Cost of investments acquired (long-term only):			
13.1 Bonds	997,166,795	2,000,816,147	7,963,717,630
13.2 Stocks	62,427,767	15,340,239	68,340,239
13.3 Mortgage loans	172,349,273	123,288,631	785,706,134
13.4 Real estate			
13.5 Other invested assets	73,755,520	36,144,006	288,653,970
13.6 Miscellaneous applications	505,337,107	195,410,022	841,135,687
13.7 Total investments acquired (Lines 13.1 to 13.6)	1,811,036,462	2,370,999,045	9,947,553,660
14. Net increase (or decrease) in contract loans and premium notes	14,364	15,655	(13,440)
15. Net cash from investments (Line 12.8 minus Line 13.7 and Line 14)	(1,152,277,855)	(1,555,962,870)	(3,830,862,311)
Cash from Financing and Miscellaneous Sources			
16. Cash provided (applied):			
16.1 Surplus notes, capital notes			
16.2 Capital and paid in surplus, less treasury stock			
16.3 Borrowed funds		137,222,597	
16.4 Net deposits on deposit-type contracts and other insurance liabilities	(5,386,854)	(4,116,759)	(18,142,384)
16.5 Dividends to stockholders			
16.6 Other cash provided (applied)	827,096,269	(391,462,682)	(1,185,108,626)
17. Net cash from financing and miscellaneous sources (Line 16.1 through Line 16.4 minus Line 16.5 plus Line 16.6)	821,709,414	(258,356,844)	(1,203,251,010)
RECONCILIATION OF CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS			
18. Net change in cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments (Line 11, plus Lines 15 and 17)	493,358,960	(804,395,344)	(1,279,762,605)
19. Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments:			
19.1 Beginning of year	266,051,061	1,545,813,666	1,545,813,666
19.2 End of period (Line 18 plus Line 19.1)	759,410,021	741,418,322	266,051,061
Note: Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information for non-cash transactions:			
20.0001. Mortgage Refinances		8,054,571	36,742,926
20.0002. Stock Based Compensation	3,329,293	3,075,344	8,542,910
20.0003. Additional Investment to Other Invested Asset, Affiliate			665,800
20.0004. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease) of Short Term Cash Equivalents	(68,500)		7,000

EXHIBIT 1

DIRECT PREMIUMS AND DEPOSIT-TYPE CONTRACTS

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Industrial life			
2. Ordinary life insurance	761,670	882,029	3,256,568
3. Ordinary individual annuities	1,031,717,996	855,659,460	3,620,018,710
4. Credit life (group and individual)			
5. Group life insurance	12	(739,330)	(744,563)
6. Group annuities			
7. A & H - group			
8. A & H - credit (group and individual)			
9. A & H - other			
10. Aggregate of all other lines of business			
11. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 10)	1,032,479,678	855,802,159	3,622,530,715
12. Fraternal (Fraternal Benefit Societies Only)			
13. Subtotal (Lines 11 through 12)	1,032,479,678	855,802,159	3,622,530,715
14. Deposit-type contracts	1,535,918	6,447,422	13,728,438
15. Total (Lines 13 and 14)	1,034,015,595	862,249,581	3,636,259,153
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS			
1001.			
1002.			
1003.			
1098. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 10 from overflow page			
1099. Totals (Lines 1001 through 1003 plus 1098)(Line 10 above)			

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

A. Accounting Practices

The financial statements of the Company are presented on the basis of accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the Iowa Department of Commerce, Insurance Division (the "Insurance Division").

The Insurance Division recognizes only statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the State of Iowa for determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company and for determining its solvency under Iowa Insurance Law. The National Association of Insurance Commissioners' ("NAIC") *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* ("NAIC SAP") has been adopted as a component of prescribed or permitted practices by the Insurance Division. The Company differs from NAIC SAP under Bulletin 08-18, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments Used to Hedge the Growth in Interest Credited for Indexed Insurance Products and Accounting for the Indexed Insurance Products Reserve* ("Bulletin 08-18"), a prescribed practice issued by the Insurance Division. Under this prescribed practice, call option derivative instruments that hedge the growth in interest credited on index products are accounted for at amortized cost with the corresponding amortization recorded as a decrease to net investment income and indexed annuity reserves are calculated based on Standard Valuation Law and Guideline 35 assuming the market value of the call options associated with the current index term is zero regardless of the observable market value for such options.

The Company also has a prescribed practice under Iowa Administrative Code 191 - Chapter 43 "*Annuity Mortality Tables For Use In Determining Reserve Liabilities for Annuities*" ("IAC 191-43") which allows the use of the Annuity 2000 Mortality Table for determining the minimum standard of valuation for annuities issued during 2015. The Company began using the 2012 IAR Mortality Table for annuities issued on or after January 1, 2016. NAIC SAP requires the use of the 2012 IAR Mortality Table for determining the minimum standard of valuation for annuities issued on or after January 1, 2015.

A reconciliation of the Company's net income and capital and surplus between NAIC SAP and practices prescribed and permitted by the Insurance Division is shown below:

<u>NET INCOME</u>	<u>SSAP #</u>	<u>F/S page</u>	<u>F/S Line #</u>	<u>March 31,</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2018</u>
Net income, Iowa basis				\$ (29,840,476)	\$ 210,048,878
(1) State Prescribed Practices that increase/(decrease) NAIC SAP:					
Bulletin 08-18					
(a) Net investment income - derivatives	86	4	3	(14,855,345)	(83,028,025)
(b) Change in reserves	51	4	19	173,966,773	(695,305,222)
IAC 191-43					
(c) Change in reserves	51	4	19	3,467,336	5,259,739
(2) Net income, NAIC SAP (1-a-b=2)				<u>\$ (192,419,240)</u>	<u>\$ 983,122,386</u>
 SURPLUS					
Statutory surplus, Iowa basis				\$ 3,232,908,271	\$ 3,251,880,895
(3) State Prescribed Practices that increase/(decrease) NAIC SAP:					
Bulletin 08-18					
(a) Derivative instruments	86	2, 4	7, 3	(291,766,284)	214,114,265
(b) Reserves for indexed annuities	51	3, 4	1, 19	296,123,976	80,042,758
(c) Tax impact	101	2	18.2	(915,115)	(61,772,975)
IAC 191-43	51	3, 4	1, 19	148,830,985	145,408,288
(4) Statutory surplus, NAIC SAP (3-a-b-c=4)				<u>\$ 3,080,634,709</u>	<u>\$ 2,874,088,559</u>

B. Use of Estimates in the Preparation of the Financial Statements

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

C. Accounting Policy

1. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
2. Investments in bonds rated NAIC 1-5 (including loan-backed securities), are reported at cost adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts. Bonds with NAIC 6 ratings are reported at the lower of amortized cost or fair value. Amortization is computed using methods which result in a level yield over the life of the security. The Company reviews its prepayment assumptions on mortgage and other asset-backed securities at regular intervals and adjusts amortization rates retrospectively when such assumptions are changed due to experience and/or expected future patterns.

Realized capital gains and losses are recorded on the trade date and determined on the basis of specific identification and are recorded net of related federal income taxes and amounts transferred to the Interest Maintenance Reserve (“IMR”). Under a formula prescribed by the NAIC, the Company defers, in the IMR, the portion of realized gains and losses on sales of fixed income investments, principally bonds, attributable to changes in the general level of interest rates and amortizes those deferrals over the remaining period to maturity of the security. The Asset Valuation Reserve (“AVR”) is established by the Company to provide for anticipated losses in the event of default by issuers of certain invested assets. The AVR is determined using a formula that is intended to establish a reserve to offset potential credit-related investment losses.

The carrying values of all investments are reviewed on an ongoing basis for credit deterioration. An other than temporary impairment shall be considered to have occurred if it is probable that the reporting entity will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of a debt security in effect at the date of acquisition. If this review indicates a decline in fair value that is other than temporary, the carrying amount of the investment, other than loan-backed and structured securities, is reduced to its fair value and a specific other than temporary impairment is taken. A decline in fair value which is other than temporary includes situations where the Company has made a decision to sell a security prior to its maturity at an amount below its carrying value. Such reductions in carrying values are recognized as realized losses on investments.

3. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
4. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
5. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
6. If the fair value of a loan-backed or structured security is less than its amortized cost at the reporting date, the Company assesses whether the impairment is other than temporary. If the Company intends to sell the loan-backed or structured security, an other than temporary impairment is considered to have occurred and a loss is recognized through earnings in an amount equal to the excess of amortized cost over fair value at the reporting date.

If the Company does not intend to sell the loan-backed or structured security, the Company assesses whether it has the intent and ability to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost. If the Company does not have the intent and ability to retain the investment for the time sufficient to recover the amortized cost, an other than temporary impairment is considered to have occurred and a loss is recognized through earnings in an amount equal to the excess of amortized cost over fair value at the reporting date.

If the Company does not expect to recover the amortized cost basis of the security, it is unable to assert that it will recover its amortized cost even if it does not intend to sell the security and the entity has the intent and ability hold such security. Therefore, in those situations, an other than temporary impairment is considered to have occurred and a loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess of amortized cost over the present value of cash flows expected to be collected, discounted at the loan-backed or structured security’s effective interest rate.

Interest income is recognized on an accrual basis. Dividend income is recognized when declared. The Company does not accrue income on bonds in default which are delinquent more than twelve months. Further, income is not accrued when collection is uncertain.

7. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
8. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
9. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
10. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

12. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

13. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

D. Going Concern

The Company's management has evaluated its ability to continue as a going concern and does not have substantial doubt the entity will continue as a going concern.

2 - ACCOUNTING CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

3 - BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND GOODWILL:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

4 - DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

5 - INVESTMENTS:

A. Mortgage Loans, including Mezzanine Real Estate Loans

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

B. Debt Restructuring

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

C. Reverse Mortgages

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

D. Loan-Backed Securities

1. Prepayment assumptions for loan-backed securities were obtained from third party rating agencies and/or third party loan servicers.
2. For the three months ended March 31, 2019, the Company did not recognize any other than temporary impairments ("OTTI") on its loan-backed securities on the basis of the intent to sell and on the basis of the inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. The Company did not have any loan-backed securities for which the present value of cash flows expected to be collected was less than amortized cost, and as a result no OTTI was recorded for the three months ended March 31, 2019.
4. For loan-backed and structured securities with unrealized losses as of March 31, 2019, the gross unrealized losses and fair value, aggregated by length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, are summarized as follows:
- a. Aggregate amount of unrealized loss:

Less than 12 months	\$	148,440,589
12 months or longer	\$	69,326,987
 - b. Aggregate related fair value of securities with unrealized losses:

Less than 12 months	\$	3,905,261,579
12 months or longer	\$	2,158,141,711
5. The process for evaluating loan-backed securities is based on a number of factors. The primary consideration in the evaluation process is the issuer's ability to meet current and future interest and principal payments as contractually stated at the time of purchase. The review of these securities includes an analysis of the cash flow modeling under various default scenarios considering independent third party benchmarks, the seniority of the specific tranche within the structure of the security, the composition of the collateral and the actual default, loss severity and prepayment experience exhibited. With the input of third party assumptions for default projections, loss severity and prepayment expectations, the Company evaluates the cash flow projections to determine whether the security is performing in accordance with its contractual obligations.

At March 31, 2019 the Company had no exposure to subprime loan-backed securities. Substantially all of the owned securities are in the highest rated tranche of the pool in which they are structured and are not subordinated to any other tranche.

E. Dollar Repurchase Agreements and/or Securities Lending Transactions

1. Securities Lending - The Company participates in a securities lending program whereby we loan certain securities to approved borrowers. Securities are lent to borrowers, through a lending agent, on an overnight or, with our prior approval, a term basis. Borrowers post cash collateral in an amount equal to or greater than 102% of the security's market value which is invested by the lending agent in money market funds or repurchase agreements meeting investment guidelines approved by it. The Company retains control of all loaned securities and receives all principal and interest payments that would normally be paid to us if we did not lend the securities. The fair value of the loaned securities is monitored on a daily basis with additional collateral obtained or refunded as the fair value of the loaned securities fluctuates.
2. The Company has not pledged any of its assets as collateral that are not reclassified and separately reported in the statement of financial position.
3. Collateral Received
 - a. The aggregate amount of collateral received as of March 31, 2019 is as follows:

	Fair Value
Securities Lending	
a. Open	\$ 321,008,572
b. 30 days or less	—
c. 31 to 60 days	—
d. 61 to 90 days	—
e. Greater than 90 days	—
f. Sub-Total	\$ 321,008,572
g. Securities Received	—
h. Total Collateral Received	\$ 321,008,572

- b. The fair value of that collateral and of the portion of that collateral that it has sold or repledged: \$321,008,572.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- c. The Company uses cash collateral received for income generation. At the end of the loan term, the Company will take back its securities, and the counterparty will receive the amount loaned, together with the agreed upon interest.
4. There are no securities lending transactions administered by an affiliated agent.
5. Collateral Reinvestment
- a. The aggregate amount of collateral reinvested as of March 31, 2019 is as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Securities Lending		
a. Open	\$ 321,008,572	\$ 321,008,572
b. 30 days or less	—	—
c. 31 to 60 days	—	—
d. 61 to 90 days	—	—
e. 91 to 120 days	—	—
f. 121 to 180 days	—	—
g. 181 to 365 days	—	—
h. 1 to 2 years	—	—
i. 2 to 3 years	—	—
j. Greater than 3 years	—	—
k. Sub-Total	\$ 321,008,572	\$ 321,008,572
l. Securities received	—	—
m. Total collateral reinvested	\$ 321,008,572	\$ 321,008,572

- b. The maturity dates of the liabilities appropriately match the invested assets in the securities lending program.
6. The Company participates in a securities lending program whereby we loan certain securities to approved borrowers. Securities are lent to borrowers, through a lending agent, on an overnight or, with our prior approval, a term basis. Borrowers post cash collateral in an amount equal to or greater than 102% of the security's market value which is invested by the lending agent in money market funds or repurchase agreements meeting investment guidelines approved by it. The Company retains control of all loaned securities and receives all principal and interest payments that would normally be paid to us if we did not lend the securities. The fair value of the loaned securities is monitored on a daily basis with additional collateral obtained or refunded as the fair value of the loaned securities fluctuates.

The Company's securities lending program exposes it to certain counterparty and spread risks. Counterparty risk is mitigated by over-collateralization requirements, daily mark to market, and indemnification by the lending agent for shortfalls in collateral in event of borrower default. The lending agent monitors spread risk to ensure that the interest rate paid by us to borrowers does not exceed the rate of return on cash collateral investments. The Company regularly monitors the overall securities lending program, including the lending agent, borrowers, and the appropriateness of cash collateral investments.

7. The Company does not have any collateral for transactions that extend beyond one year from March 31, 2019.

F. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

1. As part of its investment strategy, the Company enters into securities repurchase agreements (short-term collateralized borrowings). When cash is borrowed as part of these repurchase agreements, the Company pledges collateral in the form of debt securities with fair values approximately equal to the amount due. The Company uses the cash to purchase debt securities ahead of the time the cash is collected from selling annuity policies to avoid a lag between the investment of funds and the obligations to credit interest to policyholders. The Company earns investment income on the securities purchased with these borrowings. The Company has pledged a bond with an amortized cost of \$243,330,625 and a fair value of \$221,759,100.
2. Type of Repo Trades used

1
First Quarter

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| a. Bilateral (YES/NO) | YES |
| b. Tri-Party (YES/NO) | NO |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. Original (Flow) & Residual Maturity

	FIRST QUARTER (in millions)			
	1	2	3	4
	Minimum	Maximum	Average Daily Balance	Ending Balance
a. Open - No Maturity	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
b. Overnight	—	—	—	—
c. 2 Days to 1 Week	—	243.6	89.2	243.3
d. > 1 Week to 1 Month	—	—	—	—
e. > 1 Month to 3 Months	—	—	—	—
f. > 3 Months to 1 Year	—	—	—	—
g. > 1 Year	—	—	—	—

4. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any securities sold that resulted in default.

5. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any securities sold under repo.

6. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any securities sold under repo.

7. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any collateral received.

8. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any cash & non-cash collateral received.

9. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any aggregate collateral.

10. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any aggregate collateral reinvested.

11. As of March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any liability to return collateral.

G. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

The Company did not have any reverse repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as secured borrowing as of March 31, 2019.

H. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

The Company did not have any repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as a sale as of March 31, 2019.

I. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

The Company did not have any reverse repurchase agreements transactions accounted for as a sale as of March 31, 2019.

J. Real Estate

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

K. Low Income Housing Credits

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

L. Restricted Assets

1. Restricted Assets (including pledged)

Restricted Asset Category		Gross Restricted				
		Current Year				
		1	2	3	4	5
		Total General Account (G/A)	G/A Supporting S/A Activity (a)	Total Separate Account (S/A) Restricted Assets	S/A Assets Supporting G/A Activity (b)	Total (1 plus 3)
a.	Subject to contractual obligation for which liability is not shown	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
b.	Collateral held under security lending agreements	321,008,572	—	—	—	321,008,572
c.	Subject to repurchase agreements	243,330,625	—	—	—	243,330,625
d.	Subject to reverse repurchase agreement	—	—	—	—	—
e.	Subject to dollar repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—
f.	Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—
g.	Placed under option contracts	—	—	—	—	—
h.	Letter stock or securities restricted as to sale	—	—	—	—	—
i.	FHLB capital stock	—	—	—	—	—
j.	On deposit with states	2,431,163	—	—	—	2,431,163
k.	On deposit with other regulatory bodies	—	—	—	—	—
l.	Pledged collateral to FHLB	—	—	—	—	—
m.	Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories	—	—	—	—	—
n.	Other restricted assets	4,046,211,270	—	—	—	4,046,211,270
o.	Total Restricted Assets	\$ 4,612,981,630	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,612,981,630

Restricted Asset Category		Gross Restricted		8	9	Percentage	
		6	7			10	11
		Total From Prior Year	Increase / (Decrease) (5-6)			Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Assets	Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted
a.	Subject to contractual obligation for which liability is not shown	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—%	—%
b.	Collateral held under security lending agreements	—	321,008,572	—	321,008,572	0.6%	0.6%
c.	Subject to repurchase agreements	109,298,000	134,032,625	—	243,330,625	0.4%	0.4%
d.	Subject to reverse repurchase agreement	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
e.	Subject to dollar repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
f.	Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
g.	Placed under option contracts	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
h.	Letter stock or securities restricted as to sale	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
i.	FHLB capital stock	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
j.	On deposit with states	2,431,696	(533)	—	2,431,163	—%	—%
k.	On deposit with other regulatory bodies	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
l.	Pledged collateral to FHLB	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
m.	Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories	—	—	—	—	—%	—%
n.	Other restricted assets	4,034,034,281	12,176,989	—	4,046,211,270	7.3%	7.3%
o.	Total Restricted Assets	\$ 4,145,763,977	\$ 467,217,653	\$ —	\$ 4,612,981,630	8.4%	8.4%

2. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. Detail of Other Restricted Assets (Contracts that Share Similar Characteristics, such as Reinsurance and Derivatives, are Reported in the Aggregate)

Gross Restricted				
Current Year				
1	2	3	4	5
Total General Account (G/A)	G/A Supporting S/A Activity (a)	Total Separate Account (S/A) Restricted Assets	S/A Assets Supporting G/A Activity (b)	Total (1 plus 3)
Funds withheld assets	1,014,373,799	—	—	1,014,373,799
Mod-co assets	3,031,837,471	—	—	3,031,837,471
Total	\$ 4,046,211,270	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,046,211,270

Gross Restricted			Percentage	
6	7	8	9	10
Total From Prior Year	Increase / (Decrease) (5-6)	Total Current Year Admitted Restricted	Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Assets	Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted Assets
Funds withheld assets	1,029,792,672	(15,418,873)	1,014,373,799	1.8%
Mod-co assets	3,004,241,609	27,595,862	3,031,837,471	5.5%
Total	\$ 4,034,034,281	\$ 12,176,989	\$ 4,046,211,270	7.3%

M. Working Capital Finance Investments

The Company did not have any working capital finance investments as of March 31, 2019.

N. Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities

The Company did not have any offsetting and netting of assets and liabilities as of March 31, 2019.

O. Structured Notes

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

P. 5GI Securities

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

Q. Short Sales

The Company did not have unsettled and settled short sale transactions outstanding as of March 31, 2019.

R. Prepayment Penalty and Acceleration Fees:

	General Account	Separate Accounts
(1) Number of CUSIPS	13	—
(2) Aggregate Amount of Investment Income	\$ 380,590	\$ —

6 - JOINT VENTURES, PARTNERSHIPS AND LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

7 - INVESTMENT INCOME:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

8 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS:

The Company uses call options to pay the benefit provided for in the Company's indexed annuity insurance products. The financial characteristics of the call options purchased by the Company generally provide for the Company to be paid the average one-year appreciation of various published indices. The term of the call options is generally one year. The Company pays cash to the counterparty based upon an agreed to price at the outset of the contract. The counterparty usually pays a single payment at each due date.

The Company is exposed to risk of loss in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties and, accordingly, the Company purchases its option contracts from multiple counterparties and evaluates the creditworthiness of all counterparties prior to purchase of the contracts. All options had been purchased from nationally recognized investment banking institutions (See Note 16 of our annual statement for more information).

In accordance with Bulletin 08-18, call option derivative instruments that hedge the growth in interest credited on index products are accounted for at amortized cost with the corresponding amortization recorded as a decrease to net investment income.

For the three months ended March 31, 2019, proceeds received upon expiration of options and amortization of options included as components of net investment income were as follows:

	3/31/2019
Proceeds received upon expiration	\$ 62,795,988
Amortization	(208,588,292)
	(145,792,304)
Less ceded options	(10,081,389)
	\$ (135,710,915)

9 - INCOME TAXES:

A.-B.No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

C. Current income taxes incurred consist of the following major components:

1. Current Income Tax

	3/31/2019	12/31/2018	Change
(a) Federal	\$ 159,030	\$ 125,339,034	\$ (125,180,004)
(b) Foreign	—	—	—
(c) Subtotal	159,030	125,339,034	(125,180,004)
(d) Federal income tax on net capital gains	(159,030)	(16,324,546)	16,165,516
(e) Utilization of capital loss carry-forwards	—	—	—
(f) Other - Stock based compensation	—	—	—
(g) Federal & Foreign income tax incurred	\$ —	\$ 109,014,488	\$ (109,014,488)

2.-4.No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

D. Analysis of Actual Income Tax Expense

As of March 31, 2019, the income tax expense and change in deferred taxes differs from the amount obtained by applying the federal statutory rate of 21% to pretax net income for the following reasons:

	<u>Amounts</u>	<u>Effective Tax Rate (%)</u>
Provisions computed at statutory rate	\$ (6,172,975)	21.00 %
Tax exempt income deducted	(521,387)	1.77 %
Dividends received deduction	(3,979)	0.01 %
Nondeductible Expenses	497,968	(1.69)%
IMR	254,384	(0.87)%
Nonadmitted Assets	(273,160)	0.93 %
Stock compensation	(771,759)	2.63 %
Company owned life insurance	(571,572)	1.94 %
Income inclusion of disregarded subsidiary	186	— %
Other	(425,189)	1.45 %
Total	<u>\$ (7,987,483)</u>	<u>27.17 %</u>
Federal income tax incurred	\$ —	
Change in net deferred income taxes	(7,988,954)	
Other	1,471	
Total statutory income tax	<u>\$ (7,987,483)</u>	<u>27.17 %</u>

E. Operating Loss and Tax Credit Carryforwards and Protective Tax Deposits

1. The Company had a net loss carryforward of \$474,911,447 as of March 31, 2019.

2. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

F. Consolidated Federal Income Tax Return

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

G. Federal or Foreign Federal Income Tax Loss Contingencies

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

H. Repatriation Transition Tax (RTT)

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

I. Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) Credit

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

10 - INFORMATION CONCERNING PARENT, SUBSIDIARIES, AFFILIATES AND OTHER RELATED PARTIES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

11 - DEBT:

A. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

B. The Company does not have any FHLB agreements for the three months ended March 31, 2019.

12 - RETIREMENT PLANS, DEFERRED COMPENSATION, POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND COMPENSATED ABSENCES AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS:

A. The Company does not participate in a defined benefit plan.

B-I. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

13 - CAPITAL AND SURPLUS, SHAREHOLDERS' DIVIDEND RESTRICTIONS AND QUASI-REORGANIZATIONS:

- 1.-9. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
10. Unassigned surplus was increased by \$1,863,643 due to changes in unrealized gains and losses.
- 11.-13. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

14 - CONTINGENCIES:

- A.-E. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
- F. All Other Contingencies

The Company is occasionally involved in litigation, both as a defendant and as a plaintiff. In addition, state regulatory bodies, such as state insurance departments, the Securities and Exchange Commission, Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, the Department of Labor, and other regulatory bodies regularly make inquiries and conduct examinations or investigations concerning our compliance with, among other things, insurance laws, securities laws, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and laws governing the activities of broker/dealers.

In accordance with applicable accounting guidelines, the Company establishes an accrued liability for litigation and regulatory matters when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and estimable. As a litigation or regulatory matter is developing the Company, in conjunction with outside counsel, evaluate on an ongoing basis whether the matter presents a loss contingency that meets conditions indicating the need for accrual and/or disclosure, and if not the matter will continue to be monitored for further developments. If and when the loss contingency related to litigation or regulatory matters is deemed to be both probable and estimable, the Company will establish an accrued liability with respect to that matter and will continue to monitor the matter for further developments that may affect the amount of the accrued liability.

During 2018, the Company established an accrued liability of \$31.1 million related to a product regulatory matter with a state insurance department. The Company expects substantially all of the established liability to ultimately increase aggregate reserves for life contract upon final settlement of the matter.

There can be no assurance that any other pending or future litigation will not have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, or results of operations.

15 - LEASES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

16 - INFORMATION ABOUT FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE SHEET RISK AND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK:

1. The table below summarizes the face amount of the Company's financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk as of the period indicated:

	Assets		Liabilities	
	3/31/2019	12/31/2018	3/31/2019	12/31/2018
Swaps	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Futures	—	—	—	—
Options	404,719,993	428,979,750	—	—
Total	\$ 404,719,993	\$ 428,979,750	\$ —	\$ —

- 2.-3. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.
4. As of March 31, 2019, the Company held \$696,678,130 of cash and cash equivalents received from counterparties for derivative collateral, which is included in other liabilities in the financial statements.

17 - SALE, TRANSFER AND SERVICING OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND EXTINGUISHMENTS OF LIABILITIES:

- A. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- B. Please refer to Note 5E for information surrounding repurchase agreement transactions.
- C. In the course of the Company's asset management, securities are sold and reacquired within 30 days of the sale date. During the three months ended March 31, 2019, the Company did not have any transactions qualifying as wash sales.

18 - GAIN OR LOSS TO THE REPORTING ENTITY FROM UNINSURED PLANS AND THE UNINSURED PORTION OF PARTIALLY INSURED PLANS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

19 - DIRECT PREMIUM WRITTEN/PRODUCED BY MANAGING GENERAL AGENTS/THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

20 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS:

A.-C.

The Company's financial assets measured at fair value on the reporting date of March 31, 2019 are as follows:

Description for each class of asset or liability	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Bonds - Industrial & Miscellaneous	\$ —	\$ 1,558,273	\$ —	\$ 1,558,273
Bonds - RMBS	—	137,716	—	137,716
Bonds - Public Utilities	—	14,682,500	—	14,682,500
Other invested assets	—	563,730,193	—	563,730,193
Total assets at fair value	\$ —	\$ 580,108,682	\$ —	\$ 580,108,682

There were no financial liabilities measured at fair value at the reporting date of March 31, 2019.

Transfers of securities among the level occur at time and depend on the type of inputs used to determine fair value of each security. There were no transfers between levels during the three months ended March 31, 2019.

The following table represents the fair values and admitted values of all admitted assets and liabilities that are financial instruments excluding those accounted for under the equity method (subsidiaries and joint ventures). The fair values are also categorized into the three level fair value hierarchy.

Type of Financial Instrument	Fair Value	Admitted Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Not Practicable (Carrying Value)	NAV
Assets:							
Bonds	\$ 49,292,954,605	\$ 47,954,786,530	\$ 2,553,488	\$ 49,290,401,117	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Preferred stock	93,381,536	92,926,971	90,010,052	3,371,484	—	—	—
Mortgage loans on real-estate	3,568,268,477	3,561,021,737	—	—	3,568,268,477	—	—
Derivatives instruments	727,206,558	404,719,993	—	727,206,558	—	—	—
Policy loans	740,266	740,266	—	—	—	740,266	—
Other invested assets	907,634,839	871,437,442	—	905,441,699	2,193,140	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents	759,410,021	759,410,021	759,410,021	—	—	—	—
Liabilities:							
Policy benefit reserves	\$ 44,301,448,872	\$ 48,652,986,726	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 44,301,448,872	\$ —	\$ —
Amounts due under repurchase agreements	243,330,625	243,330,625	—	243,330,625	—	—	—

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- D. The Company has not attempted to determine the fair values associated with policy loans as the Company believes any differences between carrying values and fair values are immaterial to the Company's financial position and, accordingly, the cost to provide such disclosure does not justify the benefit to be derived. As a result, the Company also has not determined an effective interest rate or maturity date.

Type or Class of Financial Instrument	Carrying Value	Effective Interest Rate	Maturity Date
Policy loans	\$ 740,266	NA	NA

- E. The Company does not have any assets measured using the NAV practical expedient as of March 31, 2019 .

21 - OTHER ITEMS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

22 - EVENTS SUBSEQUENT:

Subsequent events have been considered through May 8, 2019 for the statutory statement issued on May 8, 2019. The Company did not have any subsequent events to report.

23 - REINSURANCE:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

24 - RETROSPECTIVELY RATED CONTRACTS & CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO REDETERMINATION:

A-D. No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

- E. The Company did not have any risk-sharing provisions of the Affordable Care Act for the three months ended March 31, 2019.

25 - CHANGE IN INCURRED LOSSES AND LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES:

The Company did not have any changes in incurred losses attributable to insured events of prior years as of March 31, 2019.

26 - INTERCOMPANY POOLING ARRANGEMENTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

27 - STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

28 - HEALTH CARE RECEIVABLES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

29 - PARTICIPATING POLICIES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

30 - PREMIUM DEFICIENCY RESERVES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

31 - RESERVES FOR LIFE CONTRACTS AND ANNUITY CONTRACTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

32 - ANALYSIS OF ANNUITY ACTUARIAL RESERVES AND DEPOSIT TYPE LIABILITIES BY WITHDRAWAL CHARACTERISTICS:

A. Subject to discretionary withdrawal	General Account	Separate Account with Guarantees	Separate Account Non-guaranteed	Amount	% of Total
(1) With fair value adjustment	\$ 5,449,416,528	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,449,416,528	10.58%
(2) At book value less current surrender charge of 5% or more	40,688,998,965	—	—	40,688,998,965	78.97%
(3) At fair value	—	—	—	—	—%
(4) Total with adjustment or at market value (Total of 1 through 3)	46,138,415,493	—	—	46,138,415,493	89.55%
(5) At book value without adjustment (minimal or no charge or adjustment)	4,825,357,802	—	—	4,825,357,802	9.37%
B. Not subject to discretionary withdrawal	557,273,426	—	—	557,273,426	1.08%
C. Total (gross)	51,521,046,721	—	—	51,521,046,721	100.00%
D. Reinsurance ceded	2,561,904,312	—	—	2,561,904,312	
E. Total (net)*(C-D)	<u>\$ 48,959,142,409</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ 48,959,142,409</u>	

* Reconciliation of total annuity actuarial reserves and deposit fund liabilities.

F. Life, Accident and Health Annual Statement:

	Amount
(1) Exhibit 5 - Annuities Section, Total (net)	\$ 48,572,732,154
(2) Exhibit 5 - Supplementary Contracts with Life Contingencies Section, Total (net)	141,289,342
(3) Exhibit 7 - Deposit-Type Contracts, Line 14, Column 1	245,120,913
(4) Subtotal	<u>\$ 48,959,142,409</u>

Separate Accounts Annual Statement

(5) Exhibit 3, Line 299999, Column 2	\$ —
(6) Exhibit 3, Line 399999, Column 2	—
(7) Policyholder dividend and coupon accumulations	—
(8) Policyholder premiums	—
(9) Guaranteed interest contracts	—
(10) Other contract deposit funds	—
(11) Subtotal	<u>\$ —</u>
(12) Combined Total	<u>\$ 48,959,142,409</u>

33 - PREMIUMS AND ANNUITY CONSIDERATIONS DEFERRED AND UNCOLLECTED:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

34 - SEPARATE ACCOUNTS:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

35 - LOSS/CLAIM ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES:

No significant changes have occurred in disclosure from December 31, 2018.

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
GENERAL INTERROGATORIES

PART 1 - COMMON INTERROGATORIES

GENERAL

- 1.1 Did the reporting entity experience any material transactions requiring the filing of Disclosure of Material Transactions with the State of Domicile, as required by the Model Act? Yes [] No [X]
- 1.2 If yes, has the report been filed with the domiciliary state? Yes [] No []
- 2.1 Has any change been made during the year of this statement in the charter, by-laws, articles of incorporation, or deed of settlement of the reporting entity? Yes [] No [X]
- 2.2 If yes, date of change:
- 3.1 Is the reporting entity a member of an Insurance Holding Company System consisting of two or more affiliated persons, one or more of which is an insurer? Yes [X] No []
 If yes, complete Schedule Y, Parts 1 and 1A.
- 3.2 Have there been any substantial changes in the organizational chart since the prior quarter end? Yes [] No [X]
- 3.3 If the response to 3.2 is yes, provide a brief description of those changes.
- 3.4 Is the reporting entity publicly traded or a member of a publicly traded group? Yes [X] No []
- 3.5 If the response to 3.4 is yes, provide the CIK (Central Index Key) code issued by the SEC for the entity/group. 0001039828
- 4.1 Has the reporting entity been a party to a merger or consolidation during the period covered by this statement? Yes [] No [X]
 If yes, complete and file the merger history data file with the NAIC for the annual filing corresponding to this period.
- 4.2 If yes, provide the name of the entity, NAIC Company Code, and state of domicile (use two letter state abbreviation) for any entity that has ceased to exist as a result of the merger or consolidation.

1 Name of Entity	2 NAIC Company Code	3 State of Domicile

5. If the reporting entity is subject to a management agreement, including third-party administrator(s), managing general agent(s), attorney-in-fact, or similar agreement, have there been any significant changes regarding the terms of the agreement or principals involved? Yes [] No [X] N/A []
 If yes, attach an explanation.
- 6.1 State as of what date the latest financial examination of the reporting entity was made or is being made. 12/31/2018
- 6.2 State the as of date that the latest financial examination report became available from either the state of domicile or the reporting entity. This date should be the date of the examined balance sheet and not the date the report was completed or released. 12/31/2013
- 6.3 State as of what date the latest financial examination report became available to other states or the public from either the state of domicile or the reporting entity. This is the release date or completion date of the examination report and not the date of the examination (balance sheet date). 06/08/2015
- 6.4 By what department or departments?
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, DIVISION OF INSURANCE, STATE OF IOWA
- 6.5 Have all financial statement adjustments within the latest financial examination report been accounted for in a subsequent financial statement filed with Departments? Yes [] No [] N/A [X]
- 6.6 Have all of the recommendations within the latest financial examination report been complied with? Yes [X] No [] N/A []
- 7.1 Has this reporting entity had any Certificates of Authority, licenses or registrations (including corporate registration, if applicable) suspended or revoked by any governmental entity during the reporting period? Yes [] No [X]
- 7.2 If yes, give full information:
- 8.1 Is the company a subsidiary of a bank holding company regulated by the Federal Reserve Board? Yes [] No [X]
- 8.2 If response to 8.1 is yes, please identify the name of the bank holding company.
- 8.3 Is the company affiliated with one or more banks, thrifts or securities firms? Yes [] No [X]
- 8.4 If response to 8.3 is yes, please provide below the names and location (city and state of the main office) of any affiliates regulated by a federal regulatory services agency [i.e. the Federal Reserve Board (FRB), the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC)] and identify the affiliate's primary federal regulator.

1 Affiliate Name	2 Location (City, State)	3 FRB	4 OCC	5 FDIC	6 SEC

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
GENERAL INTERROGATORIES

- 9.1 Are the senior officers (principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions) of the reporting entity subject to a code of ethics, which includes the following standards? Yes No
 (a) Honest and ethical conduct, including the ethical handling of actual or apparent conflicts of interest between personal and professional relationships;
 (b) Full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in the periodic reports required to be filed by the reporting entity;
 (c) Compliance with applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations;
 (d) The prompt internal reporting of violations to an appropriate person or persons identified in the code; and
 (e) Accountability for adherence to the code.
- 9.11 If the response to 9.1 is No, please explain:
- 9.2 Has the code of ethics for senior managers been amended? Yes No
- 9.21 If the response to 9.2 is Yes, provide information related to amendment(s).
- 9.3 Have any provisions of the code of ethics been waived for any of the specified officers? Yes No
- 9.31 If the response to 9.3 is Yes, provide the nature of any waiver(s).

FINANCIAL

- 10.1 Does the reporting entity report any amounts due from parent, subsidiaries or affiliates on Page 2 of this statement? Yes No
- 10.2 If yes, indicate any amounts receivable from parent included in the Page 2 amount: \$ 107,798

INVESTMENT

- 11.1 Were any of the stocks, bonds, or other assets of the reporting entity loaned, placed under option agreement, or otherwise made available for use by another person? (Exclude securities under securities lending agreements.) Yes No
- 11.2 If yes, give full and complete information relating thereto:
12. Amount of real estate and mortgages held in other invested assets in Schedule BA: \$ 2,193,140
13. Amount of real estate and mortgages held in short-term investments: \$
- 14.1 Does the reporting entity have any investments in parent, subsidiaries and affiliates? Yes No
- 14.2 If yes, please complete the following:
- | | 1
Prior Year-End
Book/Adjusted
Carrying Value | 2
Current Quarter
Book/Adjusted
Carrying Value |
|---|--|---|
| 14.21 Bonds | \$ | \$ |
| 14.22 Preferred Stock | \$ | \$ |
| 14.23 Common Stock | \$ 220,026,551 | \$ 224,883,278 |
| 14.24 Short-Term Investments | \$ | \$ |
| 14.25 Mortgage Loans on Real Estate | \$ | \$ |
| 14.26 All Other | \$ 2,192,254 | \$ 2,193,140 |
| 14.27 Total Investment in Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates (Subtotal Lines 14.21 to 14.26) | \$ 222,218,805 | \$ 227,076,418 |
| 14.28 Total Investment in Parent included in Lines 14.21 to 14.26 above | \$ | \$ |
- 15.1 Has the reporting entity entered into any hedging transactions reported on Schedule DB? Yes No
- 15.2 If yes, has a comprehensive description of the hedging program been made available to the domiciliary state? Yes No
 If no, attach a description with this statement.
16. For the reporting entity's security lending program, state the amount of the following as of the current statement date:
- 16.1 Total fair value of reinvested collateral assets reported on Schedule DL, Parts 1 and 2. \$ 321,008,572
- 16.2 Total book adjusted/carrying value of reinvested collateral assets reported on Schedule DL, Parts 1 and 2 \$ 321,008,572
- 16.3 Total payable for securities lending reported on the liability page. \$ 321,008,572

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
GENERAL INTERROGATORIES

17. Excluding items in Schedule E - Part 3 - Special Deposits, real estate, mortgage loans and investments held physically in the reporting entity's offices, vaults or safety deposit boxes, were all stocks, bonds and other securities, owned throughout the current year held pursuant to a custodial agreement with a qualified bank or trust company in accordance with Section 1, III - General Examination Considerations, F. Outsourcing of Critical Functions, Custodial or Safekeeping Agreements of the NAIC Financial Condition Examiners Handbook? Yes [X] No []
- 17.1 For all agreements that comply with the requirements of the NAIC Financial Condition Examiners Handbook, complete the following:

1 Name of Custodian(s)	2 Custodian Address
STATE STREET BANK & TRUST	225 LIBERTY STREET, 2 WORLD FINANCIAL CENTER, NEW YORK, NY 10281

- 17.2 For all agreements that do not comply with the requirements of the NAIC Financial Condition Examiners Handbook, provide the name, location and a complete explanation:

1 Name(s)	2 Location(s)	3 Complete Explanation(s)

- 17.3 Have there been any changes, including name changes, in the custodian(s) identified in 17.1 during the current quarter? Yes [] No [X]

- 17.4 If yes, give full information relating thereto:

1 Old Custodian	2 New Custodian	3 Date of Change	4 Reason

- 17.5 Investment management – Identify all investment advisors, investment managers, broker/dealers, including individuals that have the authority to make investment decisions on behalf of the reporting entity. For assets that are managed internally by employees of the reporting entity, note as such. ["...that have access to the investment accounts"; "...handle securities"]

1 Name of Firm or Individual	2 Affiliation
GSO CAPITAL PARTNERS	U.....
AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	A.....
VOYA INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CO. LLC	U.....
CONTERRA	U.....
BLACKROCK	U.....
ARES CAPITAL MANAGEMENT III LLC	U.....

- 17.5097 For those firms/individuals listed in the table for Question 17.5, do any firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity (i.e. designated with a "U") manage more than 10% of the reporting entity's assets? Yes [] No [X]

- 17.5098 For firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity (i.e. designated with a "U") listed in the table for Question 17.5, does the total assets under management aggregate to more than 50% of the reporting entity's assets? Yes [] No [X]

- 17.6 For those firms or individuals listed in the table for 17.5 with an affiliation code of "A" (affiliated) or "U" (unaffiliated), provide the information for the table below.

1 Central Registration Depository Number	2 Name of Firm or Individual	3 Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)	4 Registered With	5 Investment Management Agreement (IMA) Filed
152294	GSO CAPITAL PARTNERS	549300MIW2E5JWLBNVR92	SEC #801-70830	NO.....
	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	549300ORK5RZQ740FPL83		DS.....
106494	VOYA INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CO. LLC	L1XJE5NM4QE6IWS12J24	SEC #801-9046	NO.....
	CONTERRA			NO.....
	BLACKROCK	549300LR1F3NWCU26A80	SEC	NO.....
	ARES CAPITAL MANAGEMENT III LLC		SEC #801-78341	NO.....

- 18.1 Have all the filing requirements of the Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office been followed? Yes [X] No []

- 18.2 If no, list exceptions:

19. By self-designating 5GI securities, the reporting entity is certifying the following elements for each self-designated 5GI security:
- a. Documentation necessary to permit a full credit analysis of the security does not exist or an NAIC CRP credit rating for an FE or PL security is not available.
 - b. Issuer or obligor is current on all contracted interest and principal payments.
 - c. The insurer has an actual expectation of ultimate payment of all contracted interest and principal.
- Has the reporting entity self-designated 5GI securities? Yes [] No [X]

20. By self-designating PLGI securities, the reporting entity is certifying the following elements of each self-designated PLGI security:
- a. The security was purchased prior to January 1, 2018.
 - b. The reporting entity is holding capital commensurate with the NAIC Designation reported for the security.
 - c. The NAIC Designation was derived from the credit rating assigned by an NAIC CRP in its legal capacity as a NRSRO which is shown on a current private letter rating held by the insurer and available for examination by state insurance regulators.
 - d. The reporting entity is not permitted to share this credit rating of the PL security with the SVO.
- Has the reporting entity self-designated PLGI securities? Yes [] No [X]

SCHEDULE S - CEDED REINSURANCE

Showing All New Reinsurance Treaties - Current Year to Date

1 NAIC Company Code	2 ID Number	3 Effective Date	4 Name of Reinsurer	5 Domiciliary Jurisdiction	6 Type of Reinsurance Ceded	7 Type of Reinsurer	8 Certified Reinsurer Rating (1 through 6)	9 Effective Date of Certified Reinsurer Rating
NONE								

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
SCHEDULE T - PREMIUMS AND ANNUITY CONSIDERATIONS

Current Year To Date - Allocated by States and Territories

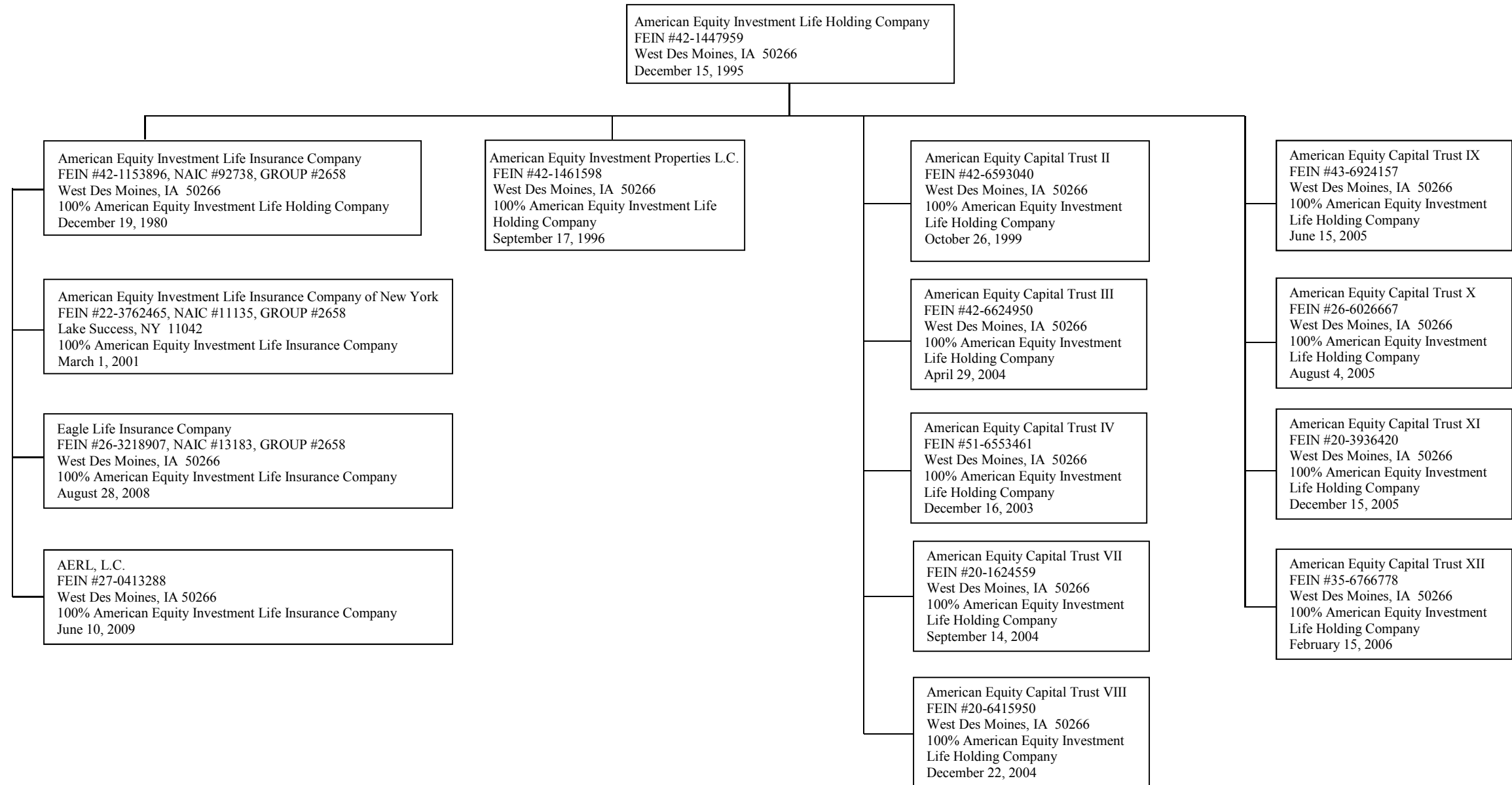
1	Direct Business Only					6	7
	2	3	4	5	Total Columns 2 Through 5		
Life Contracts						Life Insurance Premiums	Annuity Considerations
States, Etc.	Active Status (a)						
1. Alabama	AL	L	74,584	7,497,849			7,572,432
2. Alaska	AK	L		1,962,661			1,962,661
3. Arizona	AZ	L	6,227	33,518,760			33,524,987
4. Arkansas	AR	L	67,472	4,253,958			4,321,431
5. California	CA	L	5,222	56,359,784			56,365,006
6. Colorado	CO	L	3,858	23,457,109			23,460,967
7. Connecticut	CT	L	144	15,237,783			15,237,927
8. Delaware	DE	L		12,287,842			12,287,842
9. District of Columbia	DC	L	380	552,117			552,497
10. Florida	FL	L	78,983	84,213,474			84,292,457
11. Georgia	GA	L	86,910	26,146,570			26,233,480
12. Hawaii	HI	L	302	4,646,175			4,646,477
13. Idaho	ID	L	53	7,905,920			7,905,972
14. Illinois	IL	L	10,836	59,249,156			59,259,992
15. Indiana	IN	L	8,124	27,573,989			27,582,113
16. Iowa	IA	L	2,549	26,081,495			26,084,043
17. Kansas	KS	L	15,174	11,200,082			11,215,256
18. Kentucky	KY	L	11,765	18,364,471			18,376,236
19. Louisiana	LA	L	23,177	7,883,113			7,906,290
20. Maine	ME	L		2,806,153			2,806,153
21. Maryland	MD	L	388	24,916,444			24,916,833
22. Massachusetts	MA	L	962	22,848,726			22,849,689
23. Michigan	MI	L	4,542	48,524,263			48,528,805
24. Minnesota	MN	L	440	15,198,141			15,198,581
25. Mississippi	MS	L	5,465	3,876,322			3,881,787
26. Missouri	MO	L	14,537	40,656,162			40,670,698
27. Montana	MT	L	3,116	730,436			733,551
28. Nebraska	NE	L	1,100	5,357,591			5,358,692
29. Nevada	NV	L	808	5,615,775			5,616,583
30. New Hampshire	NH	L		7,760,821			7,760,821
31. New Jersey	NJ	L	5,672	40,467,371			40,473,043
32. New Mexico	NM	L	1,220	2,711,685			2,712,905
33. New York	NY	N	1,067	227,141			228,208
34. North Carolina	NC	L	79,747	38,603,944			38,683,691
35. North Dakota	ND	L		4,968,587			4,968,587
36. Ohio	OH	L	23,764	37,575,415			37,599,179
37. Oklahoma	OK	L	5,042	7,015,510			7,020,552
38. Oregon	OR	L	168	5,323,006			5,323,174
39. Pennsylvania	PA	L	2,266	62,370,523			62,372,789
40. Rhode Island	RI	L		3,290,278			3,290,278
41. South Carolina	SC	L	4,440	35,068,022			35,072,462
42. South Dakota	SD	L	2,286	3,821,180			3,823,467
43. Tennessee	TN	L	65,275	21,672,119			21,737,394
44. Texas	TX	L	159,800	76,615,900			76,775,700
45. Utah	UT	L		12,180,555			12,180,555
46. Vermont	VT	L		1,181,121			1,181,121
47. Virginia	VA	L	4,316	19,367,082			19,371,398
48. Washington	WA	L	1,728	30,958,072			30,959,800
49. West Virginia	WV	L	3,459	3,640,339			3,643,798
50. Wisconsin	WI	L	778	16,151,940			16,152,718
51. Wyoming	WY	L		1,462,236			1,462,236
52. American Samoa	AS	N					
53. Guam	GU	N					
54. Puerto Rico	PR	N					
55. U.S. Virgin Islands	VI	N					
56. Northern Mariana Islands	MP	N					
57. Canada	CAN	N					
58. Aggregate Other Aliens	OT	XXX	746	362,825			363,572
59. Subtotal	XXX		788,894	1,031,717,996			1,032,506,890
90. Reporting entity contributions for employee benefits plans	XXX						
91. Dividends or refunds applied to purchase paid-up additions and annuities	XXX						
92. Dividends or refunds applied to shorten endowment or premium paying period	XXX						
93. Premium or annuity considerations waived under disability or other contract provisions	XXX						
94. Aggregate or other amounts not allocable by State	XXX						
95. Totals (Direct Business)	XXX		788,894	1,031,717,996			1,032,506,890
96. Plus Reinsurance Assumed	XXX		76,517	57,779,259	25,293		57,881,069
97. Totals (All Business)	XXX		865,411	1,089,497,255	25,293		1,090,387,959
98. Less Reinsurance Ceded	XXX		30,036	83,758,027			83,788,063
99. Totals (All Business) less Reinsurance Ceded	XXX		835,376	1,005,739,228	25,293		1,006,599,896
DETAILS OF WRITE-INS							
58001. BARBADOS	XXX			353,336			353,336
58002. BULGARIA	XXX			9,489			9,489
58003. GERMANY	XXX		746				746
58998. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 58 from overflow page	XXX						
58999. Totals (Lines 58001 through 58003 plus 58998)(Line 58 above)	XXX		746	362,825			363,572
9401.	XXX						
9402.	XXX						
9403.	XXX						
9498. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 94 from overflow page	XXX						
9499. Totals (Lines 9401 through 9403 plus 9498)(Line 94 above)	XXX						

(a) Active Status Counts:

L - Licensed or Chartered - Licensed Insurance carrier or domiciled RRG..... 50
E - Eligible - Reporting entities eligible or approved to write surplus lines in the state.....
N - None of the above - Not allowed to write business in the state..... 7

R - Registered - Non-domiciled RRGs.....
Q - Qualified - Qualified or accredited reinsurer

SCHEDULE Y - INFORMATION CONCERNING ACTIVITIES OF INSURER MEMBERS OF A HOLDING COMPANY GROUP PART 1 - ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE Y

PART 1A - DETAIL OF INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEM

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Group Code	Group Name	NAIC Company Code	ID Number	Federal RSSD	CIK	Name of Securities Exchange if Publicly Traded (U.S. or International)	Names of Parent, Subsidiaries Or Affiliates	Domi-ciliary Loca-tion	Relation-ship to Reporting Entity	Directly Controlled by (Name of Entity/Person)	Type of Control (Ownership, Board, Management, Attorney-in-Fact, Influence, Other)	If Control is Ownership Provide Percentage	Ultimate Controlling Entity(ies)/Person(s)	Is an SCA Filing Re-quired? (Y/N)	*
			42-1447959	3981379	0001039828	NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	IA	UDP	SHAREHOLDERS	Ownership	100.000	SHAREHOLDERS	N	
2658	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT GROUP	92738	42-1153896				AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	IA	RE	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
2658	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT GROUP	11135	22-3762465				AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK	NY	IA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
2658	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT GROUP	13183	26-3218907				EAGLE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	IA	IA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			27-0413288				AERL, LC	IA	DS	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Y	
			42-1461598				AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, LC	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			42-6593040				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST II	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			42-6624950		0001161951		AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST III	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			51-6553461				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST IV	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			20-1624559				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST VII	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			20-6415950				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST VIII	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			43-6924157				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST IX	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			26-6026667				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST X	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			20-3936420				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST XI	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	
			35-6766778				AMERICAN EQUITY CAPITAL TRUST XII	IA	NIA	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	Ownership	100.000	AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE HOLDING COMPANY	N	

Asterisk	Explanation
----------	-------------

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
SUPPLEMENTAL EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES INTERROGATORIES

The following supplemental reports are required to be filed as part of your statement filing. However, in the event that your company does not transact the type of business for which the special report must be filed, your response of NO to the specific interrogatory will be accepted in lieu of filing a "NONE" report and a bar code will be printed below. If the supplement is required of your company but is not being filed for whatever reason enter SEE EXPLANATION and provide an explanation following the interrogatory questions.

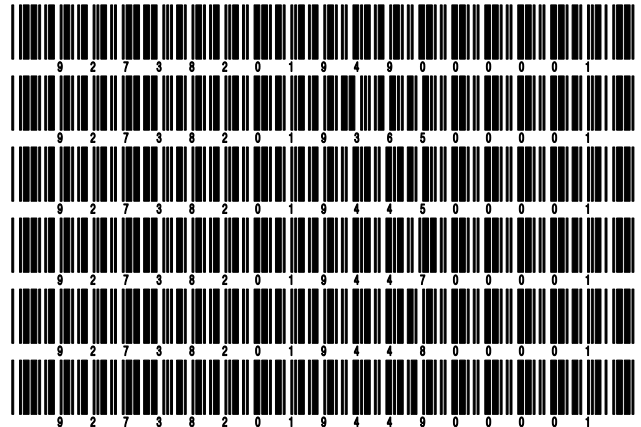
	Response
1. Will the Trusteed Surplus Statement be filed with the state of domicile and the NAIC with this statement?	NO
2. Will the Medicare Part D Coverage Supplement be filed with the state of domicile and the NAIC with this statement?	NO
3. Will the Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXV be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC?	NO
4. Will the Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXV be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC?	YES
5. Will the Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification for Implied Guaranteed Rate Method required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC?	NO
6. Will the Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI (Updated Average Market Value) be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC?	NO
7. Will the Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI (Updated Market Value) be filed with the state of domicile and electronically with the NAIC?	NO
8. Will the Life PBR Statement of Exemption be filed with the state of domicile by July 1st and electronically with the NAIC with the second quarterly filing per the Valuation Manual (by August 15)? (2nd Quarter Only) The response for 1st and 3rd quarters should be N/A. A NO response resulting with a bar code is only appropriate in the 2nd quarter.	N/A

Explanation:

1. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
2. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
3. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
5. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
6. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY
7. NOT REQUIRED TO BE FILED BY THE COMPANY

Bar Code:

1. Trusteed Surplus Statement [Document Identifier 490]
2. Medicare Part D Coverage Supplement [Document Identifier 365]
3. Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXV [Document Identifier 445]
5. Reasonableness of Assumptions Certification for Implied Guaranteed Rate Method required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI [Document Identifier 447]
6. Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI [Document Identifier 448]
7. Reasonableness and Consistency of Assumptions Certification required by Actuarial Guideline XXXVI (Updated Market Value) [Document Identifier 449]



STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
OVERFLOW PAGE FOR WRITE-INS

Additional Write-ins for Assets Line 25

	Current Statement Date			4 December 31 Prior Year Net Admitted Assets
	1 Assets	2 Nonadmitted Assets	3 Net Admitted Assets (Cols. 1 - 2)	
2504. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIVABLES	2,007,535	2,006,525	1,010	1,260
2597. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page	2,007,535	2,006,525	1,010	1,260

Additional Write-ins for Liabilities Line 25

	1 Current Statement Date	2 December 31 Prior Year
2504. LAWSUIT SETTLEMENT	1,342,000	1,342,000
2505. SETTLEMENT - SC	31,145,000	31,145,000
2597. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from overflow page	32,487,000	32,487,000

Additional Write-ins for Summary of Operations Line 27

	1 Current Year To Date	2 Prior Year To Date	3 Prior Year Ended December 31
2704. INCREASE (DECREASE) IN EXPERIENCE REFUND RESERVES		(612,000)	(612,000)
2705. SETTLEMENT - SC			31,145,000
2797. Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 27 from overflow page		(612,000)	30,533,000

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE A - VERIFICATION

Real Estate

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year		
2. Cost of acquired:		
2.1 Actual cost at time of acquisition		
2.2 Additional investment made after acquisition		
3. Current year change in encumbrances		
4. Total gain (loss) on disposals		
5. Deduct amounts received on disposals		
6. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value		
7. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized		
8. Deduct current year's depreciation		
9. Book/adjusted carrying value at the end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4-5+6-7-8)		
10. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts		
11. Statement value at end of current period (Line 9 minus Line 10)		

NONE

SCHEDULE B - VERIFICATION

Mortgage Loans

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest, December 31 of prior year	3,472,037,890	3,162,219,244
2. Cost of acquired:		
2.1 Actual cost at time of acquisition	164,761,441	805,377,769
2.2 Additional investment made after acquisition	7,587,830	17,071,291
3. Capitalized deferred interest and other		
4. Accrual of discount	117,943	528,770
5. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease)	100,000	(1,800,000)
6. Total gain (loss) on disposals		466,988
7. Deduct amounts received on disposals	83,583,367	510,571,494
8. Deduct amortization of premium and mortgage interest points and commitment fees		
9. Total foreign exchange change in book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest		
10. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized		1,254,678
11. Book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5+6-7-8+9-10)	3,561,021,737	3,472,037,890
12. Total valuation allowance		
13. Subtotal (Line 11 plus Line 12)	3,561,021,737	3,472,037,890
14. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts		
15. Statement value at end of current period (Line 13 minus Line 14)	3,561,021,737	3,472,037,890

SCHEDULE BA - VERIFICATION

Other Long-Term Invested Assets

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year	936,534,367	705,970,280
2. Cost of acquired:		
2.1 Actual cost at time of acquisition	2,600,400	159,632,650
2.2 Additional investment made after acquisition	71,155,120	129,687,120
3. Capitalized deferred interest and other		
4. Accrual of discount	21,400	82,335
5. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease)	(23,092,800)	33,192,210
6. Total gain (loss) on disposals	126,359	667,930
7. Deduct amounts received on disposals	114,789,207	90,746,361
8. Deduct amortization of premium and depreciation	630,681	1,951,797
9. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value		
10. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized		
11. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5+6-7-8+9-10)	871,924,958	936,534,367
12. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts	487,517	499,820
13. Statement value at end of current period (Line 11 minus Line 12)	871,437,441	936,034,547

SCHEDULE D - VERIFICATION

Bonds and Stocks

	1 Year to Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value of bonds and stocks, December 31 of prior year	47,681,795,467	45,249,050,028
2. Cost of bonds and stocks acquired	1,059,594,563	8,032,057,869
3. Accrual of discount	15,041,818	71,603,722
4. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease)	1,563,521	16,464,408
5. Total gain (loss) on disposals	(1,025,053)	(37,367,249)
6. Deduct consideration for bonds and stocks disposed of	460,418,859	5,552,701,268
7. Deduct amortization of premium	24,335,273	75,172,861
8. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value		
9. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized		40,890,065
10. Total investment income recognized as a result of prepayment penalties and/or acceleration fees	380,590	18,750,883
11. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5-6-7+8-9+10)	48,272,596,774	47,681,795,467
12. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts		
13. Statement value at end of current period (Line 11 minus Line 12)	48,272,596,774	47,681,795,467

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 1B

Showing the Acquisitions, Dispositions and Non-Trading Activity
During the Current Quarter for all Bonds and Preferred Stock by NAIC Designation

NAIC Designation	1 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Beginning of Current Quarter	2 Acquisitions During Current Quarter	3 Dispositions During Current Quarter	4 Non-Trading Activity During Current Quarter	5 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value End of First Quarter	6 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value End of Second Quarter	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value End of Third Quarter	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value December 31 Prior Year
BONDS								
1. NAIC 1 (a)	27,282,883,411	1,333,404,592	1,031,295,317	81,383,553	27,666,376,239			27,282,883,411
2. NAIC 2 (a)	18,413,626,252	747,998,482	209,676,132	(94,792,215)	18,857,156,387			18,413,626,252
3. NAIC 3 (a)	1,508,985,202	14,148,246	56,937,864	(6,539,361)	1,459,656,223			1,508,985,202
4. NAIC 4 (a)	189,012,119	2,030,000	9,847,956	7,885,141	189,079,304			189,012,119
5. NAIC 5 (a)	24,602,979		3,910,000	(14,941,132)	5,751,847			24,602,979
6. NAIC 6 (a)	45,169,749		86,280	14,698,552	59,782,021			45,169,749
7. Total Bonds	47,464,279,712	2,097,581,320	1,311,753,549	(12,305,462)	48,237,802,021			47,464,279,712
PREFERRED STOCK								
8. NAIC 1	24,500,000	2,475,000			26,975,000			24,500,000
9. NAIC 2	3,000,000				3,000,000			3,000,000
10. NAIC 3	3,090,238				3,090,238			3,090,238
11. NAIC 4								
12. NAIC 5		59,952,767		(91,434)	59,861,333			
13. NAIC 6	400				400			400
14. Total Preferred Stock	30,590,638	62,427,767		(91,434)	92,926,971			30,590,638
15. Total Bonds and Preferred Stock	47,494,870,350	2,160,009,087	1,311,753,549	(12,396,896)	48,330,728,992			47,494,870,350

(a) Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column for the end of the current reporting period includes the following amount of short-term and cash equivalent bonds by NAIC designation:

NAIC 1 \$ 283,015,494 ; NAIC 2 \$; NAIC 3 \$; NAIC 4 \$; NAIC 5 \$; NAIC 6 \$

SCHEDULE DA - PART 1

Short-Term Investments

	1 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	2 Premium	3 Actual Cost	4 Interest Collected Year-to-Date	5 Paid for Accrued Interest Year-to-Date
9199999 Totals		XX			

NONE

SCHEDULE DA - VERIFICATION

Short-Term Investments

	1 Year To Date	2 Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year		9,474,782
2. Cost of short-term investments acquired		68,631,601
3. Accrual of discount		8,760
4. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease)		
5. Total gain (loss) on disposals		
6. Deduct consideration received on disposals		78,112,722
7. Deduct amortization of premium		2,421
8. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value		
9. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized		
10. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5-6-7+8-9)		
11. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts		
12. Statement value at end of current period (Line 10 minus Line 11)		

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - VERIFICATION

Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards

1. Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31, prior year (Line 9, prior year)	428,979,750
2. Cost Paid/(Consideration Received) on additions	184,328,535
3. Unrealized Valuation increase/(decrease)	
4. Total gain (loss) on termination recognized	62,795,988
5. Considerations received/(paid) on terminations	62,795,988
6. Amortization	(208,588,292)
7. Adjustment to the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of hedged item	
8. Total foreign exchange change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	
9. Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period (Lines 1+2+3+4-5+6+7+8)	404,719,993
10. Deduct nonadmitted assets	
11. Statement value at end of current period (Line 9 minus Line 10)	404,719,993

SCHEDULE DB - PART B - VERIFICATION

Futures Contracts

1. Book/Adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year (Line 6, prior year).....	
2. Cumulative cash change (Section 1, Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits Footnote - Cumulative Cash Change column)	
3.1 Add:	
Change in variation margin on open contracts - Highly Effective Hedges	
3.11 Section 1, Column 15, current year to date minus	
3.12 Section 1, Column 15, prior year	
Change in variation margin on open contracts - All Other	
3.13 Section 1, Column 18, current year to date minus	
3.14 Section 1, Column 18, prior year	
3.2 Add:	
Change in adjustment to basis of hedged item	
3.21 Section 1, Column 17, current year to date minus	
3.22 Section 1, Column 17, prior year	
Change in amount recognized	
3.23 Section 1, Column 19, current year to date minus	
3.24 Section 1, Column 19, prior year	
3.3 Subtotal (Line 3.1 minus Line 3.2)	
4.1 Cumulative variation margin on terminated contracts during the year	
4.2 Less:	
4.21 Amount used to adjust basis of hedged item	
4.22 Amount recognized	
4.3 Subtotal (Line 4.1 minus Line 4.2)	
5. Dispositions gains (losses) on contracts terminated in prior year:	
5.1 Total gain (loss) recognized for terminations in prior year	
5.2 Total gain (loss) adjusted into the hedged item(s) for terminations in prior year	
6. Book/Adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3.3-4.3-5.1-5.2)	
7. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts	
8. Statement value at end of current period (Line 6 minus Line 7)	

NONE

Schedule DB - Part C - Section 1 - Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions (RSATs) Open

N O N E

Schedule DB-Part C-Section 2-Reconciliation of Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions Open

N O N E

SCHEDULE DB - VERIFICATION

Verification of Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, Fair Value and Potential Exposure of all Open Derivative Contracts

		Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Check
1.	Part A, Section 1, Column 14.....	404,719,993
2.	Part B, Section 1, Column 15 plus Part B, Section 1 Footnote - Total Ending Cash Balance.....
3.	Total (Line 1 plus Line 2)	404,719,993
4.	Part D, Section 1, Column 5	419,967,603
5.	Part D, Section 1, Column 6	(15,247,610)
6.	Total (Line 3 minus Line 4 minus Line 5)
		Fair Value Check
7.	Part A, Section 1, Column 16	727,206,558
8.	Part B, Section 1, Column 13
9.	Total (Line 7 plus Line 8)	727,206,558
10.	Part D, Section 1, Column 8	755,972,770
11.	Part D, Section 1, Column 9	(28,766,212)
12.	Total (Line 9 minus Line 10 minus Line 11)
		Potential Exposure Check
13.	Part A, Section 1, Column 21
14.	Part B, Section 1, Column 20
15.	Part D, Section 1, Column 11
16.	Total (Line 13 plus Line 14 minus Line 15)

SCHEDULE E - PART 2 - VERIFICATION

(Cash Equivalents)

	1	2
	Year To Date	Prior Year Ended December 31
1. Book/adjusted carrying value, December 31 of prior year	332,161,306	1,541,646,578
2. Cost of cash equivalents acquired	2,763,146,799	21,954,715,099
3. Accrual of discount	784,202	4,869,573
4. Unrealized valuation increase (decrease)	(68,500)	7,000
5. Total gain (loss) on disposals	26,000	(500)
6. Deduct consideration received on disposals	2,305,079,888	23,169,076,444
7. Deduct amortization of premium		
8. Total foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value		
9. Deduct current year's other than temporary impairment recognized		
10. Book/adjusted carrying value at end of current period (Lines 1+2+3+4+5-6-7+8-9)	790,969,919	332,161,306
11. Deduct total nonadmitted amounts		
12. Statement value at end of current period (Line 10 minus Line 11)	790,969,919	332,161,306

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE A - PART 2

Showing All Real Estate ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE During the Current Quarter

1 Description of Property	Location		4 Date Acquired	5 Name of Vendor	6 Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition	7 Amount of Encumbrances	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances	9 Additional Investment Made After Acquisition
	2 City	3 State						
NONE								
0399999 - Totals								

SCHEDULE A - PART 3

Showing All Real Estate DISPOSED During the Quarter, Including Payments During the Final Year on "Sales Under Contract"

1 Description of Property	Location		4 Disposal Date	5 Name of Purchaser	6 Actual Cost	7 Expended for Additions, Permanent Improvements and Changes in Encumbrances	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances Prior Year	Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances					14 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances on Disposal	15 Amounts Received During Year	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	19 Gross Income Earned Less Interest Incurred on Encumbrances	20 Taxes, Repairs and Expenses Incurred
	2 City	3 State						9 Current Year's Depreciation	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Current Year's Change in Encumbrances	12 Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11-9-10)	13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value							
NONE																			
0399999 - Totals																			

E01

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 2

Showing All Mortgage Loans ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Rate of Interest	7 Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition	8 Additional Investment Made After Acquisition	9 Value of Land and Buildings
	City	3 State						
0AG1003	OTHELLO	WA		01/03/2019	6.520	3,845,451		7,500,000
0AG1004	MILBANK	SD		01/11/2019	6.250	3,428,400		6,300,000
0199999. Mortgages in good standing - Farm Mortgages						7,273,851		13,800,000
990CON1	CINCINNATI	OH		03/02/2018	4.850		1,325,819	1,196,244
0399999. Mortgages in good standing - Residential mortgages-all other							1,325,819	1,196,244
0901943	LOPATCONG TOWNSHIP/PHILLIPSBURG	NJ		12/23/2014	4.100		4,000,000	28,834,856
0902341	SANTA FE SPRINGS	CA		01/10/2019	4.680	12,500,000		28,700,000
0902342	TWINSBURG	OH		01/02/2019	4.830	7,100,000		10,400,000
0902347	MARIETTA	GA		01/09/2019	5.040	2,300,000		3,600,000
0902348	MARIETTA	GA		02/07/2019	4.920	2,300,000		3,900,000
0902350	TUKWILA	WA		02/28/2019	4.730	4,000,000		10,990,000
0902353	MOORESTOWN	NJ		02/11/2019	4.640	8,825,000		13,600,000
0902354	KENNESAW	GA		01/30/2019	4.800	4,350,000		6,354,783
0902355	EL PASO	TX		02/14/2019	4.970	3,700,000		5,750,000
0902356	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		02/01/2019	4.600	2,700,000		8,200,000
0902357	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		02/01/2019	4.600	4,700,000		8,370,000
0902358	CEDAR PARK	TX		02/28/2019	4.800	2,500,000		4,551,282
0902359	SOUTH SALT LAKE	UT		03/05/2019	4.650	4,170,000		6,420,000
0902360	NEWPORT BEACH	CA		03/12/2019	4.500	15,500,000		31,400,000
0902361	MIDDLETOWN	NJ		03/08/2019	4.550	22,000,000		32,000,000
0902362	PASADENA	TX		02/27/2019	4.450	7,060,000		15,790,000
0902363	DULUTH	GA		03/12/2019	4.500	8,450,000		12,344,721
0902364	ST CLOUD	MN		03/07/2019	4.500	3,675,000		5,700,000
0902366	COLUMBUS	OH		03/04/2019	4.560	4,400,000		6,400,000
990CBC1	LOMA LINDA	CA		01/24/2019	4.362	1,100,000		2,845,000
990CCL0	ADDISON	TX		01/22/2019	5.250	5,000,000		30,410,595
990HILL	DALLAS	TX		02/28/2017	5.027		285,266	21,613,833
990MAM	BROOKLYN	NY		01/25/2019	4.362	1,741,333		3,750,000
990QUAD	DALLAS	TX		03/01/2019	4.367	1,508,002		2,930,000
990REN1	PHOENIX	AZ		08/01/2018	5.031		87,869	15,571,545
990STAR	CHICAGO	IL		02/08/2018	4.190		440,693	3,089,760
990W561	NEW YORK	NY		04/11/2018	8.050		450,871	5,047,525
V029644	DENVER	CO		11/28/2017	7.239		70,929	21,805,000
V029656	DALLAS	TX			5.989		102,059	15,704,500
V029719	SAN ANTONIO	TX		04/27/2018	5.989		40,616	27,300,000
V029750	BENBROOK	TX		06/20/2018	5.839		89,706	30,900,000
V029761	LEWISVILLE	TX		08/07/2018	5.439		166,772	17,395,000
V029762	MIAMI	FL		09/12/2018	5.302		249,980	17,438,572
V029816	HOUSTON	TX		03/21/2019	5.437	16,332,000		23,033,446
VC29790	TAMPA	FL		02/28/2019	4.900	8,243,570		13,515,181
0599999. Mortgages in good standing - Commercial mortgages-all other						154,154,905	5,984,761	495,655,599
990MBP1	MCCLELLAN	CA		12/20/2017	8.251		34,995	7,084,000
990ROCK	ROCKVILLE	MD		03/15/2019	4.343	3,332,685		6,050,000
990SWAN	LAKE BUENA VISTA	FL		11/02/2018	6.294		242,257	99,622,500
0699999. Mortgages in good standing - Mezzanine Loans						3,332,685	277,252	112,756,500
0899999. Total Mortgages in good standing						164,761,441	7,587,832	623,408,343
1699999. Total - Restructured Mortgages								
2499999. Total - Mortgages with overdue interest over 90 days								
3299999. Total - Mortgages in the process of foreclosure								
3399999 - Totals						164,761,441	7,587,832	623,408,343

E02

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0900926	ROCKVILLE	MD		12/06/2007	02/26/2019	2,972,817						2,952,645	2,952,645			
0900976	PONTIAC	MI		02/29/2008	03/28/2019	1,417,041						1,376,354	1,376,354			
0901138	LANCASTER	PA		02/05/2009	01/25/2019	4,371,311						4,358,642	4,358,642			
0901184	OFALLON	MO		09/24/2009	02/15/2019	3,947,894						3,927,576	3,927,576			
0901209	WALTON HILLS	OH		11/20/2009	01/11/2019	3,256,167						3,240,906	3,240,906			
0901453	LOS ANGELES	CA		06/08/2011	03/19/2019	1,855,459						1,840,602	1,840,602			
0901515	RICHMOND	KY		09/13/2011	02/14/2019	3,573,204						3,563,371	3,563,371			
0901597	VENTURA	CA		05/29/2012	02/01/2019	1,497,463						1,497,463	1,497,463			
0901660	LEXINGTON	KY		12/04/2012	02/22/2019	4,350,542						4,325,787	4,325,787			
0901886	DUBLIN	OH		02/20/2014	01/09/2019	1,511,781						1,497,252	1,497,252			
0901962	LITHIA SPRINGS	GA		01/13/2015	02/12/2019	2,862,261						2,835,812	2,835,812			
990SVJR	VARIOUS	TX		10/11/2016	01/14/2019	3,132,761						2,985,135	2,985,135			
990SVSR	VARIOUS	TX		10/11/2016	01/14/2019	21,929,324						20,895,943	20,895,943			
019999. Mortgages closed by repayment						56,678,025						55,297,488	55,297,488			
0900131	SOLON	OH		01/30/2003		421,827							74,320			
0900189	SPOKANE	WA		08/01/2003		172,313							22,320			
0900208	DUBLIN	OH		10/07/2003		164,811							18,624			
0900209	COLUMBUS	OH		10/07/2003		329,622							37,247			
0900249	ALICE	TX		04/15/2004		558,141							49,316			
0900292	AMMON	ID		05/27/2004		570,239							49,728			
0900374	NORCROSS	GA		12/16/2004		76,288							17,169			
0900377	KNOXVILLE	TN		12/14/2004		222,914							44,665			
0900413	OREM	UT		03/18/2005		338,784							55,635			
0900440	POWDER SPRINGS	GA		04/27/2005		609,949							38,498			
0900447	MEMPHIS	TN		05/10/2005		611,423							37,631			
0900509	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		09/15/2005		546,493							30,549			
0900510	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		09/15/2005		254,259							14,213			
0900513	DORAVILLE	GA		09/19/2005		140,700							16,958			
0900561	SOUTHFIELD	MI		12/15/2005		5,215,516							36,619			
0900588	CAREFREE	AZ		02/21/2006		295,387							28,841			
0900589	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		04/13/2006		241,749							21,961			
0900590	MESA	AZ		02/21/2006		287,221							28,257			
0900601	SAN ANTONIO	TX		02/16/2006		957,514							63,026			
0900678	FOUNTAIN HILL	AZ		05/11/2006		1,023,708							6,121			
0900735	LELAND	NC		09/07/2006		347,243							14,674			
0900755	TUALATIN	OR		10/11/2006		505,259							21,059			
0900767	ANN ARBOR	MI		04/30/2007		1,171,710							74,019			
0900783	GARDENDALE	AL		02/16/2007		379,533							14,766			
0900863	MADISON HEIGHTS	MI		09/12/2007		607,445							20,702			
0900864	BRIGHTON	MI		09/12/2007		1,166,294							39,748			
0900869	BAKERSFIELD	CA		10/03/2007		623,738							23,091			
0900926	ROCKVILLE	MD		12/06/2007		2,972,817							20,171			
0900932	DALLAS	TX		12/13/2007		690,475							22,768			
0900972	FARMERS BRANCH	TX		02/26/2008		598,643							19,414			
0900976	PONTIAC	MI		02/29/2008		1,417,041							40,687			
0900984	MARTINSBURG	WV		03/17/2008		1,146,539							77,159			
0900986	ALBURN HILLS	MI		05/01/2008		1,817,194							15,057			
0900999	SAN ANTONIO	TX		05/14/2008		350,414							23,253			
0901003	JACKSONVILLE	FL		06/06/2008		1,829,363							55,178			
0901018	UPPER MARLBOROUGH	MD		05/30/2008		4,138,738							126,774			
0901036	GULF BREEZE	FL		05/29/2008		3,556,254							36,855			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901057	WILSON	NC		07/15/2008		458,226							13,801			
0901077	MADISON HEIGHTS	MI		11/14/2008		1,888,499							25,579			
0901094	PINEVILLE	NC		08/28/2008		702,175							20,295			
0901114	WIXOM	MI		12/17/2008		1,881,545							25,159			
0901117	DALLAS	TX		11/18/2008		1,604,322							44,787			
0901138	LANCASTER	PA		02/05/2009		4,371,311							12,669			
0901172	BETHESDA	MD		07/30/2009		1,908,755							47,480			
0901180	JONESBORO	AR		12/02/2009		1,960,606							15,505			
0901182	CRESTWOOD	MO		08/26/2009		1,066,150							8,954			
0901184	OFALLON	MO		09/24/2009		3,947,894							20,318			
0901187	DALLAS	TX		08/17/2009		765,496							24,182			
0901189	LAKE WORTH	TX		09/29/2009		115,560							31,365			
0901195	MARTINSBURG	WV		11/09/2009		2,150,174							70,621			
0901196	FLOWOOD	MS		09/15/2009		1,151,469							9,584			
0901205	AUSTIN	TX		10/30/2009		1,793,094							47,074			
0901207	HICKORY	NC		10/29/2009		1,024,504							79,569			
0901209	WALTON HILLS	OH		11/20/2009		3,256,167							15,261			
0901223	PASADENA	CA		01/28/2010		3,538,306							29,638			
0901228	BEACHWOOD	OH		12/15/2009		753,411							53,444			
0901233	OVERLAND PARK	KS		02/01/2010		2,476,723							81,950			
0901246	CHARLOTTE	NC		03/15/2010		926,384							22,679			
0901253	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		04/13/2010		1,865,447							39,442			
0901254	BRECKSVILLE	OH		04/19/2010		4,151,044							33,849			
0901261	HELENA	MT		05/06/2010		196,517							6,007			
0901262	BETHANY	OK		05/06/2010		227,398							6,951			
0901290	VANDALIA	OH		08/05/2010		1,325,101							39,440			
0901293	JACKSONVILLE	FL		08/12/2010		1,945,967							26,608			
0901294	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		07/01/2010		1,660,218							13,620			
0901299	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		351,681							2,798			
0901301	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		1,410,913							11,224			
0901302	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		343,308							2,731			
0901303	ARTESIA	CA		08/25/2010		494,028							3,930			
0901304	AUSTINTOWN	OH		08/19/2010		1,871,898							15,302			
0901305	OREM	UT		07/01/2010		3,503,075							79,837			
0901306	SANTA FE	NM		07/06/2010		498,288							4,092			
0901307	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/06/2010		830,480							6,819			
0901308	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/06/2010		830,480							6,819			
0901314	PHOENIX	AZ		09/08/2010		2,239,314							30,867			
0901316	WEST HENRIETTA	NY		09/14/2010		364,262							7,616			
0901322	JACKSON	MS		10/29/2010		2,575,803							13,301			
0901325	BEAUMONT	TX		12/02/2010		368,736							10,366			
0901326	SPARKS	NV		10/19/2010		1,703,354							14,090			
0901331	CARROLLTON	TX		10/08/2010		802,159							16,802			
0901334	CLEVELAND	OH		12/09/2010		1,121,658							31,424			
0901342	STERLING HEIGHTS	MI		11/30/2010		1,786,436							24,874			
0901345	RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA	CA		12/20/2010		1,059,475							21,796			
0901347	NASHVILLE	TN		12/17/2010		581,235							11,894			
0901354	POMPANO BEACH	FL		12/17/2010		1,186,237							24,600			
0901355	PENNSAUKEN	NJ		12/09/2010		351,266							9,943			
0901356	MONTCLAIR	CA		03/01/2011		1,162,833							9,786			
0901361	LINCOLN	NE		02/01/2011		1,463,205							30,118			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901366	EL PASO	TX		11/22/2010		816,320								23,283		
0901368	HOUSTON	TX		01/13/2011		1,133,004								23,050		
0901371	BOULDER	CO		01/14/2011		1,484,074								12,808		
0901381	ELLSVILLE	MO		03/04/2011		6,635,656								56,180		
0901386	CONROE	TX		02/22/2011		967,616								5,551		
0901394	PORTLAND	OR		02/16/2011		2,081,849								17,332		
0901395	EUGENE	OR		02/22/2011		4,169,035								34,520		
0901399	STROUDSBURG	PA		01/31/2011		2,391,557								27,551		
0901403	TEMPE	AZ		02/28/2011		1,241,675								34,919		
0901417	CINCINNATI	OH		04/04/2011		1,176,380								38,013		
0901424	PINEVILLE	NC		03/17/2011		1,691,805								33,876		
0901432	MONROE	NC		04/12/2011		1,205,477								32,047		
0901436	SWEDESBO	NJ		04/07/2011		923,179								7,492		
0901437	SWEDESBO	NJ		03/30/2011		2,176,045								17,797		
0901444	NATIONAL CITY	CA		06/13/2011		807,724								20,885		
0901445	HEBRON	KY		05/11/2011		608,773								16,255		
0901453	LOS ANGELES	CA		06/08/2011		1,855,459								14,856		
0901456	OMAHA	NE		05/31/2011		1,607,121								43,130		
0901458	RIVERSIDE	CA		06/23/2011		2,277,154								18,233		
0901462	STOW	OH		06/09/2011		3,104,797								41,925		
0901467	CHANHASSEN	MIN		08/29/2011		2,051,113								92,558		
0901472	MAYFIELD HEIGHTS	OH		07/28/2011		1,168,528								39,041		
0901474	MONTCLAIR	CA		08/11/2011		4,261,352								34,336		
0901475	HUNTSVILLE	AL		06/30/2011		891,679								17,262		
0901480	MILWAUKEE	WI		07/12/2011		1,917,135								16,020		
0901482	JACKSON	MS		07/21/2011		620,303								16,059		
0901484	WEST ALLIS	WI		07/19/2011		599,301								28,949		
0901486	BOULDER	CO		12/06/2011		1,532,345								12,082		
0901492	CARLSBAD	CA		07/29/2011		1,302,837								10,639		
0901500	CAMBRIDGE	MIN		09/01/2011		1,032,209								8,372		
0901501	COON RAPIDS	MIN		09/01/2011		1,095,405								8,885		
0901514	GLENDALE	WI		09/23/2011		2,430,567								20,012		
0901515	RICHMOND	KY		09/13/2011		3,573,204								9,833		
0901521	TAYLORSVILLE	UT		09/30/2011		1,513,858								38,187		
0901523	KNOXVILLE	TN		09/30/2011		718,260								58,903		
0901525	NIAGARA FALLS	NY		11/29/2011		848,631								15,565		
0901528	EDEN PRAIRIE	MIN		09/26/2011		1,687,759								46,023		
0901534	SAN ANTONIO	TX		09/12/2011		1,227,314								37,343		
0901535	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		10/18/2011		825,558								16,713		
0901538	KIRKLAND	WA		12/02/2011		849,263								6,741		
0901542	DRAPER	UT		12/15/2011		1,898,406								14,969		
0901544	LADUE	MO		12/20/2011		3,319,563								36,661		
0901548	AUBURN HILLS	MI		12/23/2011		648,983								15,654		
0901557	CHARLOTTE	NC		02/06/2012		885,055								7,072		
0901559	TACOMA	WA		02/15/2012		3,814,852								49,058		
0901560	TACOMA	WA		02/15/2012		2,024,207								26,031		
0901563	TUCSON	AZ		03/29/2012		3,544,269								27,979		
0901571	HARRISON CITY	PA		04/30/2012		7,859,252								64,799		
0901572	EGAN	MIN		04/05/2012		1,531,070								12,410		
0901575	ABERDEEN	NC		04/26/2012		7,043,916								57,734		
0901579	JACKSON	MS		04/17/2012		5,418,473								48,643		

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901580	MEMPHIS	TN		03/27/2012		5,083,494										41,120
0901583	WIXOM	MI		04/19/2012		701,646										16,680
0901585	DRAPER	UT		03/30/2012		516,950										15,038
0901586	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA		05/10/2012		786,668										14,298
0901602	TIGARD	OR		06/13/2012		1,530,813										36,334
0901603	ALISA VIEJO	CA		05/31/2012		3,383,940										28,333
0901604	FORT COLLINS	CO		06/08/2012		3,622,546										32,541
0901606	ATLANTA	GA		06/13/2012		1,400,125										18,263
0901608	BRENTWOOD	TN		05/31/2012		2,641,055										22,431
0901610	SPRINGFIELD	MO		06/27/2012		1,449,223										26,003
0901611	PENNSAUKEN	NJ		05/18/2012		1,254,938										10,220
0901612	AKRON	OH		06/27/2012		1,998,551										26,579
0901613	LOS ANGELES	CA		06/28/2012		1,365,006										11,040
0901616	ANDERSON	IN		07/12/2012		4,229,080										35,437
0901617	JACKSON	MS		06/28/2012		1,501,479										23,419
0901618	ORANGE	CA		06/27/2012		1,062,845										8,741
0901622	MINNEAPOLIS	MN		07/10/2012		1,282,877										10,310
0901625	RIVERVIEW	FL		08/28/2012		3,239,701										73,696
0901627	GARDNER	KS		09/04/2012		1,362,180										11,202
0901630	BLAINE	MN		08/16/2012		1,480,610										12,146
0901632	SOMERSET	KY		09/07/2012		2,605,789										32,900
0901633	DULUTH	GA		10/04/2012		2,406,934										13,037
0901636	PASADENA	CA		09/04/2012		3,636,933										64,531
0901641	JOHNSON CITY	TN		09/10/2012		5,972,410										49,266
0901642	LOGAN	UT		09/11/2012		4,991,229										41,172
0901643	SNELVILLE	GA		10/01/2012		933,337										21,670
0901644	KALAMAZOO	MI		09/20/2012		1,792,763										77,689
0901645	WEST SENECA	NY		10/18/2012		2,124,079										37,223
0901646	BENICIA	CA		09/05/2012		675,833										20,401
0901648	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA		09/10/2012		1,018,341										18,069
0901650	PORTLAND	OR		11/15/2012		2,218,808										28,231
0901651	MILL VALLEY	CA		09/25/2012		1,966,991										44,441
0901654	CAMARILLO	CA		09/28/2012		1,216,052										10,200
0901655	CITY OF LEON VALLEY	TX		10/10/2012		954,564										16,626
0901657	SAN ANTONIO	TX		10/29/2012		1,065,758										8,885
0901660	LEXINGTON	KY		12/04/2012		4,350,542										24,756
0901661	PINSON	AL		11/20/2012		3,090,193										69,884
0901664	LEXINGTON	KY		11/01/2012		2,744,403										35,687
0901665	ATLANTA	GA		11/13/2012		2,043,430										36,135
0901667	GRAFTON	WI		11/08/2012		1,233,729										10,338
0901668	FOLSOM	PA		12/18/2012		1,317,501										22,864
0901673	DRAPER	UT		11/21/2012		1,023,175										22,996
0901674	LEXINGTON	KY		11/19/2012		3,323,611										27,990
0901675	MINNEAPOLIS	MN		12/18/2012		2,514,147										20,395
0901676	STERLING HEIGHTS	MI		12/21/2012		2,682,945										59,499
0901677	WIXOM	MI		12/21/2012		3,099,353										39,290
0901678	BROKEN ARROW	OK		12/12/2012		1,352,570										17,078
0901679	PHENIX CITY	AL		12/14/2012		2,256,718										38,923
0901682	MARYVILLE	TN		12/13/2012		1,909,316										33,420
0901683	NEW BERLIN	WI		12/28/2012		8,743,530										74,761
0901686	REDMOND	WA		12/20/2012		1,794,345										15,020

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901687	LYNNWOOD	WA		12/20/2012		982,617								8,225		
0901688	NEW HOPE	IN		12/27/2012		1,333,461								22,928		
0901689	SOMERSET	NJ		01/07/2013		1,718,766								14,062		
0901690	AMERICAN FORK	UT		12/27/2012		2,271,547								18,698		
0901691	ST CLOUD	MIN		12/20/2012		2,269,137								18,783		
0901693	CINCINNATI	OH		12/27/2012		1,058,623								123,811		
0901695	BENSALEM	PA		01/08/2013		7,076,878								90,108		
0901697	DURHAM	NC		02/25/2013		1,577,589								26,434		
0901699	FLORENCE	KY		01/24/2013		1,189,118								42,103		
0901700	FRANKLIN	TN		02/19/2013		1,151,404								19,775		
0901701	SNYDER	TX		02/20/2013		1,777,350								21,543		
0901702	ANDREWS	TX		02/19/2013		1,268,181								15,561		
0901703	PACE	FL		02/01/2013		2,657,180								14,889		
0901704	TOWN OF PERINTON	NY		01/28/2013		1,246,188								21,297		
0901705	KENNESAW	GA		01/09/2013		1,862,217								31,726		
0901707	TUCSON	AZ		03/28/2013		4,967,284								83,259		
0901708	ORANGE	CA		01/30/2013		2,350,886								19,780		
0901709	MINNEAPOLIS	MIN		02/12/2013		4,052,031								33,849		
0901710	ROCK HALL	MD		01/29/2013		190,276								27,371		
0901711	COMMERCE TOWNSHIP	MI		02/28/2013		1,117,189								12,194		
0901713	CRESTVIEW HILLS	KY		02/26/2013		1,555,406								47,340		
0901714	ST LOUIS PARK	MIN		03/20/2013		1,942,559								15,770		
0901716	KENNESAW	GA		02/28/2013		1,116,137								19,177		
0901717	WEST PALM BEACH	FL		03/05/2013		2,800,849								35,378		
0901718	WOODSIDE	NY		03/25/2013		5,861,753								33,636		
0901719	GLENDALE	WI		03/28/2013		2,149,540								17,850		
0901720	WASHINGTON	DC		03/11/2013		3,525,246								29,274		
0901721	TAKOMA PARK	MD		03/11/2013		1,289,724								10,710		
0901722	CHICAGO	IL		05/17/2013		1,518,238								25,144		
0901725	MINNETONKA	MIN		04/01/2013		3,696,289								64,932		
0901726	MINNETONKA	MIN		04/01/2013		3,696,289								64,932		
0901730	BLAINE	MIN		04/01/2013		2,957,032								51,946		
0901731	SAN ANTONIO	TX		04/18/2013		1,324,151								10,499		
0901734	ROMEVILLE	IL		04/30/2013		1,112,138								19,000		
0901735	FOUNTAIN VALLEY	CA		04/10/2013		1,369,241								11,765		
0901736	PLANTATION	FL		04/11/2013		2,178,578								18,018		
0901737	KENOSHA	WI		04/16/2013		5,198,509								45,106		
0901738	HIGHLAND PARK	IL		04/16/2013		3,011,514								25,132		
0901743	EAGAN	MIN		04/01/2013		1,469,559								25,103		
0901744	ROSWELL	GA		04/30/2013		5,674,203								55,778		
0901745	MANSFIELD	TX		05/16/2013		1,059,368								17,702		
0901746	MOBILE	AL		05/24/2013		865,732								18,367		
0901748	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		05/22/2013		2,580,143								21,771		
0901749	SAN DIEGO	CA		06/25/2013		2,551,973								21,040		
0901750	TUCSON	AZ		05/22/2013		8,687,581								70,456		
0901751	HAMBURG	NY		05/09/2013		879,574								14,613		
0901752	LEE'S SUMMIT	MO		04/23/2013		3,929,573								33,658		
0901753	KIRKLAND	WA		04/30/2013		1,263,545								27,791		
0901754	NOVI	MI		05/15/2013		923,796								11,306		
0901755	DEERFIELD	IL		05/22/2013		2,070,445								17,177		
0901757	WOODBRIIDGE	VA		05/31/2013		903,872								7,389		

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901760	SPRING	TX		05/30/2013		2,480,911							20,350			
0901761	FAIRFIELD	OH		05/15/2013		2,659,115							57,971			
0901762	CINCINNATI	OH		05/15/2013		1,329,558							28,985			
0901763	WHITEFISH BAY	WI		06/06/2013		1,819,777							15,528			
0901764	MOBILE	AL		06/18/2013		1,341,457							23,647			
0901765	HAWTHORNE	CA		07/16/2013		2,688,687							56,303			
0901766	LA PUENTE	CA		06/03/2013		816,267							40,551			
0901767	MILL VALLEY	CA		06/10/2013		829,941							17,375			
0901768	RAPID CITY	SD		06/05/2013		3,543,262							29,379			
0901769	SAINT JOHNS	FL		06/20/2013		2,845,096							60,347			
0901770	KANSAS CITY	MO		06/14/2013		4,656,261							67,118			
0901771	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		06/25/2013		1,029,899							17,282			
0901772	TORRANCE	CA		06/27/2013		1,724,940							14,465			
0901773	SOUTHAVEN	MS		07/08/2013		868,770							28,149			
0901774	WINTER PARK	FL		07/09/2013		861,376							17,990			
0901775	PHOENIX	AZ		07/10/2013		3,382,640							38,237			
0901777	ROCKY MOUNT	NC		06/26/2013		2,026,552							33,790			
0901778	ALPHARETTA	GA		06/27/2013		1,120,171							9,099			
0901780	ORANGE	CA		06/28/2013		951,583							7,846			
0901781	CHARLOTTE	NC		07/19/2013		1,575,910							38,679			
0901782	AGOURA HILLS	CA		08/14/2013		1,828,926							30,551			
0901783	PLANTATION	FL		08/06/2013		1,478,221							12,046			
0901785	TUCSON	AZ		07/03/2013		2,263,799							18,135			
0901788	FERGUSON	MO		08/13/2013		4,530,739							38,217			
0901792	NEW BERLIN	WI		08/07/2013		2,623,289							32,966			
0901793	WINDER	GA		07/18/2013		1,745,555							14,436			
0901797	ELLSVILLE	MO		08/13/2013		6,903,983							58,235			
0901801	STONE MOUNTAIN	GA		08/14/2013		4,970,846							35,509			
0901802	NEWPORT NEWS	VA		08/01/2013		5,404,243							31,989			
0901803	HAMBURG	NY		08/15/2013		3,131,556							25,460			
0901804	WEST JORDAN	UT		08/27/2013		4,891,173							39,857			
0901805	BIRMINGHAM	AL		09/03/2013		6,928,758							81,583			
0901806	BROOKLYN	NY		08/02/2013		6,357,077							52,398			
0901807	EL PASO	TX		09/05/2013		338,832							27,968			
0901808	ANN ARBOR	MI		08/29/2013		1,670,331							27,279			
0901809	PERRY	GA		07/31/2013		1,759,775							21,037			
0901814	TUSCON	AZ		09/26/2013		851,154							70,052			
0901815	ATLANTA	GA		09/10/2013		1,884,031							14,533			
0901816	ATLANTA	GA		09/10/2013		2,248,710							17,346			
0901818	SYRACUSE	NY		09/17/2013		2,254,088							22,063			
0901819	LAWRENCEVILLE	NJ		10/09/2013		1,940,635							14,742			
0901820	CARROLLTON	GA		09/26/2013		1,112,758							17,393			
0901821	ATHENS	GA		09/26/2013		1,952,207							30,514			
0901822	MIAMI	FL		09/25/2013		2,822,168							21,265			
0901823	EL PASO	TX		10/17/2013		2,580,644							51,210			
0901824	SPRING HILL	KS		10/03/2013		1,272,440							35,185			
0901825	RIVERSIDE	CA		10/10/2013		1,588,638							12,025			
0901826	BELLEVUE	WA		09/30/2013		1,050,431							16,604			
0901827	SAN ANTONIO	TX		09/30/2013		2,817,606							21,456			
0901828	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		09/19/2013		3,140,461							63,437			
0901829	ADDISON	IL		10/10/2013		7,887,642							93,342			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901830	BREA	CA		10/30/2013		2,198,959							17,020			
0901831	REDMOND	WA		10/07/2013		3,610,189							27,747			
0901835	LORTON	VA		11/21/2013		6,828,385							50,569			
0901836	SAINT JOHNS	FL		10/03/2013		742,793							14,525			
0901837	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/24/2013		969,454							7,408			
0901838	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/24/2013		1,321,983							10,101			
0901839	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/24/2013		1,762,644							13,468			
0901842	MIDDLETON	WI		10/24/2013		5,823,974							44,136			
0901843	OAK RIDGE	NC		10/31/2013		7,321,489							55,616			
0901844	HOUSTON	TX		11/12/2013		1,190,843							17,891			
0901845	ORANGE	CA		11/06/2013		3,832,272							20,034			
0901846	MEMPHIS	TN		01/15/2014		8,257,256							60,842			
0901847	KENNESAW	GA		11/01/2013		1,693,218							18,949			
0901849	SHERWOOD	OR		12/18/2013		2,015,204							38,447			
0901850	RIVERVIEW	FL		12/04/2013		911,202							19,757			
0901851	TALLAHASSEE	FL		12/09/2013		8,610,196							61,661			
0901852	SANTA MONICA	CA		01/14/2014		1,215,640							22,806			
0901855	WITCHITA FALLS	TX		11/19/2013		1,442,745							12,113			
0901856	MURRELLS INLET	SC		01/08/2014		7,203,848							53,346			
0901857	NEW YORK	NY		11/22/2013		2,722,549							41,737			
0901860	BROOMFIELD	CO		12/05/2013		4,265,654							31,438			
0901861	LOUISVILLE	KY		01/02/2014		3,756,368							19,933			
0901862	FORT WORTH	TX		01/02/2014		1,338,102							38,952			
0901863	CHITTENANGO	NY		12/19/2013		2,381,358							36,066			
0901866	GERMANTOWN	WI		01/07/2014		1,648,479							31,992			
0901870	ST. PETER	MN		02/07/2014		2,368,947							17,122			
0901871	CHANHASSEN	MN		01/21/2014		4,276,693							40,458			
0901872	ARDMORE	PA		01/07/2014		1,134,318							8,380			
0901873	BROOKFIELD	WI		01/17/2014		9,113,396							69,821			
0901875	CHARLOTTE	NC		01/16/2014		1,290,439							9,510			
0901877	TUALATIN	OR		01/22/2014		3,064,952							22,774			
0901878	STONE MOUNTAIN	GA		01/22/2014		5,344,148							39,858			
0901881	VIRGINIA BEACH	VA		01/31/2014		1,515,763							22,741			
0901882	EXTON	PA		01/23/2014		690,872							13,227			
0901883	LOGAN	UT		04/14/2014		8,799,873							44,375			
0901886	DUBLIN	OH		02/20/2014		1,511,781							14,530			
0901887	FORT WAYNE	IN		03/17/2014		7,065,833							131,826			
0901888	COLORADO SPRINGS	CO		05/16/2014		3,903,428							27,095			
0901889	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		03/20/2014		2,066,135							29,823			
0901891	KANNAPOLIS	NC		04/01/2014		2,697,997							18,826			
0901892	CHARLOTTE	NC		03/27/2014		1,796,413							12,658			
0901893	MIDLOTHIAN	VA		03/27/2014		2,002,089							14,402			
0901894	MARIETTA	GA		04/10/2014		3,788,294							40,805			
0901895	MINNEAPOLIS	MN		04/30/2014		3,791,273							34,852			
0901896	TUCSON	AZ		03/27/2014		1,698,130							18,535			
0901897	SNELLYVILLE	GA		05/02/2014		1,791,866							8,902			
0901898	ODESSA	TX		04/30/2014		2,257,352							33,243			
0901899	ODESSA	TX		04/30/2014		2,579,831							37,991			
0901900	GAINESVILLE	FL		04/15/2014		3,729,962							26,464			
0901901	VICTORIA	TX		05/14/2014		1,764,048							16,790			
0901902	MEBANE	NC		05/01/2014		6,908,718							49,678			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901903	INDIANAPOLIS	IN		06/27/2014		4,545,031							46,942			
0901906	WICHITA FALLS	TX		05/01/2014		6,708,717							43,160			
0901907	SOUTHAVEN	MS		05/14/2014		1,739,371							19,242			
0901911	NEW HUDSON	MI		06/02/2014		3,265,515							47,100			
0901912	BLOOMFIELD HILLS	MI		06/02/2014		3,434,866							49,195			
0901913	HOUSTON	TX		06/05/2014		3,335,583							23,662			
0901914	DENVER	CO		05/01/2014		2,926,501							43,937			
0901915	GAINESVILLE	FL		06/25/2014		4,945,775							53,982			
0901916	CRANBURY	NJ		09/09/2014		987,380							37,223			
0901917	RIALTO	CA		06/16/2014		3,898,057							19,723			
0901919	KATY	TX		07/21/2014		3,434,451							36,939			
0901920	FORT WORTH	TX		10/01/2014		7,240,613							102,407			
0901921	CHESAPEAKE	MD		06/30/2014		6,467,038							47,236			
0901922	WINCHESTER	KY		07/30/2014		4,008,700							29,204			
0901923	DOTHAN	AL		10/01/2014		1,969,711							13,977			
0901926	MINNETONKA	MN		07/29/2014		4,689,606							39,839			
0901927	LONG BEACH	CA		08/18/2014		2,166,710							15,567			
0901928	ANNDALE	VA		09/02/2014		3,167,359							22,614			
0901930	CHICAGO	IL		07/31/2014		2,338,475							22,562			
0901931	AMES	IA		09/18/2014		2,996,118							42,393			
0901932	KENNESAW	GA		09/17/2014		2,057,941							29,621			
0901933	CRANBURY	NJ		12/02/2014		2,119,912							37,107			
0901934	AUSTIN	TX		10/21/2014		2,541,283							17,929			
0901936	AUSTELL	GA		10/30/2014		2,342,820							24,588			
0901937	LOUISVILLE	KY		10/31/2014		2,317,784							25,622			
0901938	URBANDALE	IA		11/03/2014		12,234,078							92,928			
0901939	RIVERSIDE	CA		12/01/2014		1,805,333							13,540			
0901940	PORTLAND	OR		11/20/2014		6,220,830							54,047			
0901942	READINGTON	NJ		12/23/2014		9,975,889							178,739			
0901943	LOPATCOONG TOWNSHIP/PHILLIPSBURG	NJ		12/23/2014		5,949,763							106,603			
0901944	SEATTLE	WA		02/09/2015		3,170,920							17,039			
0901945	BRENTWOOD	CA		12/01/2014		4,079,531							29,497			
0901946	MADISON	TN		01/06/2015		1,228,268							149,239			
0901947	CHICAGO	IL		12/12/2014		3,172,392							57,304			
0901948	CHICAGO	IL		12/12/2014		2,744,119							49,568			
0901949	BRANCBURG	NJ		11/25/2014		4,540,069							44,176			
0901951	ROUND ROCK	TX		02/25/2015		1,913,133							13,872			
0901952	LEE'S SUMMIT	MO		01/09/2015		3,887,551							29,184			
0901954	SARTELL	MN		12/17/2014		4,972,788							37,316			
0901955	AUSTIN	TX		01/08/2015		1,932,054							14,679			
0901956	KENNESAW	GA		12/17/2014		1,900,045							27,585			
0901957	FOREST GROVE	OR		12/23/2014		2,684,393							14,911			
0901958	FOREST GROVE	OR		12/23/2014		1,805,023							10,026			
0901959	TUCSON	AZ		12/23/2014		1,658,122							29,309			
0901960	WEST VALLEY CITY	UT		03/02/2015		5,911,156							43,555			
0901961	VALENCIA	CA		12/30/2014		4,136,396							60,416			
0901962	LITHIA SPRINGS	GA		01/13/2015		2,862,261							26,450			
0901963	GRAND FORKS	ND		12/30/2014		2,263,575							16,780			
0901964	LEXINGTON	KY		02/02/2015		5,355,187							40,142			
0901965	THOUSAND OAKS	CA		07/14/2015		3,291,896							17,262			
0901967	NORFOLK	VA		02/18/2015		3,899,784							33,211			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0901968	ORO VALLEY	AZ		01/28/2015		1,723,592								12,753		
0901969	MUKILTEO	WA		01/30/2015		1,202,557								21,254		
0901970	SAINT JOHNS	FL		02/19/2015		1,917,405								20,756		
0901971	JACKSONVILLE	FL		02/19/2015		2,483,912								26,889		
0901972	JACKSON	MS		02/11/2015		4,270,747								31,118		
0901973	TUCSON	AZ		02/10/2015		4,531,987								33,779		
0901974	TUSTIN	CA		03/24/2015		2,170,910								10,979		
0901975	FULLERTON	CA		03/26/2015		6,060,457								30,649		
0901977	GREECE	NY		03/11/2015		1,727,551								50,155		
0901978	HAMBURG	NY		03/13/2015		928,849								12,859		
0901979	ROCK TAVERN	NY		12/23/2014		1,561,962								27,986		
0901980	AMELIA	OH		03/31/2015		3,914,124								43,075		
0901981	GAHANNA	OH		03/10/2015		5,674,056								20,452		
0901982	OAK CREEK	WI		03/11/2015		3,858,952								28,805		
0901983	MONTICELLO	IN		04/28/2015		1,483,427								20,444		
0901984	CHARLESTON	SC		02/26/2015		1,545,995								11,391		
0901985	BRIDGETON	MO		03/16/2015		3,550,125								26,337		
0901986	LOUISVILLE	KY		04/29/2015		2,141,713								23,200		
0901987	BIRMINGHAM	AL		03/02/2015		3,283,262								46,125		
0901989	STERLING HEIGHTS	MI		06/17/2015		4,434,986								61,055		
0901990	DURHAM	NC		03/24/2015		1,366,986								19,274		
0901991	BRONX	NY		04/30/2015		7,518,764								55,131		
0901992	OCFEE	FL		04/28/2015		2,734,877								13,646		
0901993	VISTA	CA		04/15/2015		3,791,872								53,818		
0901994	HILLSBORO	OR		04/30/2015		3,289,441								23,963		
0901995	BROOKFIELD	WI		04/13/2015		4,721,278								35,891		
0901996	BROOKFIELD	WI		04/10/2015		1,679,685								12,769		
0901997	WILMINGTON	CA		07/24/2015		14,177,513								187,022		
0901998	OMAHA	NE		05/15/2015		4,722,183								67,275		
0901999	MIDDLEBURG HEIGHTS	OH		04/23/2015		3,470,077								37,926		
0902000	FULLERTON	CA		04/30/2015		6,578,882								47,926		
0902001	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		04/28/2015		5,891,701								111,390		
0902002	WEBSTER	TX		04/28/2015		4,671,645								108,380		
0902004	LAS VEGAS	NV		05/14/2015		2,658,442								45,853		
0902005	HOLDEN	MA		07/01/2015		9,417,582								65,368		
0902006	GRESHAM	OR		04/30/2015		4,766,949								25,763		
0902007	MENDOTA HEIGHTS	IL		06/11/2015		3,580,311								25,788		
0902008	SAN JOSE	CA		05/21/2015		1,760,323								24,519		
0902009	SAN JOSE	CA		05/28/2015		3,280,391								17,398		
0902010	TUALATIN	OR		05/21/2015		4,110,633								30,528		
0902012	FARMERS BRANCH	TX		06/01/2015		2,882,283								40,296		
0902013	FULLERTON	CA		06/04/2015		2,346,197								12,459		
0902014	MIDLAND	TX		05/14/2015		12,670,127								89,530		
0902015	HUNTINGTON BEACH	CA		09/01/2015		7,053,820								37,699		
0902016	AUSTIN	TX		06/19/2015		1,750,756								29,741		
0902017	SAN JOSE	CA		07/06/2015		7,261,389								100,689		
0902018	OCONOMOWOC	WI		08/27/2015		16,559,651								120,965		
0902019	ORANGE	CA		06/18/2015		1,823,825								9,011		
0902020	SALEM	OR		06/16/2015		2,056,096								39,172		
0902021	NEWARK	DE		10/01/2015		5,193,076								26,751		
0902022	WARREN	MI		06/17/2015		2,675,657								45,595		

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902023	NEWPORT NEWS	VA		07/09/2015		1,380,149							9,886			
0902024	FLORENCE	KY		06/18/2015		2,316,804							17,107			
0902025	ANNAPOLIS	MD		07/01/2015		6,859,277							51,280			
0902027	COLLEYSVILLE	TX		06/26/2015		3,392,476							24,741			
0902028	AUSTIN	TX		07/30/2015		3,289,965							23,863			
0902029	SAN ANTONIO	TX		06/24/2015		2,432,434							33,362			
0902030	AUBURN	WA		06/25/2015		1,458,788							24,781			
0902031	TACOMA	WA		06/25/2015		3,056,508							51,923			
0902032	AUBURN	WA		06/25/2015		2,083,983							35,402			
0902033	KENT	WA		06/25/2015		1,766,125							30,379			
0902034	LAWRENCEVILLE	GA		07/23/2015		2,109,061							22,171			
0902035	ST. PAUL	MN		07/15/2015		4,431,596							62,793			
0902036	ST. LOUIS PARK	MN		06/18/2015		9,752,552							72,013			
0902037	MISSION VIEJO	CA		09/17/2015		6,001,372							43,046			
0902038	IRVINE	CA		06/30/2015		3,211,104							23,273			
0902039	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		08/13/2015		1,902,788							25,697			
0902040	PORT ARANSAS	TX		08/13/2015		2,402,163							32,441			
0902041	SALEM	OR		07/30/2015		3,868,136							36,196			
0902042	SOUTH BEND	IN		08/12/2015		1,512,583							48,210			
0902043	OCFEE	FL		09/15/2015		1,176,512							19,159			
0902044	ORLANDO	FL		09/15/2015		1,848,805							30,107			
0902045	MECHANICSVILLE	VA		08/06/2015		9,053,859							64,989			
0902046	VISTA	CA		07/08/2015		5,453,616							28,710			
0902047	POMPANO BEACH	FL		08/14/2015		2,682,564							26,853			
0902048	PEARLAND	TX		08/04/2015		3,790,537							26,265			
0902050	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		08/13/2015		5,818,357							103,325			
0902051	GREENFIELD	WI		09/09/2015		8,784,333							61,984			
0902052	MIDDLETON	WI		08/13/2015		4,161,777							28,728			
0902053	ALPHARETTA	GA		01/05/2016		3,732,778							17,171			
0902054	NASHVILLE	TN		12/01/2015		2,599,154							18,274			
0902055	JACKSONVILLE	FL		10/07/2015		2,555,844							25,965			
0902056	JACKSONVILLE	FL		10/01/2015		3,664,912							37,479			
0902057	SAN JOSE	CA		11/03/2015		3,318,845							16,660			
0902058	ROCKVILLE	MD		12/14/2015		3,367,355							21,997			
0902059	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		10/01/2015		2,681,643							27,424			
0902060	CHARLOTTE	NC		10/15/2015		4,420,333							30,281			
0902061	STAFFORD	TX		09/29/2015		4,328,774							57,647			
0902062	FLOWOOD	MS		10/27/2015		2,516,994							25,089			
0902063	BELLEVUE	WA		10/26/2015		7,033,665							93,664			
0902064	EARTH CITY	MO		11/17/2015		3,154,688							14,915			
0902065	EXTON	PA		10/30/2015		4,865,215							34,143			
0902066	SERLING HEIGHTS	MI		01/14/2016		2,472,565							54,893			
0902067	WEST CHESTER	OH		01/11/2016		3,023,265							20,814			
0902068	AUSTIN	TX		12/10/2015		5,090,480							65,879			
0902069	WATAUGA	TX		11/19/2015		3,751,132							18,074			
0902070	SAN ANTONIO	TX		11/12/2015		2,232,003							28,839			
0902071	SHREWOOD	MN		11/04/2015		5,577,423							38,570			
0902072	PORTLAND	OR		11/30/2015		2,046,801							14,011			
0902073	CHULA VISTA	CA		11/19/2015		2,819,919							16,080			
0902074	TUCSON	AZ		12/03/2015		5,970,093							40,382			
0902075	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		11/17/2015		3,074,093							20,721			

E02.10

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)					
0902076	OAKLAND	CA		02/01/2016		11,210,781							76,001			
0902078	ST CLOUD	MIN.		01/29/2016		7,838,095							53,962			
0902079	BOULDER	CO		12/31/2015		2,234,066							29,250			
0902080	GAINESVILLE	FL		12/30/2015		2,629,882							34,299			
0902081	GAINESVILLE	FL		12/30/2015		2,629,882							34,299			
0902082	ADDISON	TX		12/30/2015		3,156,609							41,105			
0902083	ELK RIVER	MIN.		01/19/2016		3,929,609							26,129			
0902084	JACKSON	MS		12/21/2015		2,079,957							20,531			
0902085	OWINGS MILLS	MD		01/29/2016		7,146,686							47,534			
0902086	ELLI COTT CITY	MD		01/29/2016		16,442,048							109,359			
0902088	SEATTLE	WA		01/27/2016		5,229,081							35,678			
0902089	LAKE ZURICH	IL		02/11/2016		5,296,573							50,027			
0902091	SURPRISE	AZ		03/01/2016		4,690,942							30,835			
0902093	KIRKWOOD	MO		02/16/2016		9,376,496							62,118			
0902094	WEBSTER	NY		04/15/2016		1,466,168							36,667			
0902095	PITTSFORD	NY		03/08/2016		917,035							23,200			
0902096	BRIGHTON	CO		03/24/2016		751,129							19,000			
0902097	HAMBURG	NY		03/08/2016		565,309							14,300			
0902098	WESTMINSTER	CO		03/09/2016		2,771,354							70,001			
0902099	WILSONVILLE	OR		03/17/2016		2,865,349							13,874			
0902101	SAN DIEGO	CA		03/30/2016		20,105,345							103,064			
0902102	MILWAUKEE	WI		02/24/2016		7,585,062							74,420			
0902103	MILWAUKEE	WI		02/24/2016		4,911,191							48,185			
0902104	MADISON	WI		04/26/2016		5,444,201							36,547			
0902105	CANON CITY	CO		04/27/2016		3,204,071							30,959			
0902106	ALBANY	NY		05/13/2016		8,557,134							57,482			
0902107	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		05/02/2016		3,861,783							25,824			
0902108	PORTLAND	OR		05/02/2016		2,910,949							36,394			
0902109	KINGSTON BOROUGH	PA		05/02/2016		3,861,783							25,824			
0902110	MINNETONKA	MIN.		11/01/2016		8,846,654							51,886			
0902111	DALLAS	TX		05/06/2016		10,729,651							134,603			
0902112	ST. LOUIS	MO		05/24/2016		5,367,500							67,750			
0902113	VANCOUVER	WA		06/01/2016		6,354,991							42,774			
0902114	CHARLOTTE	NC		06/09/2016		1,935,184							12,867			
0902115	NORCO	CA		07/01/2016		4,010,244							26,838			
0902116	EARTH CITY	MO		06/28/2016		10,352,933							47,847			
0902117	TUCSON	AZ		05/19/2016		1,628,894							24,753			
0902118	FLORA	MS		06/13/2016		1,892,757							40,357			
0902119	DEERFIELD	IL		07/12/2016		2,836,677							18,883			
0902120	KENNESAW	GA		10/07/2016		4,181,428							18,576			
0902121	KENNESAW	GA		06/22/2016		9,301,645							78,826			
0902122	ROSWELL	GA		06/23/2016		4,104,091							34,263			
0902123	CONYERS	GA		06/23/2016		3,022,185							25,231			
0902124	SMYRNA	GA		06/23/2016		4,287,103							36,353			
0902125	SMYRNA	GA		06/15/2016		5,490,819							46,580			
0902126	NORCROSS	GA		06/23/2016		3,245,720							27,097			
0902127	CARTERSVILLE	GA		06/15/2016		3,960,668							33,517			
0902128	MARIETTA	GA		06/17/2016		3,444,557							29,411			
0902129	CONYERS	GA		07/07/2016		2,536,427							21,013			
0902130	PANAMA CITY	FL		06/17/2016		4,742,042							40,160			
0902131	CHARLOTTE	NC		06/27/2016		4,941,807							61,804			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902132	BIRMINGHAM	AL		06/13/2016		5,661,521											37,889
0902133	HERNANDO	MS		06/30/2016		12,832,262											89,069
0902134	EAGAN	MINN		07/01/2016		1,319,581											19,949
0902135	TUCSON	AZ		08/08/2016		2,845,946											18,475
0902136	NEWINGTON	VA		11/01/2016		16,211,726											102,017
0902137	EDINA	MINN		08/09/2016		4,453,363											29,487
0902138	ALPHARETTA	GA		08/10/2016		3,979,622											49,643
0902139	CORONA	CA		08/02/2016		5,574,182											38,019
0902140	AUSTIN	TX		08/19/2016		1,326,534											8,783
0902141	MENTOR	OH		08/22/2016		2,368,810											15,685
0902142	ARLINGTON	VA		09/01/2016		1,134,737											7,763
0902143	LAS VEGAS	NV		09/01/2016		2,987,068											19,520
0902145	WARREN	MI		09/22/2016		2,232,516											20,718
0902146	BLACKLICK	OH		10/03/2016		951,209											6,271
0902147	BLACKLICK (COLUMBUS)	OH		10/03/2016		3,210,331											21,164
0902148	HARRISBURG	PA		09/30/2016		1,920,879											9,806
0902149	YORBA LINDA	CA		10/31/2016		1,899,577											12,857
0902150	JACKSONVILLE	FL		10/25/2016		9,569,989											118,121
0902151	CHESAPEAKE	VA		11/07/2016		2,213,224											14,898
0902152	BROWNSVILLE	TX		10/19/2016		7,650,007											94,265
0902153	RACINE	WI		09/15/2016		3,449,485											42,481
0902154	CHARLOTTE	NC		10/05/2016		2,042,620											13,512
0902155	COLORADO SPRINGS	CO		11/09/2016		3,242,342											21,115
0902156	OREM	UT		10/11/2016		4,280,441											28,219
0902158	PANAMA CITY	FL		11/01/2016		3,853,206											18,950
0902159	SNELLVILLE	GA		11/29/2016		2,377,069											16,050
0902160	LITTLETON	CO		12/01/2016		12,999,462											66,836
0902161	SAN ANTONIO	TX		12/08/2016		17,158,893											116,432
0902162	HOUSTON	TX		12/06/2016		1,305,117											26,115
0902163	GLEN BURNIE	MD		11/29/2016		7,137,573											46,744
0902164	SPOKANE VALLEY	WA		12/01/2016		2,095,745											13,922
0902165	OAKWOOD VILLAGE	OH		12/21/2016		2,962,260											19,189
0902166	INDEPENDENCE	OH		12/21/2016		1,767,800											11,452
0902167	SUGAR LAND	TX		01/18/2017		3,143,546											30,268
0902168	SAN ANTONIO	TX		12/19/2016		2,484,476											16,094
0902169	CRESTVIEW	FL		03/02/2017		6,690,812											61,977
0902170	EDEN PRAIRIE	MINN		12/01/2016		3,810,445											25,313
0902171	SAN DIEGO	CA		02/15/2017		3,909,949											25,207
0902172	MIDVALE	UT		04/06/2017		7,622,060											46,987
0902173	SAN DIEGO	CA		04/11/2017		6,078,481											53,900
0902174	CYPRESS	CA		01/31/2017		10,668,702											48,629
0902175	CUMMING	GA		02/01/2017		3,231,701											38,222
0902176	SAVANNAH	GA		02/01/2017		4,339,713											51,327
0902177	SAVANNAH	GA		02/01/2017		6,001,731											70,984
0902178	NORCROSS	GA		02/01/2017		1,689,718											19,985
0902179	CULVER CITY	CA		02/23/2017		1,467,517											8,865
0902180	WILMINGTON	DE		02/09/2017		4,061,723											36,297
0902181	COCOA	FL		01/27/2017		2,112,504											29,430
0902182	LAS VEGAS	NV		01/18/2017		9,602,733											86,531
0902183	NOTTINGHAM	MD		02/23/2017		6,233,367											39,179
0902184	NEWPORT NEWS	VA		03/13/2017		9,094,802											80,595

E02.12

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902186	ROCHESTER	NY		03/07/2017		3,799,806											32,164
0902187	COLUMBUS	OH		01/25/2017		2,882,212											17,267
0902189	WESTMINSTER	CA		03/23/2017		4,372,468											27,719
0902190	GAHANNA	OH		02/28/2017		5,344,656											32,419
0902191	MORAGA	CA		04/13/2017		3,864,506											23,021
0902192	MANKATO	MN		03/30/2017		5,209,346											30,830
0902194	CINCINNATI	OH		03/31/2017		3,954,582											23,501
0902195	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		05/01/2017		11,670,436											72,535
0902196	SOUTH JORDAN	UT		05/01/2017		15,528,431											96,514
0902197	PALANTINE	IL		05/04/2017		2,033,916											11,836
0902199	CINCINNATI	OH		04/03/2017		2,502,133											14,926
0902199	TUCSON	AZ		05/04/2017		4,389,021											37,401
0902201	BASKING RIDGE	NJ		05/11/2017		2,573,872											22,304
0902202	TUCSON	AZ		06/22/2017		5,669,010											32,477
0902203	CENTENNIAL	CO		05/30/2017		3,518,108											18,270
0902204	DURHAM	OR		06/14/2017		4,298,393											36,950
0902205	MILWAUKEE	WI		04/28/2017		9,824,632											111,096
0902206	MINNETONKA	MN		06/13/2017		14,046,528											85,412
0902207	CHARLESTON	SC		06/01/2017		4,934,083											42,623
0902208	DALLAS	TX		07/12/2017		2,873,292											15,336
0902209	SCOTTSDALE	AZ		05/16/2017		16,445,957											98,793
0902210	LINCOLN	NE		06/28/2017		5,038,114											30,509
0902211	LINCOLN	NE		06/28/2017		2,712,831											16,428
0902212	LINCOLN	NE		06/28/2017		7,266,511											44,003
0902213	PANAMA CITY	FL		07/24/2017		3,008,828											25,091
0902214	MILWAUKEE	WI		05/25/2017		6,415,590											66,567
0902215	SPOKANE VALLEY	WA		07/31/2017		8,667,807											46,403
0902216	FAYETTEVILLE	NC		07/11/2017		10,712,170											94,580
0902217	SPRINGFIELD	OR		08/01/2017		4,537,333											27,444
0902218	HAWAIIAN GARDENS	CA		06/29/2017		10,980,907											48,620
0902219	OMAHA	NE		07/27/2017		4,694,371											21,194
0902220	ORLANDO	FL		08/08/2017		14,616,431											123,066
0902221	ST. LOUIS	MO		06/22/2017		3,050,528											27,755
0902222	MESA	AZ		08/10/2017		5,349,868											31,834
0902223	LIVERPOOL	NY		08/18/2017		3,918,892											17,311
0902224	LOS ANGELES	CA		09/07/2017		8,279,665											49,951
0902225	VANCOUVER	WA		08/24/2017		4,278,985											25,639
0902226	LAKEWOOD	CO		07/25/2017		1,698,311											10,301
0902227	COSTA MESA	CA		10/04/2017		1,929,599											16,711
0902228	SEATTLE	WA		11/14/2017		2,932,417											17,771
0902229	PASADENA	CA		08/30/2017		2,510,700											16,298
0902230	MESQUITE	TX		09/21/2017		9,046,500											79,369
0902231	NOTTINGHAM	MD		10/02/2017		16,670,380											75,218
0902232	WEST DES MOINES	IA		09/28/2017		18,804,821											98,400
0902233	WILSONVILLE	OR		09/20/2017		2,304,178											10,123
0902234	ALEXANDRIA	VA		10/02/2017		3,473,830											30,388
0902235	HALFMOON	NY		09/01/2017		20,897,437											90,420
0902236	BOISE	ID		10/31/2017		2,356,710											10,581
0902237	ONTARIO	CA		10/05/2017		2,245,652											13,235
0902238	FORT WORTH	TX		10/17/2017		2,464,236											20,747
0902239	VERNON	CA		11/02/2017		3,115,524											34,902

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902240	LONG BEACH	CA		11/02/2017		4,798,313											52,495
0902241	WOODLAND HILLS	CA		09/27/2017		3,921,578											17,870
0902242	ALPHARETTA	GA		10/24/2017		8,377,854											94,152
0902243	ALPHARETTA	GA		10/24/2017		3,561,185											40,021
0902244	MARIETTA	GA		10/19/2017		6,075,666											36,311
0902245	WESTLAKE VILLAGE	CA		10/30/2017		11,723,273											53,895
0902246	ALPHARETTA	GA		10/31/2017		3,952,690											34,923
0902247	JACKSONVILLE BEACH	FL		11/28/2017		3,274,532											19,844
0902248	SAN ANTONIO	TX		10/30/2017		3,660,851											21,697
0902249	CHARLOTTE	NC		10/12/2017		2,852,802											17,505
0902250	CHATSWORTH	CA		10/25/2017		3,874,432											18,086
0902251	SARASOTA	FL		10/27/2017		2,028,143											17,351
0902252	SARASOTA	FL		10/27/2017		3,090,504											26,439
0902253	ST. PETERSBURG	FL		10/27/2017		2,800,769											23,960
0902254	ST. PETERSBURG	FL		10/27/2017		3,274,003											28,009
0902255	JACKSONVILLE BEACH	FL		11/28/2017		3,518,900											21,325
0902256	JACKSONVILLE	FL		11/28/2017		8,015,273											48,574
0902257	SACRAMENTO	CA		11/30/2017		3,873,745											32,460
0902258	PORTSMOUTH	VA		10/31/2017		4,638,268											27,223
0902259	EVERETT	WA		12/27/2017		3,478,317											20,507
0902260	ESCONDIDO	CA		01/30/2018		2,206,957											13,423
0902261	GAINESVILLE	GA		01/30/2018		13,018,819											70,868
0902262	MEMPHIS	TN		02/08/2018		5,115,395											29,855
0902263	OREM	UT		03/29/2018		6,854,410											56,928
0902264	WEST GOSHEN TOWNSHIP	PA		03/13/2018		4,699,098											39,411
0902265	COLLIERVILLE	TN		02/06/2018		9,837,043											57,493
0902266	SYRACUSE	NY		02/22/2018		2,066,842											11,742
0902268	MADISON	WI		01/17/2018		1,946,709											16,558
0902269	SANTA ANA	CA		01/25/2018		23,568,318											104,164
0902271	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		01/31/2018		4,025,560											23,312
0902272	HUNTSVILLE	AL		03/06/2018		3,133,698											18,098
0902273	FREDERICK	MD		05/16/2018		7,276,849											38,728
0902274	BRADENTON	FL		04/05/2018		2,933,352											29,788
0902275	RACINE	WI		02/22/2018		6,810,106											64,781
0902276	FLOWOOD	MS		03/15/2018		1,543,189											12,194
0902277	FLOWOOD	MS		03/15/2018		2,131,070											16,839
0902278	HILLIARD	OH		04/12/2018		2,564,052											14,387
0902279	VIRGINIA BEACH	VA		03/28/2018		3,173,679											17,742
0902280	LAS VEGAS	NV		03/27/2018		8,641,947											28,770
0902281	Corona	CA		04/26/2018		2,971,579											12,406
0902282	Hazelwood	MO		05/17/2018		9,139,290											34,730
0902283	BROOK PARK	OH		05/03/2018		12,857,415											72,499
0902284	MIDLAND	TX		05/10/2018		3,860,236											20,256
0902285	JACKSONVILLE	FL		05/17/2018		2,956,104											22,944
0902286	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		05/10/2018		2,680,094											10,646
0902287	SALT LAKE CITY	UT		06/26/2018		4,870,584											19,075
0902289	NORTH OLINSTEAD	OH		05/09/2018		2,779,064											11,179
0902290	NILES	OH		05/31/2018		3,446,638											27,779
0902291	NILES	OH		06/07/2018		5,529,774											44,038
0902292	MILWAUKEE	WI		04/19/2018		3,880,618											31,158
0902293	CLINTON	MS		05/24/2018		3,574,095											13,895

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	8 Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902294	MOUNT PLEASANT	SC		04/30/2018		3,161,707											17,438
0902295	WILLOWICK	OH		05/24/2018		3,672,112											14,877
0902296	HOMEWOOD	AL		05/24/2018		3,214,486											17,564
0902297	MILWAUKEE	WI		06/07/2018		15,393,422											64,868
0902298	CORONA	CA		06/14/2018		2,483,548											10,541
0902299	CLINTON	MS		07/02/2018		1,142,646											5,840
0902300	SAN ANTONIO	TX		07/09/2018		12,911,435											69,860
0902301	RENTON	WA		06/19/2018		2,483,647											10,485
0902302	TUCSON	AZ		06/27/2018		6,063,380											23,747
0902303	AMERICAN FORK	UT		07/05/2018		9,831,246											54,128
0902304	TWINSBURG	OH		07/19/2018		3,167,905											24,409
0902305	SIGNAL HILLS	CA		07/11/2018		4,477,971											17,614
0902306	ALPHARETTA	GA		06/21/2018		2,082,850											10,973
0902307	TWINSBURG	OH		07/23/2018		2,467,873											24,433
0902308	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/18/2018		8,651,916											47,634
0902309	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		07/18/2018		4,631,455											25,505
0902312	LITTLETON	CO		06/28/2018		2,479,210											13,272
0902313	MENLO PARK	CA		07/19/2018		2,680,948											14,975
0902314	CORPUS CHRISTI	TX		07/26/2018		4,966,804											26,255
0902315	RIDGELAND	MS		07/19/2018		2,816,531											25,980
0902316	PITTSBURGH	PA		08/30/2018		2,654,437											13,674
0902317	HENDERSON	NV		08/07/2018		2,389,769											10,689
0902318	LOS GATOS	CA		08/08/2018		4,453,939											35,808
0902319	LIVERPOOL	NY		08/30/2018		5,180,983											19,921
0902320	LAS VEGAS	NV		08/30/2018		3,735,516											15,107
0902321	SAN ANTONIO	TX		09/13/2018		23,846,020											233,253
0902322	WESTMONT	IL		07/25/2018		6,707,506											19,053
0902323	FORT WORTH	TX		10/01/2018		4,239,638											16,513
0902324	TIMONIUM	MD		07/31/2018		2,482,721											13,610
0902325	ROSEVILLE	MI		09/13/2018		1,444,912											7,973
0902328	PORTLAND	OR		10/03/2018		6,988,961											33,355
0902329	PEWaukee	WI		08/30/2018		7,459,989											40,477
0902330	CHARLOTTE	NC		09/13/2018		2,294,105											8,929
0902331	SANTA CLARITA	CA		10/17/2018		2,792,810											21,725
0902332	COLLEGE STATION	TX		09/28/2018		4,065,325											15,465
0902334	MURRAY	UT		10/09/2018		3,493,809											18,709
0902335	MURRAY	UT		09/26/2018		3,986,341											21,459
0902336	MILWAUKEE	WI		08/30/2018		9,152,555											48,025
0902337	CHICAGO	IL		10/24/2018		5,091,268											26,396
0902338	FREDERICK	MD		11/09/2018		15,000,000											105,109
0902339	MCALLEN	TX		10/25/2018		13,981,564											55,698
0902340	MILWAUKEE	WI		10/24/2018		6,987,890											36,621
0902342	TWINSBURG	OH		01/02/2019													12,228
0902344	PORTLAND	OR		12/05/2018		2,650,000											9,461
0902345	ST CLOUD	MN		12/20/2018		2,875,000											7,417
0902346	CHARLOTTE	NC		12/20/2018		13,975,000											38,085
0902347	MARIETTA	GA		01/09/2019													4,483
0902351	ABINGDON	MD		12/14/2018		9,100,000											31,967
0902352	HOUSTON	TX		12/17/2018		7,500,000											24,957
0902354	KENNESAW	GA		01/30/2019													8,685
0902355	EL PASO	TX		02/14/2019													13,367

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE B - PART 3

Showing All Mortgage Loans DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 Loan Number	2 Location		4 Loan Type	5 Date Acquired	6 Disposal Date	7 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	Change in Book Value/Recorded Investment					14 Book Value/ Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal	15 Consid- eration	16 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	17 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	
	2 City	3 State					8 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	9 Current Year's (Amortization) /Accretion	10 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	11 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	12 Total Change in Book Value (8+9-10+11)						13 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
0902356	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		02/01/2019													6,878
0902357	ALBUQUERQUE	NM		02/01/2019													11,972
975TRGI	LANCASTER	PA		08/18/2011		10,589,153											59,675
987JCR9	HOLYOKE	MA		02/08/2011		30,954,465											213,481
990BIS1	KATY	TX		12/06/2017		4,452,434											23,722
990BLCK	FAIRBURN	GA		11/07/2018		7,500,000											906,571
990CON1	CINCINNATI	OH		03/02/2018		5,938,192											15,680
990CSFR	FORT MYERS	FL		08/16/2018		6,796,312											18,285
990ELJ1	LA JOLLA	CA		08/09/2018		9,941,391											60,739
990GEN1	PHILADELPHIA	PA		11/17/2016		23,711,518											19,172
990HPA1	VARIOUS	CA		07/25/2018		4,918,402											25,612
990RIV1	HAPPY VALLEY	OR		06/28/2018		29,232											8
990SVJR	VARIOUS	TX		10/11/2016		3,132,761											147,630
990SVSR	VARIOUS	TX		10/11/2016		21,929,324											1,033,381
990WEN1	ROCHESTER	NY		11/07/2017		5,069,383											47,286
0299999. Mortgages with partial repayments						2,853,371,880											28,285,879
0599999 - Totals						2,910,049,905							55,297,488	83,583,367			

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE BA - PART 2

Showing Other Long-Term Invested Assets ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE During the Current Quarter

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Name or Description	3 Location		5 Name of Vendor or General Partner	6 NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator	7 Date Originally Acquired	8 Type and Strategy	9 Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition	10 Additional Investment Made After Acquisition	11 Amount of Encumbrances	12 Commitment for Additional Investment	13 Percentage of Ownership
		City	State									
000000-00-0	NAPIER AIRCRAFT ROLLOVER LEASING FUND	NEW YORK	NY			08/09/2017			705,436			
000000-00-0	NAPIER RAIL INV III	NEW YORK	NY			12/18/2018			2,023,124			
0399999. Transportation Equipment - Unaffiliated									2,728,560			XXX
BANON8-DY-1	AA DIRECT					07/05/2018			1,900,000			
BANON8-DC-9	APOLLO HYBRID VALUE FUND					07/05/2018			6,457,994			
1BANOD-LV-8	Apollo USREF II					06/30/2016			1,517,535			
BANKF-BP-9	CIII RECOVERY FUND LP					09/24/2018			495,332			
1BANOH-XT-A	Levine Leichtman					05/31/2017			822,801			
1BANQJ-GU-9	Redding Ridge Holdings, LP					07/14/2017			3,279,915			
1BANON-PP-0	Apollo Natural Resource Partners					02/10/2017			684,021			
BANQJF-RS-8	Athene Momentum Investor					09/28/2017			2,396,578			
BANQJH-KP-7	Apollo USREF Granite Coinvest					08/21/2017			39,174			
BANKF-BW-4	Rockbridge Hospitality Fund VII					10/13/2017			191,847			
BANKX-RF-5	APOLLO STRUCTURED RECOVERY FUN					12/11/2017			2,365,184			
BANKP-ET-6	JCR Income Plus Fund					05/04/2018			300,000			
BANORQ-SD-2	AA INFRASTRUCTURE DEBT FUND I					11/20/2018			45,786,517			
BANOSJ-WJ-4	NNN INVESTOR III					01/17/2019		100,000				
000000-00-0	ROCKBRIDGE FUND VII LP					06/30/2017			383,693			
14307#-10-7	CARLYLE ENERGY MEZZANINE					06/26/2012			1,805,971			
2199999. Joint Venture Interests - Other - Unaffiliated									100,000	68,426,560		XXX
628312-AA-8	MUTUAL OF OMAHA INS CO	OMAHA	NE	ATHENE		03/15/2019		2,500,400				
2399999. Surplus Debentures, etc - Unaffiliated									2,500,400			XXX
4499999. Total - Unaffiliated									2,600,400	71,155,120		XXX
4599999. Total - Affiliated												XXX
4699999 - Totals									2,600,400	71,155,120		XXX

SCHEDULE BA - PART 3

Showing Other Long-Term Invested Assets DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Name or Description	3 Location		5 Name of Purchaser or Nature of Disposal	6 Date Originally Acquired	7 Disposal Date	8 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances, Prior Year	9 Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value						15 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances on Disposal	16 Consideration	17 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	19 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	20 Investment Income
		City	State					9 Unrealized Valuation Increase (Decrease)	10 Current Year's (Depreciation) or (Amortization)/Accretion	11 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	12 Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	13 Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (9+10-11+12)	14 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value						
000000-00-0	NAPIER PARK AIRCRAFT LEASING VEHICLE I LLC	New York	NY	Capital Distribution	11/14/2014	02/27/2019	130,152							130,152				130,152	
000000-00-0	NAPIER PARK AIRCRAFT ROLLOVER LEASING		NY	Capital Distribution	08/09/2017	03/04/2019	13,984							13,984				13,984	
000000-00-0	NAPIER PARK RAILCAR Investments II LLC	New York	NY	Capital Distribution	12/18/2015	02/22/2019	71,946							71,946				71,946	
0399999. Transportation Equipment - Unaffiliated								216,082						216,082	13,984			202,098	

E03

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE BA - PART 3

Showing Other Long-Term Invested Assets DISPOSED, Transferred or Repaid During the Current Quarter

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Name or Description	Location		5 Name of Purchaser or Nature of Disposal	6 Date Originally Acquired	7 Disposal Date	8 Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encum- brances, Prior Year	Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value						15 Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encum- brances on Disposal	16 Consid- eration	17 Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	18 Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	19 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	20 Invest- ment Income	
		3 City	4 State					9 Unrealized Valuation Increase (De- crease)	10 Current Year's (Depre- ciation) or (Amorti- zation)/ Accretion	11 Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impair- ment Recog- nized	12 Capital- ized Deferred Interest and Other	13 Total Change in Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value (9+10- 11+12)	14 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value							
000000-00-0	A-A Mortgage Opportunities, LP A-A Mortgage Opportunities, LP			Capital Distribution	12/30/2015	01/14/2019	7,938,077							7,938,077					7,938,077	
000000-00-0	AA Infrastructure Fund LTD AA Infrastructure Debt Fund 1			Sale	11/20/2018	02/28/2019	59,952,767							59,952,767	59,952,767					
000000-00-0	APOLLO USREF APOLLO USREF II HP COINVEST BLUEWATER INVESTMENT HOLDINGS BLUEWATER INVESTMENT HOLDINGS		US	Capital Distribution	06/30/2016	03/06/2019	168,555							168,555					168,555	
000000-00-0	CASTLELAKE AVIATION III CASTLELAKE AVIATION III			Capital Distribution	11/21/2017	01/31/2019	2,856,000							2,856,000	2,736,881				119,119	
000000-00-0	CCSD II, LP	DOVER	DE	Capital Distribution	07/28/2017	03/29/2019	247,941							247,941					247,941	
000000-00-0	CLARITAS CAP SPEC DEBT FUND LP	DOVER	DE	Capital Distribution	06/28/2012	02/05/2019	746,058							746,058	683,210				62,848	
000000-00-0	FINANCIAL CREDIT INVESTMENT JCR INCOME PLUS FUND JCR INCOME PLUS FUND IV			Capital Distribution	02/03/2011	02/05/2019	100,341							100,341	95,647				4,694	
000000-00-0				Capital Distribution	07/18/2017	03/01/2019	76,540							76,540					76,540	
000000-00-0				Capital Distribution	05/04/2018	02/07/2019	137,473							137,473	107,909				29,564	
000000-00-0	LEVINE LEICHTMAN CAPITAL PART			Capital Distribution	05/31/2017	03/04/2019	139,157							139,157	139,157					
000000-00-0	LEVINE LEICHTMAN CAPITAL PART MEZZANINE PARTNERS III MEZZANINE PARTNERS			Capital Distribution	05/31/2017	03/29/2019	4,244							4,244	4,244					
000000-00-0	III		US	Capital Distribution	02/27/2017	03/07/2019	40,438							40,438					40,438	
000000-00-0	NNN INVESTOR I NNN INVESTOR I			Capital Distribution	06/07/2018	02/04/2019	157,169							157,169					157,169	
000000-00-0	NNN INVESTOR I NNN INVESTOR I			Capital Distribution	06/07/2018	03/01/2019	131,575							131,575					131,575	
000000-00-0	NNN INVESTOR I NNN INVESTOR I			Capital Distribution	06/07/2018	03/29/2019	89,865							89,865					89,865	
000000-00-0	REDDING RIDGE HOLDINGS LP			Capital Distribution	07/14/2017	02/15/2019	308,523							308,523	308,523					
72002#-11-1	THE HUB		US	Capital Distribution	12/29/2014	01/14/2019	452,963							452,963					452,963	
72002#-11-1	THE HUB		US	Capital Distribution	12/29/2014	02/21/2019	464,500							464,500					464,500	
72002#-11-1	THE HUB		US	Capital Distribution	12/29/2014	03/13/2019	419,764							419,764					419,764	
72002#-11-1	THE HUB		US	Sale	12/29/2014	03/18/2019	49,668,611							49,668,611	49,794,970		126,359	126,359		
72002#-11-1	THE HUB		US	Capital Distribution	12/29/2014	03/18/2019	22,436,888							22,436,888					22,436,888	
000000-00-0	ACE CREDIT FUND LP			Capital Distribution	10/01/2018	01/15/2019	71,848,674							951,915	951,915					
2199999. Joint Venture Interests - Other - Unaffiliated							218,386,123							147,489,364	114,775,223		126,359	126,359	32,840,500	
4499999. Total - Unaffiliated							218,602,205							147,705,446	114,789,207		126,359	126,359	33,042,598	
4599999. Total - Affiliated																				
4699999 - Totals							218,602,205							147,705,446	114,789,207		126,359	126,359	33,042,598	

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 3

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
80413T-AK-5	SAUDI INTERNATIONAL BOND GOVT NATIONAL 4.375% 04/16/29	D	01/09/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,981,560	2,000,000		1FE
1099999 Subtotal - Bonds - All Other Governments						1,981,560	2,000,000		XXX
3136A7-6E-7	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-101 CZ 3.500% 09/25/42		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		120,259	120,259		1
3136A8-6Y-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-105 PZ 3.500% 10/25/42		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		25,351	25,351		1
3136A8-F9-6	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-103 NZ 3.500% 09/25/42		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		51,986	51,986		1
3136A9-KU-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2012-114 NZ 3.500% 10/25/42		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		50,779	50,779		1
3137A7-FL-9	FREDDIE MAC FHR 3804 ZN 3.500% 02/15/31		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		544,083	544,083		1
3137AS-Z7-2	FREDDIE MAC FHR 4100 JZ 3.500% 08/15/42		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		10,950	10,950		1
3137AU-3Z-0	FREDDIE MAC FHR 4101 CZ 3.500% 09/15/32		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		48,641	48,641		1
31397Q-YH-5	FANNIE MAE FNR 2011-17 ZM 3.500% 03/25/31		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		240,081	240,081		1
31398S-6F-5	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-148 ZX 4.000% 01/25/41		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		77,667	77,667		1
31398S-6M-0	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-148 ZH 4.000% 01/25/41		03/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		77,667	77,667		1
3199999 Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Special Revenues						1,247,464	1,247,464		XXX
BRTRBD-49-6	SUNNOVA RAYS 1 SUNNOVA 4.95 3/16/2044 4.950% 03/16/44		03/28/2019	DIRECT		11,166,820	11,166,820		2Z
032095-AH-4	AMPHENOL CORP APH 4.35 06/01/29 4.350% 06/01/29		01/08/2019	Various		55,131,880	55,000,000	2,054	2FE
035240-AR-1	ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV WOR BASIC 4.900% 01/23/31		01/10/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		996,410	1,000,000		2FE
04015W-AH-4	ARES CLO LTD SERIES 201639A CLASS CR 5.480% 04/18/31		03/15/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		8,000,000	8,000,000		1FE
04317@-BL-1	ARTHUR J GALLAGHER & CO ARTHUR J GALLAGHER CO 5.140% 03/13/31		03/13/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		30,000,000	30,000,000		2
05526D-AX-3	BAT CAPITAL CORP BASIC 2.683% 08/15/22		03/19/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		8,454,950	8,500,000	28,609	2FE
057224-AZ-0	BAKER HUGHES INC BHI 5 1/8 09/15/40 5.125% 09/15/40		02/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,024,070	1,000,000	23,205	1FE
06051G-HQ-5	BANK OF AMERICA CORP BASIC 3.974% 02/07/30		02/04/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		1FE
06406R-AJ-6	BANK OF NY MELLON CORP BASIC 3.450% 08/11/23		01/02/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,894,027	4,875,000	64,939	1FE
097023-CE-3	BOEING CO BA 3 1/2 03/01/39 3.500% 03/01/39		02/13/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		7,666,400	8,000,000		1FE
10334#-AG-7	BOYD WATTERSON GSA REIT BOYD WATTERSON GSA REITS 4.640% 03/12/27		03/13/2019	KEYBANC CAPITAL MARKETS		8,000,000	8,000,000		1Z
11135F-AA-9	BROADCOM INC BASIC 3.125% 04/15/21		03/29/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,997,640	2,000,000		2FE
14856E-AA-3	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SECURITIZA SERIES 20151A CLASS AR 4.750% 03/15/34		03/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,484,332	3,500,000		1PL
14856E-AB-1	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SECURITIZA SERIES 20151A CLASS BR 5.750% 03/15/34		03/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,988,237	3,000,000		2Z
22541L-AE-3	CREDIT SUISSE FB USA INC BASIC 7.125% 07/15/32		01/15/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,262,420	1,000,000	396	1FE
233046-AL-5	DB MASTER FINANCE LLC SERIES 20191A CLASS A23 4.352% 05/20/49		03/20/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,000,000	5,000,000		2FE
23386#-AV-4	DAIRY FARMERS OF AMERICA INC DAIRY FARMERS OF AMERICA INC 5.030% 01/03/34		01/03/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,000,000	3,000,000		2FE
254687-DC-7	DISNEY (WALT) COMPANY DIS 3.7 10/15/25 3.700% 10/15/25		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		3,993,421	4,000,000		1FE
254687-DG-8	DISNEY (WALT) COMPANY DIS 7.43 10/01/26 7.430% 10/01/26		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		2,971,061	2,670,000		1FE
254687-DN-3	DISNEY (WALT) COMPANY DIS 7.3 04/30/28 7.300% 04/30/28		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		10,815,802	10,000,000		1FE
254687-DU-7	DISNEY (WALT) COMPANY DIS 6.55 03/15/33 6.550% 03/15/33		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		9,186,568	9,000,000		1FE
254687-EJ-1	DISNEY (WALT) COMPANY DIS 6 3/4 01/09/38 6.750% 01/09/38		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		7,601,070	7,000,000		1FE
26875P-AQ-4	EOG RESOURCES INC EOG RESOURCES INC 5.100% 01/15/36		03/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,220,300	2,000,000	17,850	1FE
294429-AG-0	EQUIFAX INC EFX 7 07/01/37 7.000% 07/01/37		02/08/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		1,112,630	1,000,000	7,972	2FE
30452@-AA-6	FAIRFIELD LANCASTER 2017 FAIRFIRD LANCASTER 2017 LSE-B 4.950% 01/05/44		03/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		6,406	6,406		2
35137L-AC-9	FOX CORP FOXA 4.709 01/25/29 4.709% 01/25/29		01/15/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		12,000,000	12,000,000		2FE
36144B-BE-2	GATX CORP GMT 4.7 04/01/29 4.700% 04/01/29		01/29/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		14,975,400	15,000,000		2FE
36192Q-AL-8	GS MTG SECURITIES TRUST SERIES 2012TMSQ CLASS D 3.458% 12/10/30		03/08/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		5,802,656	6,000,000	6,340	2FE
36252S-BB-2	GS MORTGAGE SECURITIES TRUST SERIES 2019G38 CLASS C 4.761% 02/10/52		02/13/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		6,179,904	6,000,000	20,631	1FE
40465@-AH-5	HSRE CORE HOLDING I LLC HSRE CORE HOLDING I LLC 4.650% 02/27/27		02/27/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		14,000,000	14,000,000		2
423452-AC-5	HELMERICH & PAYNE INC HP 4.65 03/15/25 4.650% 03/15/25		03/22/2019	Tax Free Exchange		26,539,371	26,000,000	23,508	2FE
43148#-AA-7	HILL TOP ENERGY CENTER LLC HILL TOP ENERGY CENTER LLC 5.830% 12/31/29		03/27/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		12,250,000	12,250,000		2Z
460146-CM-3	INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO IP 5 09/15/35 5.000% 09/15/35		02/07/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		5,126,850	5,000,000	101,389	2FE
494550-BC-9	KINDER MORGAN ENER PART 5.800% 03/01/21		03/19/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,147,990	3,000,000	9,667	2FE
501044-DL-2	KROGER CO BASIC 4.500% 01/15/29		01/07/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		994,030	1,000,000		2FE
50243@-AA-8	CLARK COUNTY LAS VEGAS STADIUM 4.920% 12/15/39		03/15/2019	BOSTON INSTITUTIONAL		7,663,231	7,663,231		2

E04

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 3

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
512807-AU-2	LAM RESEARCH CORP LRCX 4 03/15/29 4.00% 03/15/29		03/06/2019	Various		19,963,140	20,000,000	889	2FE
53079E-BG-8	LIBERTY MUTUAL GROUP INC LIBMUT 4.569 02/01/29 4.569% 02/01/29		01/28/2019	Taxable Exchange		6,336,856	6,547,000		2FE
53117C-AT-9	LIBERTY PROPERTY LP LPT 4 3/8 02/01/29 4.375% 02/01/29		01/22/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		1,994,840	2,000,000		2FE
571676-AD-7	MARS INC BASIC 3.875% 04/01/39		03/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		998,750	1,000,000		1FE
571748-BH-4	MARSH & MCLENNAN COS INC MMC 4 3/4 03/15/39 4.750% 03/15/39		01/09/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		20,981,310	21,000,000		1FE
58933Y-AV-7	MERCK & CO INC MRK 3.9 03/07/39 3.900% 03/07/39		03/05/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		24,739,500	25,000,000		1FE
59189A-CC-2	METROPOLITAN EDISON BASIC 4.300% 01/15/29		01/07/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		998,780	1,000,000		2FE
59833C-AC-6	MIDWEST CONNECTOR CAPIT MIXCAP 4 5/8 04/01/29 4.625% 04/01/29		03/07/2019	MIZUHO SECURITIES		14,977,950	15,000,000		2FE
60871R-AD-2	MOLSON COORS BREWING CO TAP 5 05/01/42 5.000% 05/01/42		01/07/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		950,030	1,000,000	9,444	2FE
61762F-AU-0	MORGAN STANLEY HEREMIC TRUST MSRR 2013-R4 4B2 4.102% 07/26/36		01/01/2019	Interest Capitalization		8,588	8,588		1FM
617734-A8-7	MORONGO BAND OF MISSION INDIAN MORONGO BAND OF MISSION INDIAN 5.460% 03/28/29		03/28/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		4,500,000	4,500,000		2
617734-B4-8	MORONGO BAND OF MISSION INDIAN MORONGO BAND OF MISSION INDIAN 5.700% 03/28/34		03/28/2019	DIRECT		2,500,000	2,500,000		2
63946C-AG-3	NBCUNIVERSAL ENTERPRISE BASIC 2.808% 04/01/21		03/19/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,839,911	5,830,000	40,901	1FE
68267D-AD-8	OneMain Financial Issuance Tru SERIES 20191A CLASS D 4.510% 02/14/31		01/15/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		4,998,445	5,000,000		2FE
68267E-AC-8	OneMain Direct Auto Receivable SERIES 20191A CLASS C 4.190% 11/14/28		03/12/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		10,494,460	10,500,000		1FE
68267E-AD-6	OneMain Direct Auto Receivable SERIES 20191A CLASS D 4.680% 04/14/31		03/12/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		11,493,474	11,500,000		2FE
682680-AI-3	ONEOK INC BASIC 4.350% 03/15/29		03/11/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,993,740	2,000,000		2FE
70432*-AB-7	PAYCHEX INC PAYCHEX INC 4.250% 03/13/29		03/13/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		14,000,000	14,000,000		2Z
713448-EH-7	PEPSICO INC PEPSICO INC 5 1/2 05/15/35 5.500% 05/15/35		01/04/2019	Tax Free Exchange		2,067,157	2,000,000	14,972	1FE
749685-AX-1	RPM INTERNATIONAL INC RPM 4.55 03/01/29 4.550% 03/01/29		02/25/2019	WELLS FARGO		9,985,600	10,000,000		2FE
77775*-BV-2	ROSENTHAL & ROSENTHAL INC ROSENTHAL & ROSENTHAL INC 5.320% 01/31/26		01/31/2019	SUNTRUST CAPITAL		15,000,000	15,000,000		2Z
806851-AH-4	SCHLUMBERGER HLDGS CORP SLB 4.3 05/01/29 4.300% 05/01/29		01/28/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		14,989,800	15,000,000		2FE
826418-BM-6	SIERRA PACIFIC POWER CO SIERRA PACIFIC POWER CO 2.600% 05/01/26		02/04/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		211,917	225,000	1,511	1FE
832248-BB-3	SMITHFIELD FOODS INC SFD 5.2 04/01/29 5.200% 04/01/29		03/27/2019	Various		12,933,960	13,000,000		3FE
83413U-AB-6	SOLAR CAPITAL LTD BASIC 4.500% 01/20/23		01/29/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		942,500	1,000,000	1,375	2FE
858155-AE-4	STEELCASE INC BASIC 5.125% 01/18/29		01/16/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		992,130	1,000,000		2FE
86964W-AC-6	SUZANO AUSTRIA GMBH BASIC 6.000% 01/15/29		03/22/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,265,000	4,000,000	45,667	2FE
902494-BK-8	TYSON FOODS INC TSN 4.35 03/01/29 4.350% 03/01/29		02/14/2019	Various		10,010,080	10,000,000		2FE
90931E-AA-2	UNITED AIR 2019-1 A PTT UAL 4.55 08/25/31 4.550% 08/25/31		02/04/2019	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES		3,000,000	3,000,000		1FE
92345Y-AF-3	VERISK ANALYTICS INC VRSK 4 1/8 03/15/29 4.125% 03/15/29		02/27/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		26,985,060	27,000,000		2FE
92890H-AD-4	WEA FINANCE LLC/WESTFIEL BASIC 4.750% 09/17/44		02/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,065,200	2,000,000	36,944	1FE
96145D-AD-7	WESTROCK CO WESTROCK CO 3.375% 09/15/27		02/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		12,995,216	13,000,000	188,906	2FE
96145D-AH-8	WESTROCK CO WRK 4 03/15/28 4.000% 03/15/28		02/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		9,984,163	10,000,000	172,222	2FE
962166-BX-1	WEYERHAEUSER CO WY 4 11/15/29 4.000% 11/15/29		02/22/2019	Various		46,798,840	47,000,000	1,111	2FE
97988Q-AC-8	WOODMONT TRUST SERIES 20172A CLASS B 5.130% 07/18/28		03/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,488,000	1,500,000	14,750	1FE
06367W-JN-4	BANK OF MONTREAL BASIC 2.597% 03/26/22	A.	03/21/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		5,000,000	5,000,000		1FE
11271L-AD-4	BROOKFIELD FINANCE INC BAMAON 4.85 03/29/29 4.850% 03/29/29	A.	01/24/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		4,991,050	5,000,000		2FE
124765-G8-1	CAE INC CAE INC 4.720% 03/13/34	A.	03/13/2019	TD SECURITIES		11,000,000	11,000,000		2Z
136375-BQ-4	CANADIAN NATL RAILWAY CNRNCN 6 3/8 11/15/37 6.375% 11/15/37	A.	02/01/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,592,620	2,000,000	28,333	1FE
67077M-AT-5	POTASH CORP-SASKATCHEWAN NTRCN 4.2 04/01/29 4.200% 04/01/29	A.	03/20/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		2,990,310	3,000,000		2FE
74819R-AP-1	QUEBECOR MEDIA INC BASIC 5.750% 01/15/23	A.	01/09/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,030,000	2,000,000	8,306	4FE
78013X-KH-0	ROYAL BANK OF CANADA BASIC 2.736% 04/30/21	A.	03/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,511,475	4,500,000	18,450	1FE
893526-DJ-9	TRANSCANADA PIPELINES TRPON 6.1 06/01/40 6.100% 06/01/40	A.	01/03/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,120,320	1,000,000	6,100	1FE
98417E-AC-4	GLENORE FINANCE CANADA GLENLN 6.9 11/15/37 6.900% 11/15/37		02/01/2019	DEUTSCHE BANK		12,079,980	11,000,000	168,667	2FE
033291-AE-5	ANCHORAGE CAPITAL CLO LTD SERIES 201913A CLASS C 5.587% 04/15/32	D.	02/07/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		10,000,000	10,000,000		1FE
034863-AU-4	ANGLO AMERICAN CAPITAL AALLN 4 1/2 03/15/28 4.500% 03/15/28	D.	03/07/2019	STIFEL NICOLAUS		17,682,120	18,000,000	396,000	2FE
03835V-AG-1	APTIV PLC APTV 4.35 03/15/29 4.350% 03/15/29	C.	02/28/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		4,993,950	5,000,000		2FE
046353-AK-4	ASTRAZENECA PLC ASTRAZENECA PLC 2.375% 11/16/20	D.	03/18/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		991,940	1,000,000	8,181	2FE
04942V-AL-8	ATLAS SENIOR LOAN FUND LTD SERIES 201913A CLASS BN 4.826% 04/22/31	D.	02/22/2019	JEFFRIES & CO.		8,500,000	8,500,000		1FE
04942V-AQ-7	ATLAS SENIOR LOAN FUND LTD SERIES 201913A CLASS C 5.676% 04/22/31	D.	02/22/2019	JEFFRIES & CO.		8,500,000	8,500,000		1FE
05258L-AC-7	AUSTRALIA PACIFIC LNG PROCESS1 4.850% 09/30/30	D.	03/27/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		11,000,000	11,000,000		2FE

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 3

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Acquired During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Date Acquired	Name of Vendor	Number of Shares of Stock	Actual Cost	Par Value	Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/Market Indicator (a)
30217A-AB-9	EXPERIAN FINANCE PLC EXPNLN 4 1/4 02/01/29 4.250% 02/01/29	D	01/24/2019	Various		42,073,490	42,000,000		2FE
377373-AH-8	GLAXOSMITHKLINE CAPITAL BASIC 3.375% 06/01/29	D	03/18/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		7,915,760	8,000,000		1FE
38137Y-AJ-0	GoldenTree Loan Management US SERIES 20194A CLASS C 5.479% 04/24/31	D	01/24/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		5,500,000	5,500,000		1FE
50200Y-AJ-7	LOM LTD PARTNERSHIP SERIES 30A CLASS C 5.376% 04/20/31	D	03/28/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		2,000,000	2,000,000		1FE
50200Y-AL-2	LOM LTD PARTNERSHIP SERIES 30A CLASS D 6.526% 04/20/31	D	03/28/2019	MORGAN STANLEY		5,000,000	5,000,000		2FE
53566T-AA-9	LINE ONE PERU METRO EXPA BASIC 4.737% 01/10/33	D	03/06/2019	MIZUHO SECURITIES		24,481,000	24,481,000		2FE
53566T-AB-7	LINE ONE PERU METRO EXPA BASIC 4.737% 04/10/33	D	03/06/2019	MIZUHO SECURITIES		18,360,000	18,360,000		2FE
60683M-AC-3	MIITSUI FUDOSAN CO LTD BASIC 3.950% 01/24/29	D	01/16/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,996,400	2,000,000		1FE
68620Y-AF-9	ORIGIN ENERGY FINANCE LT ORIGIN ENERGY FINANCE LTD 5.160% 01/15/29	D	01/15/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		25,000,000	25,000,000		2Z
69377P-AC-8	PPM CLO 2,Ltd. SERIES 20192A CLASS B1 4.929% 04/16/32	D	01/29/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		7,000,000	7,000,000		1FE
69377P-AE-4	PPM CLO 2,Ltd. SERIES 20192A CLASS C 5.779% 04/16/32	D	01/29/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		3,000,000	3,000,000		1FE
75968N-AD-3	RENAISSANCE RE HLDG LTD BASIC 3.600% 04/15/29	D	03/28/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,930,300	5,000,000		1FE
89640A-AC-0	TRINITAS CLO LTD SERIES 201910A CLASS B 4.887% 04/15/32	D	03/18/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,000,000	4,000,000		1FE
89640A-AE-6	TRINITAS CLO LTD SERIES 201910A CLASS C 5.887% 04/15/32	D	03/15/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,000,000	2,000,000		2FE
89640A-AG-1	TRINITAS CLO LTD SERIES 201910A CLASS D 6.937% 04/15/32	D	03/15/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,000,000	3,000,000		2FE
92338B-AG-0	Verde CLO Ltd SERIES 20191A CLASS C 5.437% 04/15/32	D	03/15/2019	GOLDMAN SACHS & CO.		4,000,000	4,000,000		2
980236-AQ-6	WOODSIDE FINANCE LTD WPLAU 4 1/2 03/04/29 4.500% 03/04/29	D	02/25/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		9,981,700	10,000,000		2FE
64588B-BR-1	INTERMEDIATE CAPITAL GROUP INTERMEDIATE CAPITAL GROUP 4.990% 03/26/26	D	03/26/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		15,000,000	15,000,000		2Z
66363B-AG-2	NAC AVIATION 29 DAC NAC AVIATION 29 DAC 5.580% 03/14/24	D	03/14/2019	CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS		10,000,000	10,000,000		2PL
00458*-AF-6	AQUASURE FINANCE PTY LTD AQUASURE FINANCE PTY LTD 4.320% 01/12/34	D	01/15/2019	JP MORGAN SECURITIES		13,000,000	13,000,000		2FE
03973*-AD-7	GPT FUNDS MANAGEMENT LTD GPT FUNDS MANAGEMENT LTD 4.500% 02/07/34	D	02/07/2019	COMMONWEALTH BK AUST		10,000,000	10,000,000		2Z
54336B-AA-8	LONGWOOD ENERGY PARTNERS HLD1 LONGWOOD ENERGY PARTNERS 5.150% 06/30/34	D	03/29/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,000,000	4,000,000		2
3899999. Subtotal - Bonds - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)						954,360,628	950,583,045	1,469,289	XXX
LX1794-91-1	NF FUNDING I LLC NF FUNDING I LKLC 5.232% 03/29/26		03/29/2019	DIRECT		38,362,857	38,362,857		2Z
64072U-AJ-1	NEPTUNE FINANCE CORP CSC HOLDINGS LLC 5.773% 04/15/27		03/01/2019	DIRECT		1,214,286	1,214,286		3FE
8299999. Subtotal - Bonds - Bank Loans						39,577,143	39,577,143		XXX
8399997. Total - Bonds - Part 3						997,166,795	993,407,652	1,469,289	XXX
8399998. Total - Bonds - Part 5						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
8399999. Total - Bonds						997,166,795	993,407,652	1,469,289	XXX
610335-20-0	MONROE CAPITAL CORP PREFERRED		03/20/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER	100,000,000	2,475,000	0.00		RP1L
BANOR0-5D-2	AA Infrastructure Fund LTD AA Infrastructure Debt Fund 1		02/14/2019	DIRECT	594,059,200	59,952,767	0.00		PSL
8499999. Subtotal - Preferred Stocks - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)						62,427,767	XXX		XXX
8999997. Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 3						62,427,767	XXX		XXX
8999998. Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 5						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
8999999. Total - Preferred Stocks						62,427,767	XXX		XXX
9799997. Total - Common Stocks - Part 3							XXX		XXX
9799998. Total - Common Stocks - Part 5						XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
9799999. Total - Common Stocks							XXX		XXX
9899999. Total - Preferred and Common Stocks						62,427,767	XXX		XXX
9999999 - Totals						1,059,594,562	XXX	1,469,289	XXX

(a) For all common stock bearing the NAIC market indicator "U" provide: the number of such issues

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
										11	12	13	14	15								
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)	
..228027-AB-4	VESSEL MANAGEMENT SERVIC CROWL 3.477 01/16/37 3.477% 01/16/37		01/16/2019	Redemption 100.0000		159,000	159,000	163,849	163,417		(4,417)		(4,417)		159,000				2,764	01/16/2037	1.....	
0599999	Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Governments					159,000	159,000	163,849	163,417		(4,417)		(4,417)		159,000				2,764		XXX	XXX
..455780-AM-8	AID-INDONESIA AID 6.65 07/15/29 6.650% 07/15/29	C.....	01/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		443,747	443,747	541,757	503,577		(59,831)		(59,831)		443,747				14,755	07/15/2029	1Z.....	
1099999	Subtotal - Bonds - All Other Governments					443,747	443,747	541,757	503,577		(59,831)		(59,831)		443,747				14,755		XXX	XXX
..60416S-PY-0	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY TXBL-REF-RSDL HSG- SER C 3.800% 07/01/31		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000					15,000					285	07/01/2031	1FE.....	
..60416S-PZ-7	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY TXBL-REF-RSDL HSG- SER C 4.200% 07/01/37		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000					30,000					631	07/01/2037	1FE.....	
..60416S-YQ-7	MINNESOTA ST HSG FIN AGY SINGLE FAMILY HSG 4.450% 07/01/40		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000					10,000					226	07/01/2040	1FE.....	
1799999	Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. States, Territories and Possessions					55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000						55,000				1,142		XXX	XXX
..36419S-BN-6	GALVESTON CNTY TX BUILD AMERICA BONDS 6.205% 02/01/29		02/01/2019	Call 100.0000		2,575,000	2,575,000	2,670,649	2,576,231		(1,231)		(1,231)		2,575,000				79,889	02/01/2029	1FE.....	
..442331-OR-8	HOUSTON TX BUILD AMERICA BONDS-REF-TAXABL 6.088% 03/01/29		03/01/2019	Call 100.0000		950,000	950,000	975,812	966,716		(125)		(125)		966,592		(16,592)	(16,592)	28,918	03/01/2029	1FE.....	
..623307-ES-0	MOUNT UNION PA AREA SCH DIST BUILD AMERICA BONDS-TAXABLE 6.750% 02/01/31		02/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		15,000	15,000	15,030	15,022		(22)		(22)		15,000				506	02/01/2031	1FE.....	
..950732-SC-2	WENTZVILLE MO SCH DIST #R-4 BUILD AMERICA BONDS-TAXABLE-SE 6.100% 03/01/29		03/01/2019	Call 100.0000		3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000					3,500,000					106,750	03/01/2029	1FE.....	
2499999	Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Political Subdivisions of States, Territories and Possessions					7,040,000	7,040,000	7,161,491	7,057,969		(1,378)		(1,378)		7,056,592		(16,592)	(16,592)	216,063		XXX	XXX
..155888-AY-6	CENTRAL WEBER UT SWR IMPT DIST BUILD AMERICA BONDS 6.375% 03/01/34		03/01/2019	Call 100.0000		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,014,535	2,011,031		123		123		2,011,154		(11,154)	(11,154)	63,750	03/01/2034	1FE.....	
..31339W-LL-8	FED HI LN MTG CORP FHR 2419 J 7.351% 02/15/32		03/01/2019	Paydown		57,949	57,949	57,949	57,949					57,949					569	02/15/2032	1.....	
..3136AC-GN-5	FANNIE MAE - ACES FNA 2013-M3 AL 3.381% 01/25/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		113,263	113,263	112,732	112,779		484		484		113,263				659	01/25/2033	1.....	
..3137A6-TC-6	FREDDIE MAC FHR 3812 LZ 4.000% 12/15/30		03/01/2019	Paydown		4,007,636	4,007,636	3,590,494	3,795,342		212,294		212,294		4,007,636				27,108	12/15/2030	1.....	
..31381R-4H-4	FNMA FN 468924 5.350% 08/01/41		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,728	7,728	8,047	7,915		(186)		(186)		7,728				74	08/01/2041	1.....	
..31381R-G5-7	FNMA FN 468320 5.420% 07/01/41		03/01/2019	Paydown		15,877	15,877	16,204	16,055		(178)		(178)		15,877				155	07/01/2041	1.....	
..31381S-PX-4	FNMA FN 469438 4.510% 10/01/41		03/01/2019	Paydown		38,560	38,560	39,717	39,226		(666)		(666)		38,560				310	10/01/2041	1.....	
..31381T-7A-2	FNMA FN 470789 4.400% 03/01/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		4,498	4,498	4,711	4,670		(172)		(172)		4,498				35	03/01/2042	1.....	
..31381T-WA-4	FNMA FN 470541 4.830% 03/01/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		6,213	6,213	6,582	6,440		(227)		(227)		6,213				50	03/01/2042	1.....	
..31381V-BT-1	FNMA FN 471750 3.970% 07/01/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		35,060	35,060	35,849	35,541		(481)		(481)		35,060				247	07/01/2042	1.....	
..31381V-J7-1	FNMA FN 471986 4.070% 07/01/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		13,188	13,188	13,563	13,415		(226)		(226)		13,188				90	07/01/2042	1.....	
..31381L-VV-0	FNMA FN AM0627 3.950% 09/01/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		6,744	6,744	6,955	6,878		(134)		(134)		6,744				47	09/01/2042	1.....	
..31381L-NU-9	FNMA FN AM1302 3.490% 11/01/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		24,143	24,143	24,249	24,197		(53)		(53)		24,143				148	11/01/2042	1.....	
..31381L-3B-1	FNMA POOL FN AM2593 3.900% 03/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		13,258	13,258	13,789	13,614		(356)		(356)		13,258				91	03/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-2G-1	FNMA POOL FN AM2004 3.490% 01/01/31		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,222	7,222	6,825	6,915		308		308		7,222				44	01/01/2031	1.....	
..31381L-2GP-6	FNMA POOL FN AM2005 3.490% 01/01/31		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,237	7,237	6,839	6,928		308		308		7,237				45	01/01/2031	1.....	
..31381L-2NT-0	FNMA POOL FN AM2201 3.880% 02/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		13,271	13,271	13,710	13,562		(291)		(291)		13,271				86	02/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-2YY-7	FNMA POOL FN AM2526 3.460% 03/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		22,700	22,700	22,685	22,700		25		25		22,700				138	03/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-2ZY-6	FNMA POOL FN AM2558 3.730% 03/01/38		03/01/2019	Paydown		18,923	18,923	19,438	19,265		(342)		(342)		18,923				123	03/01/2038	1.....	
..31381L-3-4D-4	FNMA POOL FN AM3519 3.490% 06/25/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		21,991	21,991	21,974	21,968		23		23		21,991				128	06/25/2043	1.....	
..31381L-3-6E-0	FNMA POOL FN AM3568 4.100% 05/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		5,163	5,163	5,368	5,313		(150)		(150)		5,163				38	05/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-3-AH-8	FNMA POOL FN AM2707 4.020% 03/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		8,172	8,172	8,548	8,425		(252)		(252)		8,172				55	03/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-3-AQ-8	FNMA POOL FN AM2714 3.730% 03/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		16,616	16,616	17,057	16,908		(293)		(293)		16,616				109	03/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-3-AZ-8	FNMA POOL FN AM2723 3.690% 03/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		24,487	24,487	25,100	24,892		(405)		(405)		24,487				159	03/01/2043	1.....	
..31381L-3-CW-3	FNMA POOL FN AM2784 3.820% 03/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		17,159	17,159	17,760	17,561		(402)		(402)		17,159				115	03/01/2043	1.....	

E05

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..3138L3-H7-3	FNMA POOL FN AM2953 3.960% 04/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		6,034	6,034	6,274	6,195		(161)		(161)		6,034				42	04/01/2043	1
..3138L3-PC-3	FNMA POOL FN AM3118 3.770% 05/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		10,847	10,847	11,196	11,081		(234)		(234)		10,847				72	05/01/2043	1
..3138L3-04-0	FNMA POOL FN AM3174 4.000% 05/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		6,874	6,874	7,146	7,060		(186)		(186)		6,874				49	05/01/2043	1
..3138L3-QY-4	FNMA POOL FN AM3170 4.000% 04/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		5,644	5,644	5,868	5,795		(151)		(151)		5,644				40	04/01/2043	1
..3138L4-3T-8	FANNIE MAE FN AM4409 4.020% 10/01/25		03/01/2019	Paydown		34,370	34,370	34,467	34,397		(26)		(26)		34,370				246	10/01/2025	1
..3138L4-AK-9	FANNIE MAE FN AM3609 3.950% 06/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		6,321	6,321	6,572	6,493		(171)		(171)		6,321				44	06/01/2043	1
..3138L4-AW-3	FANNIE MAE FN AM3620 3.695% 06/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		23,793	23,793	24,378	24,187		(394)		(394)		23,793				155	06/01/2043	1
..3138L4-DY-6	FANNIE MAE FN AM3718 3.920% 07/01/43		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,997	7,997	8,302	8,207		(209)		(209)		7,997				55	07/01/2043	1
..3138L4-LD-3	FANNIE MAE FN AM3923 4.330% 07/01/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		51,397	51,397	53,437	52,424		(1,027)		(1,027)		51,397				385	07/01/2033	1
..3138L4-NZ-2	FANNIE MAE FN AM4007 4.110% 08/01/28		03/01/2019	Paydown		26,796	26,796	27,214	27,070		(275)		(275)		26,796				193	08/01/2028	1
..3138L4-TR-4	FANNIE MAE FN AM4159 4.390% 08/25/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,349	12,349	12,716	12,637		(287)		(287)		12,349				97	08/25/2033	1
..3138L4-V5-9	FANNIE MAE FN AM4235 4.440% 08/01/38		03/01/2019	Paydown		61,492	61,492	63,010	62,548		(1,056)		(1,056)		61,492				479	08/01/2038	1
..3138L4-ZP-1	FANNIE MAE FN AM4349 4.720% 09/01/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		11,212	11,212	11,657	11,523		(311)		(311)		11,212				88	09/01/2033	1
..3138L5-SM-3	FANNIE MAE FN AM5023 4.290% 01/01/34		03/01/2019	Paydown		98,144	98,144	98,512	98,358		(214)		(214)		98,144				745	01/01/2034	1
..3138L5-YU-8	FNMA POOL FN AM5222 4.200% 07/01/29		03/01/2019	Paydown		102,432	102,432	102,640	102,520		(88)		(88)		102,432				782	07/01/2029	1
..3138L9-EG-3	FNMA POOL FN AM8234 3.030% 04/01/30		03/01/2019	Paydown		79,650	79,650	79,899	79,752		(102)		(102)		79,650				424	04/01/2030	1
..3138LC-3G-8	FNMA POOL FN AN0798 3.630% 01/01/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		9,498	9,498	9,494	9,481		17		17		9,498				63	01/01/2033	1
..3138LC-PW-9	FNMA POOL FN AN0436 3.720% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		48,054	48,054	48,565	48,402		(348)		(348)		48,054				320	12/25/2035	1
..3138LC-TZ-8	FNMA POOL FN AN0567 3.640% 12/01/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,562	7,562	7,594	7,578		(17)		(17)		7,562				46	12/01/2033	1
..3138LC-WA-9	FNMA POOL FN AN0640 3.600% 01/01/34		03/01/2019	Paydown		51,580	51,580	51,773	51,675		(95)		(95)		51,580				330	01/01/2034	1
..3138LC-Z7-3	FNMA POOL FN AN0765 3.910% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		13,305	13,305	13,750	13,686		(382)		(382)		13,305				90	01/25/2036	1
..3138LE-XC-0	FNMA DUS FN AN2474 3.350% 08/01/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		4,150	4,150	4,298	4,274		(124)		(124)		4,150				25	08/01/2046	1
..3138LE-ZQ-7	FNMA DUS FN AN2550 3.420% 08/01/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		4,649	4,649	4,819	4,792		(143)		(143)		4,649				27	08/01/2046	1
..3138LG-PC-4	FNMA POOL FN AN4018 3.890% 01/01/47		03/01/2019	Paydown		3,300	3,300	3,419	3,406		(106)		(106)		3,300				23	01/01/2047	1
..3138LH-A2-0	FNMA DUS FN AN4524 3.920% 11/01/47		03/01/2019	Paydown		5,702	5,702	5,926	5,897		(195)		(195)		5,702				40	11/01/2047	1
..3138NJ-BD-9	FANNIE MAE FN FN0035 3.290% 12/01/32		03/01/2019	Paydown		40,380	40,380	36,241	37,029		3,351		3,351		40,380				232	12/01/2032	1
..31393E-TS-8	FANNIE MAE FNR 2003-90 BA 5.500% 09/25/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		644,540	644,540	634,172	639,369		5,171		5,171		644,540				5,359	09/25/2033	1
..31398N-SW-0	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-133 BZ 4.000% 11/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		1,100,149	1,100,149	971,563	1,031,936		68,214		68,214		1,100,149				10,212	11/25/2040	1
..31398S-4P-5	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-156 ZB 4.000% 12/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		301,728	301,728	274,472	290,244		11,484		11,484		301,728				1,865	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-GH-0	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-129 KZ 4.000% 11/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		304,013	304,013	269,891	285,305		18,709		18,709		304,013				2,701	11/25/2040	1
..31398S-SD-6	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-136 AZ 4.000% 12/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		320,016	320,016	282,833	299,754		20,262		20,262		320,016				1,435	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-SF-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-136 MZ 4.000% 12/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		489,560	489,560	433,112	459,061		30,499		30,499		489,560				4,674	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-UD-3	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-138 Z 4.000% 12/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		648,381	648,381	574,698	607,268		41,113		41,113		648,381				2,856	12/25/2040	1
..31398S-YU-1	FANNIE MAE FNR 2010-141 BZ 4.000% 12/25/40		03/01/2019	Paydown		553,842	553,842	490,973	519,377		34,465		34,465		553,842				4,111	12/25/2040	1
..36194S-PD-4	GN AU4920 UNION HEALTH GN AU4920 3.020% 09/15/41		03/01/2019	Paydown		843,870	843,870	859,429	856,393		(12,523)		(12,523)		843,870				4,251	09/15/2041	1
..38376R-MF-0	GNMA GNM 2015-H29 VI 1.803% 11/20/65		03/01/2019	Paydown		37,363	37,363	37,363	31,168		(31,168)		(31,168)						796	08/01/2065	1
..38376R-RV-0	GNMA GNM 2016-H07 1.528% 03/20/66		03/01/2019	Paydown		77,934	77,934	77,934	66,565		(66,565)		(66,565)						2,756	03/20/2066	1
..57419R-D7-7	MARYLAND ST CNTY DEV ADMIN DE MULTIFAMILY HSG 3.797% 03/01/39		02/27/2019	Redemption	100.0000	290,000	290,000	284,578	284,715		5,285		5,285		290,000				272	03/01/2039	1FE
..63968A-QH-1	NEBRASKA ST PUBLIC PWIR DIST RE BUILD AMERICAN BONDS-GEN-A-TAX 7.399% 01/01/35		01/02/2019	Call	100.0000	4,130,000	4,130,000	4,228,260	4,202,119		(25)		(25)		4,202,094		(72,094)	(72,094)	152,789	01/01/2035	1FE

E05.1

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..64469D-B4-2	NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTHS TXBL-REF-AQ-SER A SER A 3.61% 07/01/28		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000						5,000				91	07/01/2028	1FE
..64469D-B5-9	NEW HAMPSHIRE ST HSG FIN AUTHS TXBL-REF-AQ-SER A SER A 4.07% 01/01/34		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000						50,000				1,029	01/01/2034	1FE
..65830T-AH-8	NORTH CAROLINA ST TURNPIKE AUT BULD AMERICA BONDS-TAXABLE-SE 6.700% 01/01/39		01/02/2019	Call 100.0000		1,150,000	1,150,000	1,147,705	1,147,866		(3)		(3)		1,147,863		2,137	2,137	38,525	01/01/2039	1
..65830T-AJ-4	NORTH CAROLINA ST TURNPIKE AUT BULD AMERICA BONDS-TAXABLE-SE 6.700% 01/01/39		01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		850,000	850,000	848,304	848,423		1,577		1,577		850,000				28,475	01/01/2039	1FE
..67755S-YE-8	OHIO ST ECON DEV REVENUE TAXABLE-OHIO ENTERPRISE-SER 2 8.000% 03/01/29		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000						10,000				200	03/01/2029	1FE
..744434-CW-9	PUBLIC PWIR GENERATION AGY NE R BULD AMERICA BONDS-NHLAN ENE 7.242% 01/01/41		01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000						150,000				5,432	01/01/2041	1FE
..917435-AA-7	UTAH ST HSG CORP MILITARY HSG TAXABLE-BOYER HILL-SER A CL I 5.392% 07/01/50		01/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		34,054	34,054	33,929	33,946		108		108		34,054				918	07/01/2050	1FE
..917435-AB-5	UTAH ST HSG CORP MILITARY HSG TAXABLE-BOYER HILL-SER A-CL II 5.442% 07/01/50		01/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		25,000	25,000	23,818	23,955		1,045		1,045		25,000				680	07/01/2050	1FE
3199999 Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Special Revenues						19,140,743	19,140,743	18,537,881	18,888,395		333,465		333,465		19,221,854		(81,111)	(81,111)	368,892	XXX	XXX
..000366-AA-2	APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY TRS APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY TRU 3.967% 05/16/42		03/16/2019	Paydown 100.0000		397,984	397,984	397,982	398,302		(318)		(318)		397,984				2,622	05/16/2042	1FE
..00164T-AA-6	AMC EAST COMMUNITIES LLC 2007 SERIES A CLASS I 5.740% 01/15/28		01/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		306,494	306,494	320,777	313,578		(7,084)		(7,084)		306,494				8,796	01/15/2028	1FE
..00192J-AD-8	APS RESCURITIZATION TRUST APS RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2.886% 09/30/55		03/25/2019	Paydown		1,486	51,568	31,456	25,067		(23,581)		(23,581)		1,486				311	09/30/2055	3FM
..00432C-DK-4	Access Group Inc 2007-A Class B 3.201% 02/25/37		02/25/2019	Paydown		318,392	318,392	269,837	279,237		39,154		39,154		318,392				2,597	02/25/2037	2FE
..006346-AS-9	ADAMS OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SERIES 20181 CLASS A 4.810% 11/15/48		03/15/2019	Paydown		8,948	8,948	8,947	8,947						8,948				72	11/15/2048	1FE
..007036-PG-5	ADJUSTABLE RATE MORTGAGE TRUST ARMT 2005-6A 2A1 3.110% 11/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		87,488	87,488	73,244	74,699		12,789		12,789		87,488				634	11/25/2035	3FM
..007036-VG-8	ADJUSTABLE RATE MORTGAGE TRUST Adj Rate Mtge Trust 2005-11 4A 4.017% 02/01/56		03/01/2019	Paydown		435,957	459,711	328,449	328,105		107,853		107,853		435,957				3,732	02/01/2056	1FM
..00764M-CF-2	AEGIS ABS TRUST 2004-3 M1 3.386% 09/25/34		03/25/2019	Paydown		163,558	163,558	108,648	144,235		19,323		19,323		163,558				575	09/25/2034	1FM
..01185*-AA-3	ALASKA VENTURES LLC ALASKA VENTURES LLC 4.670% 06/30/33		03/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000		274,247	274,247	274,247	274,247						274,247				3,202	06/30/2033	2PL
..018522-C#-7	ALLETE INC 8.170% 01/15/19		01/15/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000						5,000,000				204,250	01/15/2019	1
..020908-AH-2	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CIALT 2007-J2 2A5 6.000% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		159,975	161,241	126,305	118,307		41,668		41,668		159,975				2,242	07/25/2037	1FM
..02146T-AY-3	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2006-24CB A23 6.000% 06/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		22,967	27,350	19,692	18,512		4,455		4,455		22,967				274	06/25/2036	1FM
..02147G-AF-1	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR 2006-21CB A6 3.110% 07/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown				13,386	4,703		(4,703)		(4,703)						399	07/25/2036	6FE
..02147R-AG-5	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CIALT 2006-23CB 1A7 6.000% 08/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		37,170	43,806	33,683	34,616		2,555		2,555		37,170				443	08/25/2036	1FM
..02147R-AJ-9	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CIALT 2006-23CB 1A9 6.000% 08/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		47,510	55,992	48,953	49,585		(2,075)		(2,075)		47,510				567	08/25/2036	1FM
..02147V-AA-9	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR 2006-25C A1 6.000% 05/25/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		16,024	19,348	12,380	10,610		5,413		5,413		16,024				142	05/25/2042	1FM
..02149M-AQ-2	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR 2007-J1 2A2 3.310% 03/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown				2,834	2,689		1,410		(2,689)						60	03/25/2037	6FE
..02149V-AJ-8	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CIALT 2007-3T1 1A9 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		83,124	103,318	75,508	53,954		29,170		29,170		83,124				1,346	04/25/2037	1FM
..02150E-BG-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CIALT 2007-5CB 1A31 5.500% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		18,957	22,814	18,608	18,028		929		929		18,957				224	04/25/2037	3FM

E05.2

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..02150V-AD-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOANTRUST 2.716% 08/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		76,921	80,954	73,124	80,954		(4,033)		(4,033)		76,921				358	08/25/2037	3FM
..02151B-BX-5	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CIALT 2007-22 1A17 6.250% 09/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		4,276	4,310	3,655	3,072		1,203		1,203		4,276				44	09/25/2037	1FM
..02151C-AX-4	COUNTRYWIDE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CIALT 2007-15CB A13 5.750% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		101,501	102,997	79,968	63,932		37,570		37,570		101,501				994	07/25/2037	1FM
..023767-AA-4	AMERICAN AIRLINES AAL 5 1/4 01/31/21 5.250% 01/31/21		01/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000		253,468	253,468	253,468	253,468						253,468				6,654	01/31/2021	1FE
..02377B-AA-4	AMER AIRLN 15-2 A PASS T AAL 4 09/22/27 4.000% 09/22/27		03/22/2019	Redemption 100.0000		592,161	592,161	592,161	592,161						592,161				11,843	09/22/2027	1FE
..02378A-AA-5	AMER AIRLINE 17-1 A PTT AAL 4 02/15/29 4.000% 02/15/29		02/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000						95,000					02/15/2029	1FE
..02378L-AA-1	AMERICAN AIRLINES AMERICAN AIRLINES 2017-1C EETC 5.180% 08/15/23		02/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		503,148	503,148	503,148	503,148						503,148				13,032	08/15/2023	2Z
..02660T-DJ-9	AMERICAN HOME MTG INV TRUST 2005-1 7A1 4.704% 06/25/45		03/01/2019	Paydown		59,386	59,386	53,810	59,971		(585)		(585)		59,386				462	06/25/2045	1FM
..02660T-FJ-7	AMERICAN HOME MTG INV TRUST AHM 2005-2 5A4C 5.408% 09/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		65,234	65,234	50,424	50,981		14,253		14,253		65,234				378	09/25/2035	1FM
..03072S-KR-5	AMERIQUEST MORTGAGE SECS INC 3.536% 12/25/33		03/25/2019	Paydown		763,411	763,411	695,658	722,623		40,788		40,788		763,411				6,630	12/25/2033	1FM
..032095-AB-7	AMPHENOL CORP APH 4 02/01/22 4.000%		01/08/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP		31,628,963	31,300,000	32,111,245	31,586,852		(2,408)		(2,408)		31,584,445		44,518	44,518	552,967	02/01/2022	2FE
..03766K-AA-1	APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY 4.875% 03/17/36		03/15/2019	Paydown		130,212	130,212	128,356	130,271		(59)		(59)		130,212				1,058	03/17/2036	1FE
..03766K-AB-9	APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY APOLLO AVIATION SEC EQUITY 6.500% 03/17/36		03/15/2019	Paydown		26,042	26,042	25,513	26,038		4		4		26,042				282	03/17/2036	2FE
..038779-AA-2	ARBYS FUNDING ARBYS FUNDING LLC 4.969% 10/30/45		01/30/2019	Paydown		9,643	9,643	9,643	9,643						9,643				120	10/30/2045	2FE
..049660-AJ-4	ATMOS ENERGY CORP ATO 8 1/2 03/15/19 8.500% 03/15/19		03/15/2019	Maturity Redemption 100.0000		1,000,000	1,000,000	998,130	999,943		57		57		1,000,000				42,500	03/15/2019	1FE
..05178T-AA-9	AURORA MILITARY HOUSING III AURMIL 5.82 07/15/34 5.820% 07/15/34		01/15/2019	Redemption		91,764	91,764	91,764	91,764						91,764				2,670	07/15/2034	1FE
..05531U-AD-2	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 6.000% 02/26/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		93,975	133,091	105,974	103,193		(9,218)		(9,218)		93,975				1,293	02/26/2037	2FM
..05531X-AG-9	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 6.000% 07/28/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		33,097	67,749	54,766	55,596		(22,499)		(22,499)		33,097				615	07/28/2037	2FM
..05531Y-AB-8	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP 2009-RR6 1A2 Mtge 4.532% 10/26/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		226,341	226,341	205,829	213,516		12,825		12,825		226,341				1,457	10/26/2035	1FM
..05532E-AD-7	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 4.358% 08/26/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		68,003	68,749	57,793	59,162		8,840		8,840		68,003				439	08/26/2035	1FM
..05532E-AP-0	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP 2009-RR10 7A2 MTGE 4.770% 10/26/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		300,730	300,730	272,161	278,466		22,264		22,264		300,730				1,932	10/26/2035	1FM
..05532U-AL-3	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 6.100% 04/28/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		187,251	187,251	186,549	186,493		758		758		187,251				2,028	04/28/2037	1FM
..05532V-BB-2	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP LLC TRUST 3.086% 08/26/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		137,006	137,006	103,268	104,111		32,895		32,895		137,006				790	08/26/2037	1FM
..05536L-AD-7	BCAP LLC TRUST BCAP 2011-RR8 1A4 4.575% 07/26/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		118,181	118,181	93,233	94,982		23,198		23,198		118,181				560	07/26/2036	1FM
..05537L-AA-2	BCAP BCAP 2011-RR10 1A1 7.394% 03/26/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,829	12,829	12,877	12,850		(22)		(22)		12,829				87	03/26/2037	1FM
..05539B-AY-0	BCAP LLC TRUST 3.575% 07/26/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		299,046	299,046	280,543	298,892		154		154		299,046				2,092	10/01/2019	1FM
..05540X-AJ-2	BCAP LLC TRUST 3.297% 04/26/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		280,417	280,417	261,138	279,326		1,090		1,090		280,417				1,053	04/26/2037	1FM
..05540X-AT-0	BCAP LLC TRUST 3.575% 09/01/19		03/01/2019	Paydown		463,085	463,085	441,523	462,588		497		497		463,085				3,240	09/01/2019	1FM
..05577@-AG-5	BTMJ CAP CORP BNSF RAILWAY CORP SERIES A 6.550% 02/26/21		02/26/2019	Redemption 100.0000		111,490	111,490	111,490	111,490						111,490				3,651	02/26/2021	1

E05.3

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..05577@-AH-3	BTMJ CAP CORP BNSF RAILWAY CORP SERIES B 6.550% 02/26/21		02/26/2019	Redemption 100.0000		107,302	107,302	107,302	107,302						107,302				3,514	02/26/2021	1
..05577@-AJ-9	BTMJ CAP CORP BNSF RAILWAY CORP SERIES C 6.550% 02/26/21		02/26/2019	Redemption 100.0000		35,865	35,865	35,865	35,865						35,865				1,175	02/26/2021	1
..05577@-AK-6	BTMJ CAP CORP BNSF RAILWAY CORP SERIES D 6.550% 02/26/21		02/26/2019	Redemption 100.0000		33,513	33,513	33,513	33,513						33,513				1,098	02/26/2021	1
..05577@-AM-2	BTMJ CAP CORP BNSF RAILWAY CORP SERIES E 6.550% 02/26/21		02/26/2019	Redemption 100.0000		15,799	15,799	15,799	15,799						15,799				517	02/26/2021	1
..059469-AE-6	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN 6.226% 01/01/56		03/01/2019	Paydown		128,628	128,628	81,960	73,786		54,843		54,843		128,628				772	01/01/2056	1FM
..05946X-XH-1	BANC OF AMERICA MORTGAGE SEC BAFC 2005-E 1A1 3.060% 05/20/35		03/20/2019	Paydown		54,969	57,311	39,186	50,846		4,123		4,123		54,969				222	05/20/2035	1FM
..059475-AB-9	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LN TR BOAA 2007-2 1A2 5.500% 06/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		41,217	32,334	25,153	22,956		18,262		18,262		41,217				367	06/25/2037	1FM
..059487-AC-2	BANC AMERICA ALT LOAN BOAA 2006-6CB3 6.000% 07/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		16,938	24,896	20,539	20,751		(3,813)		(3,813)		16,938				249	07/25/2046	1FM
..05948K-Y3-7	BANC OF AMERICA ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-12 1CB5 5.750% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		37,865	47,310	42,520	43,233		(5,367)		(5,367)		37,865				480	01/25/2036	1FM
..059497-BA-4	BANK OF AMERICA COMM MTG INC BANC OF AMERICA COMM MTGE TR 5.416% 01/15/49		03/01/2019	Paydown		1,232	1,232	1,228	1,232						1,232				17	01/15/2049	1FM
..05949A-6J-4	BANK OF AMERICA MTG SECURITIES 2005-E 2A7 4.359% 06/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		108,406	108,976	78,803	92,743		15,663		15,663		108,406				791	06/25/2035	1FM
..05949C-PL-4	BANC OF AMERICA MORTGAGE 2005-L 2A5 4.694% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		21,398	21,533	16,935	20,170		1,229		1,229		21,398				169	01/25/2036	1FM
..05949T-BF-5	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP BAFC 2006-1 3A1 5.500% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,020	8,162	7,257	7,104		(84)		(84)		7,020				94	01/25/2036	1FM
..05951F-AK-0	BANC AMERICA FUNDING CORP BANC AMERICA FUNDING CORP 5.847% 07/01/55		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,004	14,888	11,867	12,632		(627)		(627)		12,004				164	07/01/2055	1FM
..05951G-AC-6	BANC AMERICA FUNDING CORP 2.616% 03/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		106,017	123,867	85,623	86,648		19,369		19,369		106,017				606	03/25/2037	1FM
..059522-BE-1	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP 4.483% 05/20/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		77,117	80,975	80,161	80,272		(3,156)		(3,156)		77,117				616	05/20/2036	1FM
..059529-AJ-6	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP BAFC 2007-7 3A2 5.272% 09/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		196,690	287,062	221,870	195,848		842		842		196,690				1,803	09/25/2037	1FM
..05952F-AK-9	BANC OF AMERICA MORTGAGE SEC BOAMS 2007-2 A10 5.850% 05/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		26,049	40,376	32,934	34,322		(8,273)		(8,273)		26,049				435	05/25/2037	2FM
..05952X-AE-4	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING CORP 6.000% 07/26/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		365,630	467,154	362,044	388,982		(23,352)		(23,352)		365,630				4,878	07/26/2036	1FM
..05963S-AE-2	BANC OF AMERICA FUNDING BACF 14 -R7 3.960% 09/26/36		03/26/2019	Paydown			33,434	19,684	22,883		(22,883)		(22,883)						198	09/26/2036	1FM
..07386H-XN-6	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST BEAR STEARNS ALTA TRUST 3.006% 11/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		467,294	466,879	428,098	427,304		39,991		39,991		467,294				2,416	11/25/2035	1FM
..07386H-ZE-4	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST 4.372% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		69,670	73,042	58,751	55,271		14,399		14,399		69,670				466	01/25/2036	1FM
..073875-AK-2	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST 4.147% 12/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		113,407	224,384	157,490	143,626		(30,219)		(30,219)		113,407				1,532	12/25/2046	1FM
..073879-PS-1	BEAR STEARNS ASSET BACKED SEC 2005-HE1 M2 3.731% 01/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		129,596	129,596	100,861	115,852		13,744		13,744		129,596				789	01/25/2035	1FM
..07387A-BR-5	BEAR STEARNS ADJ RATE MTGE BEAR STEARNS ADJ RATE MTGE 4.199% 08/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		78,050	78,215	70,588	68,351		9,699		9,699		78,050				720	08/25/2035	1FM
..07389K-AA-9	BEAR STEARNS ALT A TRUST II SER 07-1 CLASS 1A1 4.050% 09/25/47		03/01/2019	Paydown		230,352	277,416	190,363	167,497		62,855		62,855		230,352				2,349	09/25/2047	1FM
..07401A-AA-5	BEAR STEARNS MTGE FUNDING BEAR STEARNS MTGE FUNDING 2.686% 09/25/46		03/25/2019	Paydown		209,039	252,163	206,222	186,969		22,071		22,071		209,039				867	09/25/2046	1FM
..097023-AW-5	BOEING CO BA 6 03/15/19 6.000% 03/15/19		03/15/2019	Maturity		7,000,000	7,000,000	6,961,820	6,998,971		1,029		1,029		7,000,000				210,000	03/15/2019	1FE

E05.4

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..11043H-AA-6	BRITISH AIR 18-1 A PTT IAGLN 4 1/8 09/20/31 4.125% 09/20/31		03/20/2019	Redemption	100,000																
..123262-AN-7	Business Jet Securities, LLC SERIES 20181 CLASS A 4.35% 02/15/33		03/15/2019	Paydown		326,811	326,811	326,805	326,810		1		1		326,811				2,308	02/15/2033	1FE
..123262-AQ-0	Business Jet Securities, LLC BUSINESS JET SECURITIES LLC 6.048% 02/15/33		03/15/2019	Paydown		28,272	28,272	28,272	28,272						28,272				284	02/15/2033	2FE
..12326R-AA-0	Business Jet Securities, LLC SERIES 20182 CLASS A 4.447% 06/15/33		03/15/2019	Paydown		423,312	423,312	423,305	423,311						423,312				3,673	06/15/2033	1FE
..12508E-AD-3	CDK GLOBAL INC CDK 4 1/2 10/15/24 4.500% 10/15/24		02/15/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		20,100,000	20,000,000	20,157,500	20,103,280		(2,222)		(2,222)		20,101,057		(1,057)	(1,057)	347,222	10/15/2024	3FE
..12543R-AT-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-3 A18 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		95,388	115,932	97,698	88,828		6,560		6,560		95,388				1,318	04/25/2037	1FM
..12543R-BJ-7	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-3 A33 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		103,338	125,594	102,128	92,743		10,595		10,595		103,338				1,428	04/25/2037	1FM
..12543T-AB-1	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2006-13 1A2 6.250% 09/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		213,217	260,125	212,686	183,652		29,565		29,565		213,217				2,644	09/25/2036	1FM
..12543U-AE-2	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2006-15 A5 6.250% 10/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		84,518	189,291	154,129	132,290		(47,771)		(47,771)		84,518				3,268	10/25/2036	1FM
..12544D-AW-9	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-14 A21 6.250% 09/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		39,635	39,645	34,651	31,989		7,646		7,646		39,635				537	09/25/2037	1FM
..12544L-AQ-4	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-11 A15 6.000% 08/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		112,524	140,596	122,443	105,574		6,950		6,950		112,524				1,259	08/25/2037	1FM
..12545A-AX-2	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-8 1A22 6.000% 01/25/38		03/01/2019	Paydown		64,006	82,068	72,806	62,402		1,604		1,604		64,006				765	01/25/2038	1FM
..12545B-AC-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2008-3R 2A1 6.000% 08/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		194,359	192,074	175,065	156,437		37,923		37,923		194,359				1,929	08/25/2037	2FM
..125634-AN-5	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 3.290% 06/18/29		03/18/2019	Paydown		132,489	132,489	123,474	127,204		5,285		5,285		132,489				698	06/18/2029	1FE
..125634-AQ-8	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 3.380% 10/18/29		03/18/2019	Paydown		83,457	83,457	78,264	80,401		3,056		3,056		83,457				457	10/18/2029	1FE
..12563L-AA-5	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 4.210% 02/18/41		03/18/2019	Paydown		36,911	36,911	36,907	37,460		(549)		(549)		36,911				254	02/18/2041	1FE
..12563L-AE-7	CLIF FUNDING LLC CLI FUNDING LLC 3.620% 05/18/42		03/18/2019	Paydown		50,992	33,447	33,443	33,497		17,495		17,495		50,992				302	05/18/2042	1FE
..12564A-AA-8	CLI Funding LLC SERIES 20181H CLASS A 6.020% 08/19/43		03/19/2019	Paydown		406,207	406,207	406,172	406,172		35		35		406,207				4,115	08/19/2043	2FE
..12566V-AE-2	CITIMORTGAGE ALT LN TR CMALT 2007-A4 1A5 5.750% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		65,228	88,795	68,789	68,736		(3,508)		(3,508)		65,228				842	04/25/2037	1FM
..12624P-AF-2	COMM MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2012-CR3 XA 1.869% 11/15/45		03/01/2019	Paydown				35,837	13,663		(13,663)		(13,663)						797	11/15/2045	1FE
..12624Q-AS-2	COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2012-CR4 XA 1.769% 10/15/45		03/01/2019	Paydown				172,539	69,473		(69,473)		(69,473)						3,854	10/15/2045	1FE
..12625F-AF-3	COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2013-CR7 XA 1.234% 03/10/46		03/01/2019	Paydown				37,716	16,589		(16,589)		(16,589)						848	03/10/2046	1FE
..12625U-BC-6	COMM MORTGAGE TRUST COMM 2013-CR9 XA 0.121% 07/10/45		03/01/2019	Paydown				25,147	5,944		(5,944)		(5,944)						277	07/10/2045	1FE
..126379-AH-9	CREDIT SUISSE MORTGAGE CAP CER CSMC 2007-4 2A3 6.000% 06/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		74,007	84,947	70,011	76,261		(2,255)		(2,255)		74,007				821	06/25/2037	3FM
..12638P-BT-5	CREDIT SUISSE MORTGAGE CAP CER CSMC 2007-3 4A4 5.500% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		13,859	13,859	11,572	12,475		1,383		1,383		13,859				127	04/25/2037	1FM
..12641R-AS-9	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST Credit suisse mtge trust 5.500% 10/26/35		03/01/2019	Paydown			480	379	387		(387)		(387)						3	10/26/2035	1FM
..12641T-AS-5	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE CAPITAL CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST 3.988% 07/26/49		03/01/2019	Paydown		225,239	225,239	182,584	191,851		33,387		33,387		225,239				1,517	07/26/2049	1FM

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..126450-AC-2	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRST 4.626% 12/01/55		03/01/2019	Paydown		152,482	152,069	99,867	109,548		42,934		42,934		152,482				1,669	12/01/2055	1FM
..126450-CN-6	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRST CREDIT SUISSE MTGE CAPITAL 4.033% 07/28/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		153,133	154,301	104,153	101,400		51,734		51,734		153,133				1,114	07/28/2036	1FM
..12645V-AY-3	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST 3.898% 02/27/37		03/01/2019	Paydown				22,093		15,161	(16,717)		(16,717)						416	02/27/2037	1FM
..12646P-AE-9	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST 3.698% 05/28/36		01/01/2019	Paydown				(379)		(302)	323		323							05/28/2036	1FM
..12646P-CW-7	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST 4.084% 03/27/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		219,773	225,838	168,249	179,097		40,676		40,676		219,773				1,476	03/27/2036	1FM
..12646T-CE-9	CREDIT SUISSE MTGE TRUST CREDIT SUISSE MORTGAGE TRST 4.133% 10/27/36		03/01/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		204,311	218,002	181,351	178,680		25,631		25,631		204,311				1,241	10/27/2036	1FM
..126650-BS-8	CVS HEALTH CORP 144A 7.507% 01/10/32 CIVIL RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR 3.536% 03/25/33		03/10/2019	Paydown		898	898	898	898						898				11	01/10/2032	2FE
..126671-YC-4	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CIALT 2005-1CB 2A2 5.500% 03/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		85,426	85,426	75,815	86,178		(752)		(752)		85,426				627	03/25/2033	1FM
..12667F-2R-5	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR 2004-33 3A1 4.285% 12/25/34		02/01/2019	Paydown		11,378	12,719	9,763	8,563		2,816		2,816		11,378				58	03/25/2035	1FM
..12667F-A4-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRST 5.500% 03/01/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		63,350	69,045	64,000	65,491		(2,141)		(2,141)		63,350				683	03/01/2036	1FM
..12668A-AG-0	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-47CB A7 5.500% 10/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		53,810	65,269	50,786	49,836		3,974		3,974		53,810				596	10/25/2035	1FM
..12668A-Q2-4	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST CIALT 2005-J14 A3 5.500% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		78,828	123,594	95,970	95,372		(16,544)		(16,544)		78,828				919	12/25/2035	1FM
..12668A-X9-1	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-65CB 1A7 5.500% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		5,546	5,647	4,828	4,455		1,092		1,092		5,546				51	01/25/2036	1FM
..12668B-VB-6	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CIALT 2006-9T1 A2 5.750% 05/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,969	66,087	50,880	37,526		(24,558)		(24,558)		12,969				585	05/25/2036	1FM
..12668B-XC-2	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR CIALT 2006-12CB A7 6.000% 05/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		26,679	32,918	25,841	24,828		1,851		1,851		26,679				338	05/25/2036	1FM
..126694-GU-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-23 A1 5.500% 11/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		14,879	16,400	13,956	14,008		870		870		14,879				161	11/25/2035	2FM
..126694-JG-4	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-R3 AF MTGE 2.890% 09/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		129,284	129,284	115,102	117,746		11,538		11,538		129,284				615	09/25/2035	1FM
..126694-JH-2	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOAN 3.575% 09/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown				38,448	29,141		(29,141)		(29,141)						1,402	09/25/2035	5FE
..126694-JT-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-24 A3 5.500% 11/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		62,566	62,566	53,572	56,270		6,296		6,296		62,566				487	11/25/2035	3FM
..126694-K3-1	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2006-6 A1 6.000% 04/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,833	7,967	7,552	6,813		1,019		1,019		7,833				81	04/25/2036	3FM
..126694-NV-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS 2005-27 2A1 5.500% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		66,330	66,330	57,881	50,513		15,817		15,817		66,330				328	12/25/2035	1FM
..126694-TD-0	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-29 A1 5.750% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		289,069	290,876	255,415	214,543		74,527		74,527		289,069				1,878	12/25/2035	1FM
..126694-TS-7	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2005-30 A3 5.500% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		247,768	256,919	224,278	211,678		36,089		36,089		247,768				3,147	01/25/2036	1FM
..126694-VM-7	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS 2005-HY10 CLASS 3A1A 4.274% 02/20/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		55,843	54,890	40,344	45,525		10,318		10,318		55,843				380	02/20/2036	1FM
..12669D-6H-6	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2003-J3 1A10 5.750% 05/25/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,338	12,338	11,474	11,733		605		605		12,338				118	05/25/2033	1FM
..12669F-RG-0	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS COWL 2004-4 A5 5.250% 05/25/34		03/01/2019	Paydown		170,863	170,863	172,144	171,243		(381)		(381)		170,863				1,651	05/25/2034	1FM
..12669G-K6-7	COUNTRYWIDE ALT LN TR COWL 2005-14 A2 5.500% 07/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		21,608	21,608	17,637	18,542		3,066		3,066		21,608				112	07/25/2035	1FM

E05.6

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..12702*-AA-4	CVS LSE BACKD PT PP TR SER 201 CVS LSE BOKD PT PP TR SERIES 2 3.901% 10/10/39		03/10/2019	Redemption	100.0000	37,017	37,017	37,017	37,017						37,017				241	10/10/2039	2
..12803P-AB-4	CAJUN GLOBAL LLC CAJUN GLOBAL LLC 6.500% 08/20/47		02/20/2019	Paydown		30,000	30,000	29,767	30,749		(749)		(749)		30,000				488	08/20/2047	2FE
..12806*-AH-4	CAITHNESS LONG ISLAND LLC 5.710% 01/15/32		01/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	215,353	215,353	215,353	215,353						215,353				6,148	01/15/2032	2PL
..14069B-AA-2	CAPMARK MILITARY HSG CPMRK 2007-AETC A1 5.746% 02/10/52		03/10/2019	Paydown		34,631	34,631	31,341	31,640		2,991		2,991		34,631				332	02/10/2052	1
..14069E-AA-6	CAPMARK MILITARY HOUSING TRUST CPMRK 2007-ACC A1 6.084% 07/10/52		03/10/2019	Paydown		74,847	74,847	82,296	81,947		(7,100)		(7,100)		74,847				760	07/10/2052	1FE
..14173*-AA-6	CARESOURCE DMANAGEMENT GRP CO CARESOURCE MANAGEMENT GROUP CO 4.670% 03/15/44		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	34,679	34,679	34,679	34,679						34,679				270	03/15/2044	1
..14855J-AB-1	CASTLE LAKE CASTLE LAKE AIRCRAFT 4.450% 08/15/41		03/15/2019	Paydown		248,048	248,048	247,976	249,753		(1,705)		(1,705)		248,048				1,384	08/15/2041	1FE
..14855J-AC-9	CASTLE LAKE CASTLE LAKE AIRCRAFT 6.150% 08/15/41		03/15/2019	Paydown		156,267	156,267	156,160	159,285		(3,018)		(3,018)		156,267				1,205	08/15/2041	2FE
..14855T-AA-1	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT CLAST 2015-1A A 4.703% 12/15/40		03/15/2019	Paydown		1,699,757	1,699,757	1,699,718	1,724,818		(25,062)		(25,062)		1,699,757				19,746	12/15/2040	1FE
..14856C-AA-7	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRUST CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRST 4.125% 06/15/43		03/15/2019	Paydown		131,361	131,361	131,262	131,267		94		94		131,361				663	06/15/2043	1FE
..14856C-AB-5	CASTLELAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRUST CASTLE LAKE AIRCRAFT SEC TRST 5.300% 06/15/43		03/15/2019	Paydown		37,532	37,532	37,508	37,509		23		23		37,532				243	06/15/2043	2FE
..15672G-AA-7	CERBERUS ONSHORE CERBERUS ONSHORE II CLO 4.937% 09/07/26		01/15/2019	Paydown		10,459	10,459	10,459	10,459						10,459				123	09/07/2026	1FE
..15672G-AG-4	CERBERUS ONSHORE CERBERUS ONSHORE II CLO LLC 5.237% 09/07/26		01/15/2019	Paydown		2,644,410	2,644,410	2,644,410	2,644,410						2,644,410				33,021	09/07/2026	1FE
..15672G-AN-9	CERBERUS ONSHORE CERBERUS ONSHORE II CLO LLC 6.637% 09/07/26		02/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		3,646,094	3,645,000	3,600,167	3,659,881		578		578		3,660,459		(14,366)	(14,366)	78,718	09/07/2026	1FE
..161631-AX-4	CHASE MORTGAGE FINANCE CORP CHASE 2007-S5 1A22 6.000% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		554,127	440,630	369,288	326,896		227,231		227,231		554,127				6,348	07/25/2037	1FM
..16163B-AW-4	CHASE MORTGAGE FINANCE CORP CHASE 2006-S2 2A1 6.000% 10/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		113,269	245,681	200,462	175,137		(61,868)		(61,868)		113,269				2,243	10/25/2036	1FM
..16165Y-AC-6	CHASEFLEX TRUST 2007-M1 1A3 2.826% 08/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		86,143	121,204	91,358	84,190		1,953		1,953		86,143				793	08/25/2037	1FM
..16678W-AA-4	CHEVY CHASE MTGE CHEVY CHASE MOTGAGE 2.616% 04/25/47		03/25/2019	Paydown		117,983	129,466	111,827	114,091		3,892		3,892		117,983				459	04/25/2047	1FM
..167885-AA-0	CHICAGO PARKING METERS L CHIPRK 5.489% 12/30/20		01/30/2019	Call	104.4430	3,133,291	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000						3,000,000				147,013	12/30/2020	2FE
..17025T-AV-3	COUNTRYWIDE HOME LOANS CWHL 2007-15 1A20 6.250% 09/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		108,881	128,988	118,732	109,059		(178)		(178)		108,881				1,757	09/25/2037	2FM
..17291E-BA-8	CITIGROUP COMMERCIAL MTGE TRUS CSCMT 2016-P6 C 4.284% 12/10/49		02/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,077,137	2,133,000	2,058,689	2,069,605		808		808		2,070,412		6,724	6,724	18,280	12/10/2049	1FM
..172973-WB-8	CITICORP MORTGAGE SECURITIES CMS1 2005-4 2A1 5.000% 07/25/20		03/01/2019	Paydown		51,587	51,587	49,266	50,964		623		623		51,587				424	07/25/2020	1FM
..17307G-FQ-6	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CMLTI 2004-NCM1 1A2 6.500% 07/25/34		03/01/2019	Paydown		47,837	47,837	46,701	46,958		879		879		47,837				589	07/25/2034	1FM
..17307G-T4-0	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST 2005-10 1A1A 4.599% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		103,827	132,801	70,672	84,281		19,546		19,546		103,827				959	12/25/2035	1FM
..17309Y-AE-7	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRST INC 6.255% 10/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		48,840	48,840	37,790	36,381		12,460		12,460		48,840				375	10/25/2036	1FM
..17311L-AA-9	CITIGROUP MTGE LN TRUST INC CITIGROUP MTGE LN TRUST 4.753% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		351,265	359,550	299,291	303,387		47,878		47,878		351,265				2,866	04/25/2037	1FM
..17312F-AL-7	CITICORP MORTGAGE SEC INC CMS1 2007-3 1A11 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		60,542	65,117	61,556	62,232		(1,690)		(1,690)		60,542				761	04/25/2037	3FM

E05.7

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..17315A-AB-7	CITI MTGE LN TRUST INC CMLTI 2009-2 1A2 Mtge 4.246% 04/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		271,036	271,335	233,186	229,432		41,604		41,604		271,036				1,811	04/25/2036	1FM.....
..17316Y-AG-3	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CMLTI 2010-6 4A1 5.500% 12/25/36		02/01/2019	Paydown		38,768	38,768	38,575	38,616		152		152		38,768				332	12/25/2036	1FM.....
..17316Y-AH-1	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 5.796% 12/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown			20,370	15,723	17,420		(17,420)		(17,420)						194	12/25/2036	1FM.....
..17317K-BE-6	CITIGROUP MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST CMLTI 2010-5 6A1 5.500% 02/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		21,958	21,958	21,876	21,877		81		81		21,958				152	02/25/2037	1FM.....
..17318V-AB-8	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRST 4.556% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		41,782	42,290	31,572	34,565		7,217		7,217		41,782				392	04/25/2037	1FM.....
..17319G-AJ-3	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST 4.972% 03/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		431,542	435,841	372,817	392,109		39,433		39,433		431,542				3,744	03/25/2036	1FM.....
..17321B-AH-4	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 0.000% 10/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		135,107	135,219	113,479	111,183		23,924		23,924		135,107				1,041	10/25/2035	1FM.....
..17322J-AB-9	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 3.357% 02/20/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		206,577	207,287	160,149	177,458		29,119		29,119		206,577				1,045	02/20/2036	1FM.....
..17323X-AP-6	CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST CITIGROUP MTGE LOAN TRUST INC 2.736% 01/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown			6,305	4,248	4,599		(4,599)		(4,599)						102	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..18976G-AN-6	CITIMORTGAGE ALTERNATIVE LN TR CMLT 2007-A6 1A13 6.000% 06/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		146,577	182,016	142,382	143,448		3,129		3,129		146,577				1,705	06/25/2037	1FM.....
..212168-AA-6	CONTINENTAL WIND EXC 6 02/28/33 6.000%		02/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000		619,414	619,414	619,414						619,414				18,582	02/28/2033	2FE.....
..21870K-AN-8	CORE INDUSTRIAL 4.227% 02/10/25		02/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,949,023	5,000,000	4,949,641	4,959,800		475		475		4,960,275		(11,252)	(11,252)	42,268	02/10/2025	1FM.....
..22541Q-7L-0	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG 4.654% 03/25/34		03/01/2019	Paydown		49,600	49,600	40,672	45,111		4,489		4,489		49,600				359	03/25/2034	1FM.....
..22541S-G3-6	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON 2004-AA1 M3 3.611% 02/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		27,185	27,185	22,067	26,773		412		412		27,185				145	02/25/2035	1FM.....
..225458-2N-7	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG CSFB MTGE SEC 05-08 CLS 9A4 5.500% 09/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		32,643	62,142	54,530	55,405		(22,762)		(22,762)		32,643				718	09/25/2035	1FM.....
..225458-XX-1	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG CSFB 2005-6 6A1 6.000% 07/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		164,124	164,136	139,187	139,271		24,853		24,853		164,124				2,254	07/25/2035	3FM.....
..225458-YA-0	CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON MTG CSFB 2005-6 8A1 4.500% 12/25/38		03/01/2019	Paydown		64,673	64,673	62,006	63,550		1,124		1,124		64,673				498	12/25/2038	1FM.....
..22943Y-MV-8	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 18A1 6.000% 11/27/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		55,243	55,056	51,821	53,199		2,044		2,044		55,243				600	11/27/2036	1FM.....
..22943Y-NP-0	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 19A1 6.000% 01/27/38		03/01/2019	Paydown		98,684	98,684	95,354	96,604		2,080		2,080		98,684				941	01/27/2038	1FM.....
..22943Y-PJ-2	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 20A1 6.000% 10/27/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		77,234	77,234	73,662	74,881		2,353		2,353		77,234				570	10/27/2036	1FM.....
..22943Y-RM-3	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 22A1 6.500% 10/27/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		136,734	136,222	129,922	132,060		4,675		4,675		136,734				1,973	10/27/2036	1FM.....
..22943Y-SE-0	CSMC CSMC 2009-3R 23A1 6.000% 06/27/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		106,773	106,773	101,835	103,517		3,257		3,257		106,773				608	06/27/2036	1FM.....
..22976#-AA-8	CTL 2016-05 TR (DOW CHEMICAL) CTL 2016-05 TR (DOW CHEMICAL) 4.010% 10/15/36		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000		30,360	30,360	30,360						30,360				203	10/15/2036	2.....
..22977#-AA-9	PENNSYLVANIA MANUFACTURERS PENNSYLVANIA MAN ASSOC 3.870% 12/15/38		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000		121,862	121,862	121,862						121,862				787	12/15/2038	1.....
..233046-AE-1	DB MASTER FINANCE LLC DB MASTER FINANCE LLC 3.629% 11/20/47		02/20/2019	Paydown		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000						3,000				27	11/20/2047	2FE.....
..233046-AF-8	DB MASTER FINANCE LLC DB MASTER FINANCE LLC 4.030% 11/20/47		02/20/2019	Paydown		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000						5,000				50	11/20/2047	2FE.....
..247367-BH-7	DELTA AIR LINES DAL 6.821 08/10/22 6.821% 08/10/22		02/10/2019	Various		231,856	231,856	230,149	231,078		778		778		231,856				7,890	08/10/2022	1FE.....
..24736X-AA-6	DELTA AIR LINES 2015-1AA DAL 3 5/8 07/30/27 3.625% 07/30/27		01/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000		109,578	109,578	109,578						109,578				1,986	07/30/2027	1FE.....
..24736Y-AA-4	DELTA AIR LINES 2015-1A DAL 3 7/8 07/30/27 3.875% 07/30/27		01/30/2019	Redemption	100.0000		109,579	109,579	109,579						109,579				2,123	07/30/2027	1FE.....
..25179M-AH-6	DEVON ENERGY CORPORATION DWN 6.3 01/15/19 6.300% 01/15/19		01/15/2019	Maturity		10,840,000	10,840,000	10,953,003	10,840,578		(578)		(578)		10,840,000				341,460	01/15/2019	2FE.....

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..25755T-AH-3	DOMINOS PIZZA MASTER ISSUER DOMINOS PIZZA MASTER ISSUER LL 4.118% 07/25/47		01/25/2019	Paydown		60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000						60,000				618	07/25/2047	2FE
..26208A-AF-9	DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST 3.190% 07/15/22		03/15/2019	Paydown		625,868	625,868	625,817	625,853		15		15		625,868				3,305	07/15/2022	1FE
..26208L-AA-6	DRIVEN BRANDS FUNDING LLC 5.216% 07/20/22		01/20/2019	Paydown		37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500						37,500				489	07/20/2022	2FE
..26208L-AB-4	DRIVEN BRANDS FUNDING LLC DRIVEN BRANDS FUNDING LLC 6.125% 07/20/46		01/20/2019	Paydown		16,000	16,000	15,939	15,975		25		25		16,000				245	07/20/2046	2FE
..268602-AB-5	ELM TRUST MDCP ELM TRUST MDCP 5.535%		06/20/25	Paydown		1,263,889	1,263,889	1,263,858	1,263,693		196		196		1,263,889				9,417	06/20/2025	2FE
..26971H-AB-8	EAGLE 2014-1A A2 EGLE 2014-1A A2 4.310%		12/15/39	Paydown		1,432,598	1,432,598	1,440,754	1,433,846		(1,247)		(1,247)		1,432,598				10,261	12/15/2039	1FE
..27326F-AB-2	EAST KENTUCKY POWER COOP INC FIRST MTG BONDS SERIES 2014A 4.610% 02/06/44		02/06/2019	Redemption 100.0000		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000						300,000				6,915	02/06/2044	1
..28932M-AG-0	ELM RD GENERATING STAT WEC 4.673 01/19/31 4.673% 01/19/31		01/19/2019	Redemption 100.0000		223,950	223,950	253,912	244,229		(20,279)		(20,279)		223,950				5,233	01/19/2031	1FE
..29273R-AK-5	ENERGY TRANSFER LP ETP 9.7 03/15/19 9.700%		03/15/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,054,810	5,001,768		(1,768)		(1,768)		5,000,000				242,500	03/15/2019	2FE
..29365E-AA-2	ENERGY TEXAS INC ETR 7 1/8 02/01/19 7.125%		02/01/2019	Various		6,500,000	6,500,000	6,505,285	6,500,051		(51)		(51)		6,500,000				231,563	02/01/2019	1FE
..29379V-AC-7	ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPER EPD 6 1/2 01/31/19 6.500% 01/31/19		01/31/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,145,550	5,001,591		(1,591)		(1,591)		5,000,000				162,500	01/31/2019	2FE
..29669*-AB-7	ESSENTIA HEALTH ESSENTIA HEALTH 3.900%		02/15/40	Redemption 100.0000		51,944	51,944	51,944	51,944						51,944				928	02/15/2040	1
..30605Y-AB-7	FLCON 2017-1A FLCON 2017-1 A 4.581%		02/15/42	Paydown		46,709	46,709	46,709	46,853		(144)		(144)		46,709				365	02/15/2042	1Z
..30711X-AK-0	CONNECTICUT AVENUE SECURITIES 5.486%		07/25/24	Paydown		419,449	419,449	402,739	430,753		(11,304)		(11,304)		419,449				3,725	07/25/2024	1
..32051G-T2-1	FIRST HORIZON ALTERNATIVE MTG FIRST HORIZON ALT MTGE 5.750% 04/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		14,132	14,132	9,186	9,483		(9,483)		(9,483)						76	04/25/2036	1FM
..34417M-AA-5	FOCUS 2017-1A A21 FOCUS 2017-1A A21 3.857%		04/30/47	Paydown		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000						25,000				241	04/30/2047	2FE
..34417Q-AA-6	Focus Brands Funding LLC SERIES 20181 CLASS A2 5.184% 10/30/48		01/30/2019	Paydown		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500						2,500				33	10/30/2048	2FE
..34750B-AB-9	FORT KNOX MILITARY HOUSING I-B 144A 2.824%		02/15/52	Paydown		17,329	17,329	10,657	13,882		3,447		3,447		17,329				83	02/15/2052	2FE
..36185M-AM-4	GMAC MTG CORP LOAN TRUST GMACN 2005-AF1 A5 5.750% 07/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		232,544	232,544	216,515	212,347		20,197		20,197		232,544				2,199	07/25/2035	1FM
..36185M-BJ-0	GMAC MTG CORP LOAN TRUST 4.044% 11/19/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		16,765	16,765	17,711	17,867		(1,102)		(1,102)		16,765				165	11/19/2035	1FM
..36185N-H7-8	GMAC MTG CORP LOAN TRUST GMACN 2003-JB A 5.250% 12/25/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		22,167	22,167	19,951	20,540		1,627		1,627		22,167				208	12/25/2033	1FM
..361863-AA-1	GMACN 2004-BUCK A1 GMACN 2004-BUCK A1 6.033% 08/10/42		03/10/2019	Paydown		71,035	71,035	73,177	73,191		(2,156)		(2,156)		71,035				716	08/10/2042	1
..36186V-AA-9	GMACN 2003-CAMP A GMACN 2003-CAMP A 6.049%		12/10/43	Paydown		144,765	144,764	165,811	164,897		(20,132)		(20,132)		144,765				1,462	12/10/2043	1Z
..36186X-AD-9	GMAC COMI MTG ASSET CORP GMACN 2012-BLIS A 5.174% 07/10/50		03/10/2019	Paydown		109,315	109,315	109,300	109,302		13		13		109,315				944	07/10/2050	1FE
..3622E8-AC-9	GSA HOME EQUITY TRUST GSA 2006-15 AF3A 5.882% 09/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		174,406	174,406	111,184	95,742		78,664		78,664		174,406				694	09/25/2036	1FM
..362334-JV-7	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST GSR 2006-3F 2A7 5.750% 03/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		135,639	130,922	119,608	120,187		15,451		15,451		135,639				1,377	03/25/2036	2FM
..362334-NB-6	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST 5.995% 03/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		22,673	22,673	17,091	16,128		6,545		6,545		22,673				106	03/25/2046	1FM
..36242D-5JH-9	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST GSR 2005-5F 2A2 5.500% 06/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		9,393	9,393	9,422	9,406		(13)		(13)		9,393				104	06/25/2035	1FM

E05.9

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..36250G-AW-5	GS MORTGAGE SECURITIES TRUST GSMS 2015-GC30 C 4.057% 05/10/50		01/10/2019	SANDLER O'NEILL		3,102,060	3,198,000	3,107,072	3,133,187				367		3,133,555		(31,495)	(31,495)	15,496	05/10/2050	1FM
..36251E-AH-2	GSMS RESECURITIZATION GSMS RECURITIZATION TRUST 4.166% 01/26/36		03/01/2019	Paydown			56,793	36,951	36,883		(36,883)		(36,883)						369	01/26/2036	1FM
..362611-AC-9	GSR MORTGAGE LOAN TRUST GSR 2006-8F 2A1 6.000% 09/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown			94,363	87,644	88,590		5,773		5,773		94,363				533	09/25/2036	1FM
..36297T-AG-7	GSR MTGE LOAN TRUST 4.235% 04/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown			154,795	136,890	136,622		18,172		18,172		154,795				838	04/25/2036	1FM
..37956A-AA-1	GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL 3.850% 04/15/37		03/17/2019	Paydown			112,178	62,177	62,290		49,888		49,888		112,178				704	04/15/2037	1FE
..37956A-AB-9	GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL 4.290% 05/17/38		03/17/2019	Paydown			78,600	78,585	78,585		15		15		78,600				550	05/17/2038	1FE
..37956A-AC-7	GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL GLOBAL SC FINANCE SRL 5.100% 05/17/38		03/17/2019	Paydown			39,300	39,300	39,299		1		1		39,300				327	05/17/2038	2FE
..38012L-AA-7	GMACN GMACN 2006-NELL A 5.364% 05/10/51		03/10/2019	Paydown			13,152	13,152	13,152						13,152				118	05/10/2051	1FM
..38013A-AB-8	GMACN GMACN 2011-DRUM A 5.587% 05/10/50		03/10/2019	Paydown			52,683	52,679	52,680		4		4		52,683				491	05/10/2050	1FE
..38081E-AA-9	GOLDEN BEAR 2016-1A A GLDN 2016-1A A 3.750% 09/20/47		03/20/2019	Paydown			377,741	377,741	377,741						377,741				7,083	09/20/2047	1FE
..39538W-EE-4	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING TR GREENPOINT MTGE FUND TRST 3.050% 11/25/45		03/25/2019	Paydown			384,648	220,605	175,822		208,826		208,826		384,648				1,866	11/25/2045	1FM
..39538W-FH-6	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING TR GPMF 2006-1AR1 A1A 3.070% 02/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown			11,820	8,714	8,394		3,426		3,426		11,820				64	02/25/2036	1FM
..39538W-GF-9	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING TR 2006-AR2 CL 63A1 2.626% 03/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown			580,701	488,333	516,255		64,446		64,446		580,701				2,026	03/25/2036	1FM
..40433J-AA-9	HOOTY 2014-1A A2 HOOTY 2014-1a 2a 4.846% 08/20/44		02/20/2019	Paydown			7,500	7,500	6,834		7,068		432		7,500				91	08/20/2044	2FE
..40867#-AD-6	HAMPAC LLC HAMPAC LLC 4.250% 08/10/42		03/10/2019	Redemption 100.0000			23,710	23,710	23,710						23,710				168	08/10/2042	1FM
..41161P-VJ-9	HARBORVIEW MTG LN TRUST HVMLT 2005-12 2A11 3.657% 08/19/50		03/01/2019	Paydown			213,407	185,932	182,789		30,618		30,618		213,407				1,573	08/19/2050	1FM
..41161U-AE-2	HARBORVIEW MTGE LN TRUST HARBORVIEW MTGE LN TRUST 4.425% 03/01/56		03/01/2019	Paydown			13,473	230,955	239,502		(226,029)		(226,029)		13,473				866	03/01/2056	1FM
..411707-AF-9	CKE RESTAURANT'S HOLDINGS INC. HARDEES FUNDING 5.710% 06/20/48		03/20/2019	Paydown			25,000	25,000	25,000						25,000				357	06/20/2048	2FE
..413875-AW-5	HARRIS CORPORATION HARRIS CORPORATION 4.400% 06/15/28		01/15/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER			2,021,360	2,000,000	1,999,800		1		1		1,999,839		21,521	21,521	7,822	06/15/2028	2FE
..419838-AA-5	HAWAIIAN AIRLINES 13-1A HA 3.9 01/15/26		01/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000			643,356	593,601	597,348		46,008		46,008		643,356				11,597	01/15/2026	1FE
..42208#-AA-8	HD SALEM OR LANDLORD LLC 6.250% 11/30/30		03/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000			49,574	49,574	49,574						49,574				534	11/30/2030	1FM
..42217K-AS-5	WELLTOWER INC HCN 6 1/8 04/15/20 6.125% 04/15/20		03/18/2019	Call 103.3698			6,202,190	6,436,080	6,071,677		(11,545)		(11,545)		6,060,131		(60,131)	(60,131)	358,377	04/15/2020	2FE
..423452-AB-7	HELMERICH & PAYNE INC HP 4.65 03/15/25 4.650% 03/15/25		03/22/2019	Tax Free Exchange			26,539,371	26,559,336	26,556,967		(17,596)		(17,596)		26,539,371				308,967	03/15/2025	2FE
..42770Q-AA-0	HERO 2014-2A HERO 2014-2A A 3.990% 09/21/40		03/20/2019	Paydown			390,242	389,976	389,998		244		244		390,242				7,785	09/21/2040	1FE
..42770W-AA-7	HERO FUNDING TRUST HERO 2016-2A A 3.750% 09/20/41		03/20/2019	Paydown			119,696	119,696	120,896		(1,201)		(1,201)		119,696				795	09/20/2041	1FE
..437084-BL-9	HOME EQUITY ASSET TRUST 3.285% 07/25/34 1 595 EXPRESS I 595 EXPRESS 3.310% 12/31/31		03/25/2019	Paydown			64,123	59,614	64,990		(868)		(868)		64,123				300	07/25/2034	1FM
..44919*-AC-2	ICONX ICONX 2012-1A A 4.229% 01/25/43		03/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000			93,207	93,207	93,207						93,207				771	12/31/2031	1Z
..45112A-AA-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RAST 2005-A16 A3 6.000% 02/25/36		01/25/2019	Paydown			186,110	186,110	186,110						186,110				1,968	01/25/2043	3FE
..45660L-2V-0			03/01/2019	Paydown			99,682	99,086	81,494		74,695		74,695		99,682				1,000	02/25/2036	2FM

E05.10

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..45660L-4E-6	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRST 5.750% 02/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		91,401	92,379	86,020	86,306		5,095		5,095		91,401				942	02/25/2036	2FM.....
..45660L-4G-1	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RAST 2005-A15 5A1 5.750% 02/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		97,664	208,227	163,691	149,480		(51,816)		(51,816)		97,664				1,924	02/25/2036	3FM.....
..45660L-KE-8	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR RAST 2005-A5 A8 5.500% 05/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		372,662	372,662	343,487	341,961		30,700		30,700		372,662				2,156	05/25/2035	1FM.....
..45660L-LR-8	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR INDX 2005-AR7 3.672% 06/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		157,912	157,912	140,821	140,821		17,091		17,091		157,912				1,127	06/25/2035	3FM.....
..45660L-S7-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR 3.727% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		30,473	30,360	24,755	25,955		4,517		4,517		30,473				162	12/25/2035	1FM.....
..45660L-SP-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR 2.986% 07/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		31,138	42,073	31,509	31,603		(465)		(465)		31,138				199	07/25/2035	1FM.....
..45660L-WE-5	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TR SER 05-AR18 CLASS 2A1B 3.266% 10/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		51,935	51,935	36,289	36,872		15,062		15,062		51,935				259	10/25/2036	1FM.....
..45661E-GH-1	INDYMAC INDX MORTGAGE LN TRUST INDYMAC INDX 2006-AR9 2.836% 06/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		102,043	102,043	87,102	95,274		6,769		6,769		102,043				351	06/25/2036	1FM.....
..45661L-AG-3	INDYMAC INDX MTGE LOAN TRUST 2.686% 10/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		86,190	86,190	71,514	73,904		12,286		12,286		86,190				366	10/25/2036	1FM.....
..456681-AE-5	INDYMAC INDX MTGE LN TRST INDYMAC INDX MTGE LOAN TRUST 3.502% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		84,267	71,162	48,605	49,812		34,455		34,455		84,267				472	07/25/2037	1FM.....
..45668R-AB-4	INDYMAC INDYMAC INDX MORTGAGE LOAN TRU 2.630% 04/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		416,152	416,152	377,918	413,479		2,672		2,672		416,152				2,241	04/25/2037	1FM.....
..46033#-AA-8	INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY LEASE BACKED TRUST 2008 6.250% 12/01/34		03/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	65,099	65,099	65,099	65,099						65,099				679	10/01/2034	2.....
..46247#-AA-2	IOWA INTERSTATE RAILROAD 4.530% 01/28/28		01/28/2019	Redemption	100.0000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000						1,000,000				22,650	01/28/2028	1PL.....
..466247-B2-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2005-S3 1A21 5.500% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		4,844	4,859	4,206	3,950		894		894		4,844				67	01/25/2036	3FM.....
..466247-B6-9	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2005-S3 2A3 6.000% 01/25/21		03/01/2019	Paydown		21,737	21,737	21,171	21,726		11		11		21,737				215	01/25/2021	3FM.....
..466247-WS-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST 4.429% 10/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		143,436	143,436	132,320	132,921		10,515		10,515		143,436				871	10/25/2035	1FM.....
..46627M-AV-9	JP MORGAN ALT LN TRUST JPALT 2005-S1 2A10 6.000% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		174,092	99,364	83,045	83,871		90,221		90,221		174,092				1,940	12/25/2035	1FM.....
..46627M-EJ-2	JP MORGAN ALT LN TRUST 2006-S1 1A12 6.000% 03/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		54,224	43,170	34,293	30,204		24,020		24,020		54,224				693	03/25/2036	1FM.....
..46627M-FV-4	JP MORGAN ALT LN TRUST JPALT 2006-S1 3A 6.180% 03/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown			(56,022)	(35,958)	(39,851)		39,851		39,851						294	03/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628K-AA-8	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST 4.417% 05/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		147,179	162,865	146,394	149,924		(2,745)		(2,745)		147,179				1,027	05/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628S-AG-8	JP MORGAN MTGE JPMORGAN MTGE ACQUISITION 6.130% 07/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		25,770	25,770	14,238	12,805		12,964		12,964		25,770				94	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628S-AH-6	JP MORGAN MTGE JP MORGAN MORTGAGE 6.410% 07/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		44,452	44,452	25,005	22,568		21,885		21,885		44,452				162	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..46628Y-BF-6	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S2 3A4 6.250% 07/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		34,659	34,659	26,370	24,082		10,577		10,577		34,659				257	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..46629A-AK-7	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 1A10 6.500% 08/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		123,586	129,280	108,268	94,321		29,264		29,264		123,586				1,513	08/25/2036	3FM.....
..46629A-AL-5	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 1A11 6.500% 08/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		304,160	318,175	262,790	224,642		79,517		79,517		304,160				3,725	08/25/2036	2FM.....
..46629A-AL-5	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 1A11 6.500% 08/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		54,749	57,271	49,397	42,284		12,465		12,465		54,749				653	08/25/2036	3FM.....
..46629A-BT-7	JP MORGAN MORTGAGE TRUST JPMIT 2006-S3 2A3 5.000% 08/25/21		03/01/2019	Paydown		30,451	30,451	26,797	29,938		513		513		30,451				261	08/25/2021	1FM.....
..46629Q-AE-6	JP MORGAN MTGE ACQUISITION JP MORGAN MTGE ACQUISITION 4.863% 08/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		102,064	102,064	77,824	74,308		27,756		27,756		102,064				538	08/25/2046	1FM.....

E05.11

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..46630G-AW-5	JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST JP MORGAN MTGE TRUST 4.687% 07/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		49,142	49,142	43,477	48,460		682		682		49,142				304	07/25/2035	1FM.....
..46630M-AE-2	JPM MTGE ACQUISITION JPM MTGE ACQUISITION 4.693% 01/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		39,047	39,047	27,089	25,331		13,716		13,716		39,047				247	01/25/2037	1FM.....
..46635B-AN-1	JP MORGAN REEMIC JP MORGAN REEMIC 4.500% 06/26/40		03/01/2019	Paydown			22	16	17		(17)		(17)							06/26/2040	1FM.....
..46651T-AA-9	JG WENTWORTH XLI LLC J G WENTWORTH XLI LLC 3.740% 10/17/72		02/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		4,952,138	4,959,939	4,955,964	4,957,421		26		26		4,957,448		(5,310)	(5,310)	28,856	10/17/2072	1FE.....
..46651T-AA-9	JG WENTWORTH XLI LLC J G WENTWORTH XLI LLC 3.740% 10/17/72		01/15/2019	Paydown		5,051	5,051	5,047	5,049		3		3		5,051				15	10/17/2072	1FE.....
..46658#-AA-2	JLL CTL PT TR(CITY OF DALLAS) JLL CTL PT TR (CITY OF DALLAS) 4.433% 12/15/45		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		32,880	32,880	33,743	33,704		(824)		(824)		32,880				243	12/15/2045	1.....
..47232X-AA-6	JEFFERIES MILITARY HOUSING JMHT 2010-SILL A 6.730% 06/10/55		03/10/2019	Paydown		27,945	27,945	29,666	29,617		(1,672)		(1,672)		27,945				314	06/10/2055	1FE.....
..476556-DA-0	JERSEY CENTRAL POWER & LIGHT 7.350% 02/01/19		02/01/2019	Maturity		400,000	400,000	465,440	400,719		(719)		(719)		400,000				14,700	02/01/2019	2FE.....
..47760Q-AA-1	JIMMY 2017-1A 2A1 JIMMY 2017-1A A21 3.610% 07/30/47		01/30/2019	Paydown		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000						20,000				181	07/30/2047	2FE.....
..478045-AA-5	JOHN SEVIER COMB CYCLE JSOCGL 4.626 01/15/42 4.626% 01/15/42		01/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		341,022	341,022	349,595	348,016		(6,994)		(6,994)		341,022				7,886	01/15/2042	1FE.....
..48239@-AC-4	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /ERIE MEDICAL/ST. VINCENT HOSP 6.000% 03/15/32		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435						38,435				385	03/15/2032	3.....
..48239@-AE-0	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE HEALTH SYSTEMS LN 1 6.320% 10/15/32		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		34,303	34,303	34,303	34,303						34,303				364	10/15/2032	1.....
..48239@-AF-7	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE HEALTH SYSTEM LN 3 6.260% 10/15/32		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		34,028	34,028	34,028	34,028						34,028				356	10/15/2032	1.....
..48239@-AG-5	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE CAMPUS MOB LLC 6.970% 06/15/34		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		12,470	12,470	12,470	12,470						12,470				146	06/15/2034	1.....
..48239@-AK-6	KBCM CTL PASS THRU TR /RIVERSIDE WILLIAMSBURG MOB 8.250% 03/10/34		03/10/2019	Redemption 100.0000		15,813	15,813	15,813	15,813						15,813				218	03/10/2034	1.....
..50077L-AD-8	KRAFT HEINZ FOODS KRAFT HEINZ FOODS CO 3.000% 06/01/26		02/05/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,858,580	2,000,000	1,963,792	1,968,138		377		377		1,968,516		(109,936)	(109,936)	11,000	06/01/2026	2FE.....
..50543L-AA-0	LABRADOR AVIATION FINANCE LTD LABRADOR AVIATION FINANCE LTD 4.300% 01/15/42		03/15/2019	Paydown		143,750	143,750	140,961	141,932		1,818		1,818		143,750				1,030	01/15/2042	1FE.....
..50987*-AA-0	LAKE HEALTH 2016 CTL PT TR LAKE HEALTH 2016 CTL PT 3.750% 11/15/35		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		36,736	36,736	36,736	36,736						36,736				230	11/15/2035	1.....
..52521R-AD-3	LEHMAN MORTGAGE TRUST LMT 2007-5 1A2 5.750% 06/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		113,102	114,198	88,638	91,916		21,185		21,185		113,102				1,515	06/25/2037	1FM.....
..52521R-AY-7	LEHMAN MORTGAGE TRUST LMT 2007-5 3A3 5.000% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		360,869	362,062	293,321	304,776		56,093		56,093		360,869				2,254	12/25/2035	1FM.....
..52677@-AA-9	LEROY HOUSE TRUSTEE /WALGREENS 6.410% 09/21/32		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		19,065	19,065	19,065	19,065						19,065				212	09/21/2032	2FE.....
..53079E-BE-3	LIBERTY MUTUAL GROUP INC LIBMUT 4 1/4 06/15/23 4.250% 06/15/23		01/28/2019	Taxable Exchange		6,498,567	6,547,000	6,505,396	6,525,279		333		333		6,525,612		(27,045)	(27,045)	33,235	06/15/2023	2FE.....
..55312T-AF-0	ML-CFC COMMERCIAL MTGE TRUST ML CFC COMM MORTGAGE TRST 5.526% 03/12/51		01/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,916,962	1,915,765	1,939,758	1,922,972		(3,111)		(3,111)		1,919,861		(2,899)	(2,899)	14,998	03/12/2051	1FM.....
..55312T-AF-0	ML-CFC COMMERCIAL MTGE TRUST ML CFC COMM MORTGAGE TRST 5.526% 03/12/51		01/01/2019	Paydown		846,022	846,022	856,617	849,204		(3,183)		(3,183)		846,022				3,896	03/12/2051	1FM.....
..559080-AE-6	MAGELLAN MIDSTREAM PARTN MMP 6.55 07/15/19 6.550% 07/15/19		02/11/2019	Call 101.5037 Redemption 100.0000		3,045,110	3,000,000	2,989,590	2,999,267		150		150		2,999,417		583	583	157,551	07/15/2019	2FE.....
..56127@-AA-6	MALON D MIMMS FAMILY LP 6.560% 09/05/33		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		20,387	20,387	20,387	20,387						20,387				232	09/05/2033	2FE.....
..571748-AX-0	MARSH & MCLENNAN COS INC MMC 3 1/2 03/10/25 3.500% 03/10/25		01/09/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		14,602,950	15,000,000	14,755,350	14,844,356		621		621		14,844,977		(242,027)	(242,027)	176,458	03/10/2025	1FE.....

E05.12

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..576434-V9-2	MASTR ALTERNATE LOAN TRUST MALT 2005-6 1A5 5.500% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		58,891	59,663	51,325	48,582		10,309		10,309		58,891				496	12/25/2035	1FM.....
..57643L-EW-2	MASTER ABS TRUST 2004-OPT2 M1 3.386% 09/25/34		03/25/2019	Paydown		48,603	48,603	28,937	41,324		7,278		7,278		48,603				281	09/25/2034	1FM.....
..590214-AC-6	MLM 2006 MERRILL LYNCH MTGE INVESTORS 4.581% 07/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		52,907	52,907	46,029	47,663		5,245		5,245		52,907				251	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..59524E-AB-8	MID-ATLANTIC MILITARY CO MIDATL 5.24 08/01/50 5.240% 08/01/50		02/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	84,843	84,843	72,015	73,572		11,271		11,271		84,843				2,223	08/01/2050	1FE.....
..59748T-AA-7	MIDLAND COGEN VENTURE MIDCOG 6 03/15/25 6.000% 03/15/25		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	369,740	369,740	369,740	369,740						369,740				11,092	03/15/2025	2FE.....
..61748H-QW-4	MORGAN STANLEY MORTGAGE LN TR MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRST 2.776% 12/25/35		03/25/2019	Paydown		72,595	72,813	55,156	60,611		11,984		11,984		72,595				277	12/25/2035	1FM.....
..61748J-AE-7	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRUST MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRUST 2.746% 08/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		82,637	82,637	44,056	39,840		42,797		42,797		82,637				394	08/25/2036	1FM.....
..61749W-AH-0	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRUST MSM 2006-11 1A2 6.354% 08/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		148,295	148,295	70,625	59,457		88,838		88,838		148,295				359	08/25/2036	1FM.....
..61752R-AH-5	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRST 5.704% 01/25/47		03/01/2019	Paydown		37,671	37,671	23,003	21,344		16,327		16,327		37,671				150	01/25/2047	1FM.....
..61752R-AJ-1	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRST MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN 5.858% 01/25/47		03/01/2019	Paydown		54,958	54,958	31,751	31,751		23,207		23,207		54,958				219	01/25/2047	1FM.....
..61754H-AD-4	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRUST MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LN TRST 2.846% 04/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		87,784	87,784	45,209	41,705		46,079		46,079		87,784				301	04/25/2037	1FM.....
..61755G-AS-2	MORGAN STANLEY MORTGAGE LN TR MSM 2007-12 3A9 6.000% 08/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		662	98,307	74,516	74,322		(73,661)		(73,661)		662				1,110	08/25/2037	2FM.....
..61756X-AG-0	MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRUST MORGAN STANLEY MTGE LOAN TRUST 3.691% 11/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		61,617	61,617	56,842	53,750		7,867		7,867		61,617				318	11/25/2037	1FM.....
..61758V-AR-8	MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRST MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRUST 2.739% 05/26/36		03/26/2019	Paydown		69,056	78,045	59,656	61,685		7,371		7,371		69,056				374	05/26/2036	1FM.....
..61759F-AJ-0	MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRST MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRST 4.548% 07/26/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		100,809	129,987	90,829	96,028		4,781		4,781		100,809				898	07/26/2036	1FM.....
..61759H-BA-4	MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRST MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRST 3.883% 06/26/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		176,387	187,592	136,358	143,042		33,345		33,345		176,387				1,091	06/26/2036	1FM.....
..61762F-AU-0	MORGAN STANLEY REREMIC TRUST MSRR 2013-R4 4B2 4.102% 07/26/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		71,084	90,333	76,694	77,852		(7,047)		(7,047)		71,084				766	07/26/2036	1FM.....
..61762M-BX-8	MORGAN STANLEY BAML TRUST MSBAM 2013-C10 XA 0.167% 07/15/46		03/01/2019	Paydown				391,287	92,664		(92,664)		(92,664)						4,463	07/15/2046	1FE.....
..62963#-AF-8	NATURAL RESOURCE PARTNERS LLC SERIES F NOTE 8.380% 03/25/19		03/25/2019	Redemption	98.4736	852,733	865,951	865,951	865,951		(13,218)		(13,218)		852,733				35,828	03/25/2019	4.....
..64352V-LY-5	NEW CENTURY HOME EQUITY LN TR 2005-A A4 4.683% 08/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		82,981	82,981	73,534	82,282		699		699		82,981				643	08/25/2035	1FM.....
..65535V-EW-4	NOMURA ASSET ACCEPTANCE CORP NOMURA ASSET ACCEPTANCE CORP 3.600% 10/25/34		03/25/2019	Paydown		48,154	48,154	45,265	46,045		2,109		2,109		48,154				338	10/25/2034	1FM.....
..65539C-AK-2	NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST 3.710% 12/26/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		173,239	170,230	133,098	141,863		31,376		31,376		173,239				1,018	12/26/2036	1FM.....
..65539K-AF-5	NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST NOMURA RESECURITIZATION TRST 4.972% 03/26/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		274,069	276,800	251,611	259,461		14,608		14,608		274,069				2,378	03/26/2036	1FM.....
..667294-AM-4	NORTHWEST AIRLINES DAL 7.575 03/01/19 7.575% 03/01/19		03/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	340,160	340,160	361,420	340,746		(586)		(586)		340,160				12,884	03/01/2019	1FE.....
..668457-AA-2	NORTHIND HOLDINGS LLC 2007-1A A1 144A 3.406% 12/01/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		503,653	503,653	415,003	485,076		18,578		18,578		503,653				4,430	12/01/2037	1FE.....
..67085K-AA-0	OFFUTT AFB AMERICA FIRST OFFUTT 5.46 09/01/50 5.460% 09/01/50		03/01/2019	Paydown		196,408	196,408	202,835	202,526		(6,119)		(6,119)		196,408				5,362	09/01/2050	2FE.....
..67502#-AA-6	OCEAN SPRAY OCEAN SPRAY 3.390% 08/15/36		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	44,470	44,470	44,470	44,470						44,470				249	08/15/2036	2.....

EO5.13

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..678858-BK-6	OKLAHOMA GAS & ELECTRIC OGE 8 1/4 01/15/19 8.250% 01/15/19		01/15/2019	Maturity		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,083,500	5,000,462		(462)		(462)		5,000,000				206,250	01/15/2019	1FE
..68268E-AA-8	152ND ST HOMESTEAD ASSOC LLC 4.850% 01/31/34		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		49,013	49,013	49,013	49,013						49,013				406	01/31/2034	2FE
..68268E-AA-1	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE TRU 3.190% 03/18/26		03/18/2019	Paydown		183,415	183,415	183,338	183,614		(199)		(199)		183,415				940	03/18/2026	1FE
..68268G-AA-6	ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE ONEMAIN FINANCIAL ISSUANCE 3.660% 02/20/29		03/18/2019	Paydown		621,129	621,129	620,969	620,948		181		181		621,129				4,199	02/20/2029	1FE
..690732-AD-4	OWENS & MINOR INC OMI 3 7/8 09/15/21 3.875% 09/15/21		02/06/2019	BARCLAYS CAPITAL GROUP Redemption 100.0000		8,725,000	10,000,000	9,953,900	9,981,123		679		679		9,981,802		(1,256,802)	(1,256,802)	153,924	09/15/2021	4FE
..70469H-AA-7	PEAKS TRUST 2009-1 7.999% 01/15/20		03/27/2019	Redemption		86,280	86,280	50,146	50,146		36,134		36,134		86,280				1,124	01/15/2020	6
..713448-ED-6	PEPSICO INC PEPSICO INC 5 1/2 05/15/35 5.500% 05/15/35		01/04/2019	Tax Free Exchange		2,067,157	2,000,000	2,067,536	2,067,179		(22)		(22)		2,067,157				14,972	05/15/2035	1FE
..724060-AA-6	PIPELINE FUNDING CO NEE 7 1/2 01/15/30 7.500% 01/15/30		01/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		65,250	65,250	72,876	70,382		(5,132)		(5,132)		65,250				2,447	01/15/2030	2FE
..74162J-AB-3	PRIME MORTGAGE TRUST PRIME 2007-2 A2 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		239,305	239,305	182,029	189,027		(189,027)		(189,027)		239,305				2,924	04/25/2037	1FM
..74922G-AF-1	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2006-QS14 A6 6.500% 11/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		125,963	179,220	128,795	108,462		17,501		17,501		125,963				1,812	11/25/2036	1FM
..74922G-AM-6	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2006-QS14 A12 6.250% 11/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		181,811	258,681	182,129	152,947		28,865		28,865		181,811				2,515	11/25/2036	1FM
..74924D-AA-7	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2007-QS10 A1 6.500% 09/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		462,892	573,042	403,513	337,474		125,417		125,417		462,892				6,920	09/25/2037	1FM
..74925G-AA-9	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RALI 2007-QS11 A1 7.000% 10/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		318,776	363,226	262,046	259,772		59,004		59,004		318,776				3,670	10/25/2037	1FM
..74927X-AE-2	RBSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2009-10 2A1 144A THROUGH 6.000% 01/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		19,129	19,055	16,470	16,285		2,844		2,844		19,129				215	01/25/2037	1FM
..74928R-AC-8	RBSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2009-10 2A1 144A THROUGH 6.000% 01/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		57,204	57,204	64,640	68,197		(10,993)		(10,993)		57,204				1,199	01/26/2037	1FM
..74928X-BB-6	RBSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2010-8 6A1 THROUGH 6.000% 02/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown		1,246,936	1,279,818	1,091,245	1,114,713		132,222		132,222		1,246,936				11,073	01/26/2036	1FM
..74929X-AJ-9	RBSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2010-8 6A1 THROUGH 6.000% 02/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		106,016	106,016	105,486	105,566		450		450		106,016				1,032	07/26/2036	1FM
..74929X-BZ-2	RBSP RESECURITIZATION TRUST 2010-8 6A1 THROUGH 6.000% 02/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		58,592	58,592	43,468	42,777		(42,777)		(42,777)		58,592				639	07/26/2036	4FM
..749580-AG-1	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I RFMSI 2007-S5 A7 6.000% 05/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		221,074	245,685	215,021	209,489		11,585		11,585		221,074				2,877	05/25/2037	1FM
..749583-AE-0	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I RFMSI 2007-S2 A5 6.000% 02/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,354	26,802	23,829	23,807		(11,452)		(11,452)		12,354				261	02/25/2037	2FM
..75114H-AD-9	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC 2.676% 05/25/46		03/25/2019	Paydown		52,566	57,776	50,373	49,505		3,061		3,061		52,566				242	05/25/2046	1FM
..75114T-AJ-0	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC 6.000% 05/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		48,557	60,607	50,607	51,995		(3,438)		(3,438)		48,557				651	05/25/2036	1FM
..751151-AD-3	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS INC 2006-QS12 1A4 6.000% 09/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		7,121	9,000	5,276	4,844		2,277		2,277		7,121				115	09/25/2036	1FM
..759748-AA-0	RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION LLC RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION LLC 4.110% 03/31/35		03/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000		212,478	212,478	212,478	212,478						212,478				4,366	03/31/2035	2PL
..76110H-3S-6	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC 2005-QS4 A5 5.500% 04/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		118,834	118,834	103,832	103,031		15,803		15,803		118,834				929	04/25/2035	1FM
..76110H-T7-4	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS 4.759% 02/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		141,178	146,149	125,140	126,172		15,005		15,005		141,178				819	02/25/2035	1FM
..761118-MC-9	RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LNS INC RESIDENTIAL ACCREDIT LOANS 5.750% 11/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		123,928	156,417	136,963	139,080		(15,152)		(15,152)		123,928				1,490	11/25/2035	1FM

EO5.14

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..76111X-N8-2	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I RFMSI 2006-S3 A2 5.500% 03/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		66,386	74,846	58,729	58,828		7,558		7,558		66,386				448	03/25/2036	1FM
..76111X-VG-5	RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MTG SEC I 2005-SA2 2A2 4.332% 06/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		119,389	119,389	93,918	101,640		17,749		17,749		119,389				1,217	06/25/2035	1FM
..761120-AE-4	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRUST RAST 2007-A2 1A5 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		95,013	115,604	93,520	91,704		3,309		3,309		95,013				1,549	04/25/2037	1FM
..761120-AH-7	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRUST RAST 2007-A2 1A8 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		92,026	111,930	90,548	88,789		3,236		3,236		92,026				1,500	04/25/2037	1FM
..76112H-AC-1	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SECUR TRUST 2006-A9CB A3 4.645% 03/25/37		03/25/2019	Paydown				34,434	10,485		(10,485)		(10,485)						2,014	03/25/2037	6FE
..76112H-AL-1	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SECUR TRUST 2006-A9CB A11 2.916% 09/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		72,507	94,277	37,711	38,048		34,460		34,460		72,507				533	09/25/2036	1FM
..76113N-AC-7	RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC 6.250% 07/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		41,625	45,076	42,709	42,995		(1,371)		(1,371)		41,625				489	07/25/2036	2FM
..76114H-AM-7	RAST RESIDENTIAL ASSET SEC TRUST 6.000% 05/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		41,924	45,267	39,100	37,767		4,157		4,157		41,924				504	05/25/2037	3FM
..78347@-AB-2	RUTTENBERG FAMILY LP /WALGREENS 6.520% 02/15/29		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	35,699	35,699	35,699	35,699						35,699				401	02/15/2029	2FE
..78443C-CV-4	SLM STUDENT LOAN TRUST SLM STUDENT LOAN TRUST 2.901% 12/15/39		03/15/2019	Paydown		197,626	197,626	143,279	147,572		50,054		50,054		197,626				1,487	12/15/2039	1FE
..78512*-AA-5	S&E REPLACEMENT POWER S&E REPLACEMENT POWER LLC 4.120% 05/31/29		03/29/2019	Redemption	100.0000	279,639	279,639	279,639	279,639						279,639				1,601	05/31/2029	1Z
..797426-AG-8	SAN DIEGO FAMILY HOUSING SDFIHO 5.9405 07/01/48		01/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	100,000	100,000	109,122	107,908		(7,908)		(7,908)		100,000				3,044	07/01/2048	1FE
..80306A-AA-8	SAPPHIRE AVIATION 4.250% 03/15/40		03/15/2019	Paydown		30,675	30,675	30,660	30,664		11		11		30,675				238	03/15/2040	1FE
..81744U-AC-8	SEQUOIA MORTGAGE TRUST SEMT 2012-2 A3 3.500% 04/25/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		241,992	241,992	226,121	230,166		11,826		11,826		241,992				1,785	04/25/2042	1FM
..81785@-AA-7	74TH STREET - DORAL ASSOCIATES 4.850% 01/31/34		03/05/2019	Redemption	100.0000	51,791	51,791	51,791	51,791						51,791				433	01/31/2034	2FE
..82281E-AA-5	Shellpoint Co-Originator Trust SERIES 20161 CLASS 1A1 3.500% 11/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		210,373	210,373	204,621	204,713		5,660		5,660		210,373				1,350	11/25/2046	1FM
..82652X-AB-2	SRFC -2016-1A B SRFC 2016-1A B 3.670% 03/21/33		03/20/2019	Paydown		350,837	350,837	350,758	351,445		(608)		(608)		350,837				2,046	03/21/2033	2FE
..82653G-AC-6	SIERRA RECEIVABLES FUNDING CO SERIES 20183A CLASS C 4.170% 03/20/26		03/20/2019	Paydown		413,471	413,471	413,463	413,462		9		9		413,471				2,729	03/20/2026	2FE
..83546D-AD-0	SONIC CAPITAL LLC SONIC 2016-1A A2 4.472% 05/20/46		03/20/2019	Paydown		57,708	57,708	57,796	57,808		(100)		(100)		57,708				430	05/20/2046	2FE
..83546D-AF-5	SONIC CAPITAL LLC SERIES 20181A CLASS A2 4.026% 02/20/48		03/01/2019	Paydown		12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500						12,500				84	02/20/2048	2FE
..84065*-AE-8	SOUTH TEXAS ELEC COOP INC SOUTH TEXAS ELEC COOP INC 4.160% 08/15/48		02/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333						33,333				693	08/15/2048	1
..841215-AA-4	SOUTHAVEN CMBD CYCLE GEN SCGGLL 3.846 08/15/33		02/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	455,892	455,892	455,892	455,892						455,892				8,767	08/15/2033	1FE
..85022W-AA-2	SPRINGCASTLE SPV SCFT 2016-AA A 3.050% 04/25/29		03/25/2019	Paydown		500,797	500,797	500,778	504,903		(4,106)		(4,106)		500,797				2,584	04/25/2029	1FE
..85045@-AA-4	SPRINGFIELD CLINIC LLP 6.090% 12/21/26		03/21/2019	Redemption	100.0000	53,536	53,536	53,536	53,536						53,536				544	12/21/2026	2
..85572R-AA-7	START LTD START LTD 4.089% 05/15/43		03/15/2019	Paydown		331,994	331,994	328,926	328,693		3,300		3,300		331,994				2,256	05/15/2043	1FE
..86213C-AB-1	STORE MASTER FUNDING LLC STR 1 STORE MASTER FUNDING LLC STR 1 4.170% 04/20/45		02/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		2,052,396	2,026,281	2,056,679	2,050,668		(430)		(430)		2,050,238		2,158	2,158	12,440	04/20/2045	1FE
..86213C-AB-1	STORE MASTER FUNDING LLC STR 1 STORE MASTER FUNDING LLC STR 1 4.170% 04/20/45		01/20/2019	Paydown		860	860	873	871		(10)		(10)		860				3	04/20/2045	1FE
..863579-RT-7	STRUCTURED ADJ RATE MTG LOAN STRUCTURED ADJ RATE MTGE 4.483% 05/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		356,129	356,040	327,593	332,511		23,617		23,617		356,129				2,307	05/25/2035	1FM

E05.15

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
										11	12	13	14	15								
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)	
..86359B-JV-4	STRUCTURED ASSET SECS CORP STRUCTURED ASSET SECURITIES 5.670% 03/25/34		01/01/2019	Paydown																	03/25/2034	1FM
..86359D-QS-9	STRUCTURED ASSET SEC CORP SASC 2005-16 3A1 6.000% 09/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		152,522	152,494	119,904	110,423		42,099		42,099		152,522				1,745		09/25/2035	1FM
..86359D-SK-4	STRUCTURED ASSET SEC CORP SASC 2005-17 4A1 5.500% 10/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		55,581	55,581	51,134	52,860		2,721		2,721		55,581				490		10/25/2035	1FM
..86359K-AB-7	STRUCTURED RECEIVABLES FINANCE SFS 2005-A B 6.948% 05/15/25		03/15/2019	Paydown		268,464	268,464	273,498	269,193		(728)		(728)		268,464				2,942		05/15/2025	1FE
..86361W-AA-9	STRUCTURED ASSET MTGE INVEST STRUCTURED ASSET MTGE INVEST 2.686% 10/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		156,803	156,803	129,362	135,706		21,097		21,097		156,803				790		10/25/2036	1FM
..86364C-AF-9	STRUCTURED ADJ RATE MTGE SARM 2007-6 3A1 3.951% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		101,723	127,027	93,253	85,061		16,662		16,662		101,723				755		07/25/2037	1FM
..86789M-AQ-0	SUNTRUST ALT LOAN TRUST 2005-1F 2A5 5.750% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		29,048	45,370	40,534	41,661		(12,614)		(12,614)		29,048				389		12/25/2035	1FM
..87244C-AL-0	TIAA CHURCHILL MD MKT CLO SERIES 20161A CLASS BR 4.926% 10/20/30		02/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		996,370	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000						1,000,000		(3,630)	(3,630)	15,228		10/20/2030	1FE
..87244C-AN-6	TIAA CHURCHILL MD MKT CLO SERIES 20161A CLASS CR 5.676% 10/20/30		02/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER		1,992,460	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000						2,000,000		(7,540)	(7,540)	34,694		10/20/2030	1FE
..87342R-AB-0	BELL 2016-1A TACO BELL FUNDING 4.377% 05/25/46		02/25/2019	Paydown		7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000						7,000				77		05/25/2046	2FE
..87342R-AC-8	BELL 2016-1A BELL 2016-1A A23 4.970% 05/25/46		02/25/2019	Paydown		93,950	93,950	93,950	93,950						93,950				1,167		05/25/2046	2FE
..87407P-AR-1	TAL ADVANTAGE LLC TAL ADVANTAGE LLC 3.270% 11/21/39		03/20/2019	Paydown		56,063	56,063	54,442	55,258		804		804		56,063				306		11/21/2039	1FE
..87407P-AT-7	TAL ADVANTAGE LLC TAL ADVANTAGE LLC 4.150% 11/21/39		03/20/2019	Paydown		50,000	50,000	47,207	48,303		1,697		1,697		50,000				346		11/21/2039	2FE
..87804B-AD-9	TBW MTRG BK PASS THRU CERT TBW 2006-2 1A4 6.000% 07/25/36		01/01/2019	Paydown		349					349		349		349				2		07/25/2036	3FM
..88581F-AA-6	301 NORTH FEDERAL WAY LLC 4.350% 07/18/38		03/01/2019	Redemption	100.0000	17,438	17,438	17,438	17,438						17,438				131		07/18/2038	2FE
..88606W-AA-0	THUNDERBOLT AIRCRAFT LEASE LTD THUNDERBOLT AIRCRAFT LEASE LTD 4.212% 05/17/32		03/15/2019	Paydown		25,154	25,154	25,153	25,187		(32)		(32)		25,154				177		05/17/2032	1FE
..88708L-AA-1	TIMBERLAKE FINANCIAL LLC TIMBR A A 144A 2.786% 06/30/36		02/28/2019	Paydown		325,000	325,000	260,719	303,840		21,160		21,160		325,000				1,564		06/30/2036	3FE
..89679H-AA-3	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 3.520% 06/20/42		03/20/2019	Paydown		100,342	100,342	100,324	100,676		(334)		(334)		100,342				571		06/20/2042	1FE
..89679H-AJ-4	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 3.950% 03/20/43		03/20/2019	Paydown		37,500	37,500	37,493	37,495		5		5		37,500				247		03/20/2043	1FE
..89679H-AL-9	TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC TRITON CONTAINER FINANCE LLC 4.780% 03/20/43		03/20/2019	Paydown		25,000	25,000	24,990	24,992		8		8		25,000				199		03/20/2043	2FE
..89916F-AA-0	TULAROSA HOLDINGS LLC 6.480% 09/15/28		03/15/2019	Redemption	100.0000	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990						13,990				151		09/15/2028	2FE
..90131H-AY-1	21ST CENTURY FOX AMERICA FOXA 7.43 10/01/26		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		2,971,061	2,670,000	3,085,758	2,978,058		(6,997)		(6,997)		2,971,061				93,129		10/01/2026	2FE
..90131H-BA-2	21ST CENTURY FOX AMERICA FOXA 7.3 04/30/28		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		10,815,802	10,000,000	11,049,020	10,830,434		(14,632)		(14,632)		10,815,802				283,889		04/30/2028	2FE
..90131H-BD-6	21ST CENTURY FOX AMERICA FOXA 6.55 03/15/33		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		9,186,568	9,000,000	9,215,423	9,188,377		(1,809)		(1,809)		9,186,568				302,937		03/15/2033	2FE
..90131H-BE-6	21ST CENTURY FOX AMERICA FOXA 6 3/4 01/09/38		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		7,601,070	7,000,000	7,661,829	7,604,902		(3,832)		(3,832)		7,601,070				329,438		01/09/2038	2FE
..90131H-BF-4	21ST CENTURY FOX AMERICA FOXA 3.7 10/15/25		03/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		3,993,421	4,000,000	3,990,616	3,993,228		193		193		3,993,421				63,722		10/15/2025	2FE
..90268T-AS-3	UBS-CITIGROUP COMM MTG TRUST UBSC 2011-C1 E 6.052% 01/10/45		02/05/2019	BAY CREST PARTNERS		3,426,172	3,500,000	3,409,140	3,409,140		2,665		2,665		3,411,805		14,367	14,367	38,825		01/10/2045	1FM

EO5.16

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..902753-AA-0	UIRC - GSA IV LLC 5.000% 12/05/34		03/05/2019	Redemption 100.0000		51,921	51,921	51,921	51,921						51,921				433	12/05/2034	1
..90349D-AJ-1	UBS-BARCLAYS COMMERCIAL MTG TR UBSBB 2012-C3 XA 1.833% 08/10/49		03/01/2019	Paydown				78,103	31,189		(31,189)		(31,189)						1,737	08/10/2049	1FE
..909318-AA-5	UNITED AIR 2018-1 AA PTT BASIC 3.500% 03/01/30		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		69,633	69,633	69,633	69,633						69,633				1,219	03/01/2030	1FE
..90931V-AA-4	UNITED AIR 2018-1 A PTT UAL 3.7 03/01/30 3.700% 03/01/30		03/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		261,122	261,122	261,122	261,122						261,122				4,831	03/01/2030	1FE
..90983V-AA-1	MCQUIRE AIR FORCE BASE MCGAFB 5.611 09/15/51 5.611% 09/15/51		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		204,042	204,042	193,545	194,732		9,310		9,310		204,042				5,713	09/15/2051	2FE
..91927#-AA-3	VALLEY HEALTH VALLEY HEALTH 4.000% 03/03/43		03/03/2019	Redemption 100.0000		5,115	5,115	5,115	5,115						5,115				34	03/03/2043	1
..92211M-AC-7	VANTAGE DATA CENTERS ISSUER, L SERIES 20181A CLASS A2 4.072% 02/16/43		03/16/2019	Paydown		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000						15,000				102	02/16/2043	1FE
..92211M-AE-3	VANTAGE DATA CENTERS ISSUER, L SERIES 20182A CLASS A2 4.196% 11/16/43		03/15/2019	Paydown		26,875	26,875	26,875	26,875						26,875				184	11/16/2043	1FE
..92239M-C#-6	VECTREN UTILITY HOLDINGS VECTREN UTILITY HOLDINGS 3.900% 12/15/35		02/01/2019	Call 100.0000		15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000						15,000,000				76,375	12/15/2035	1
..92535V-AA-0	VERTICAL BRIDGE CC LLC VERTICAL BRIDGE CC LLC 5.193% 10/15/46		03/15/2019	Paydown		13,502	13,502	13,501	13,507		(5)		(5)		13,502				117	10/15/2046	2FE
..9264VW-11-3	BNFS LEASE BACKED SECURITY 4.070% 05/15/34		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		56,096	56,096	56,096	56,096						56,096				381	05/15/2034	1FE
..92783#-AA-4	VIRGINIA INTERNATIONAL GATEWAY 3.930% 06/30/30		03/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000		22,008	22,008	22,008	22,008						22,008				216	06/30/2030	1FE
..929227-26-0	WASHINGTON MUTUAL PASS THRU CE WAMU 2009-S5 1A4 5.500% 06/25/33		03/01/2019	Paydown		9,607	9,607	8,034	8,511		1,095		1,095		9,607				88	06/25/2033	1FM
..92922F-4D-7	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CTFS 2005-AR14 1A4 4.193% 12/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		34,961	34,961	32,077	34,290		671		671		34,961				189	12/25/2035	1FM
..92922F-TJ-7	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CTFS 3.340% 06/25/44		03/25/2019	Paydown		25,459	25,459	23,613	24,132		1,326		1,326		25,459				143	06/25/2044	1FM
..92930R-AF-9	WF-RBS COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST WFRBS 2012-C9 XA 1.882% 11/15/45		03/01/2019	Paydown				61,182	24,490		(24,490)		(24,490)						1,371	11/15/2045	1FE
..92936Y-AK-7	WF-RBS COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST WFRBS 2012-C8 XA 1.833% 08/15/45		03/01/2019	Paydown				174,690	74,342		(74,342)		(74,342)						4,643	08/15/2045	1FE
..92937W-AA-2	WCP ISSUER LLC WCPOTW 3.819 08/15/20 3.819% 08/15/20		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		99,474	99,474	99,474	99,474						99,474				633	08/15/2020	1FE
..92937W-AC-8	WCP ISSUER LLC WCPOTW 4.557 08/15/20 4.557% 08/15/20		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000						60,000				448	08/15/2020	1FE
..92938C-AG-2	WF-RBS COMM MORTGAGE TRUST WFRBS 2013-C15 XA 0.444% 08/15/46		03/01/2019	Paydown				36,651	14,687		(14,687)		(14,687)						649	08/15/2046	1FE
..92959#-AA-2	WEC 2008B - DMB- 2 LLC /CVS #8292 7.750% 01/15/23		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		42,716	42,716	42,836	42,754		(38)		(38)		42,716				569	01/15/2023	2FE
..92959#-AA-6	WEC 2008B - DMB- 2 LLC /CVS #8296 7.750% 01/15/23		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		41,936	41,936	42,054	41,974		(38)		(38)		41,936				559	01/15/2023	2FE
..92961#-AA-8	WEC 2008B - DMB- 2 LLC /CVS #6086 7.750% 01/15/23		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		48,770	48,770	48,907	48,804		(34)		(34)		48,770				645	01/15/2023	2FE
..93363A-AJ-6	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CERT 2007-HY3 4A1 4.090% 03/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		37,249	38,419	29,457	33,125		4,124		4,124		37,249				243	03/25/2037	1FM
..93363A-AA-2	WAMU MORTGAGE PASS THRU CERT 2007-OA2 1A 3.032% 03/25/47		03/01/2019	Paydown		73,577	74,377	35,834	39,750		33,827		33,827		73,577				375	03/25/2047	1FM
..93363C-AB-5	WAMU MTEG PASS THRU CERT WAMU 2006-AR7 2A 3.312% 07/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		45,209	44,902	37,774	39,440		5,769		5,769		45,209				180	07/25/2046	1FM

E05.17

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..939336-T2-9	WASHINGTON MUTUAL MSC MORT WAMMS 2004-RA3 2A 6.053% 08/25/38		03/01/2019	Paydown		43,629	43,629	40,821	41,471		2,159		2,159		43,629				497	08/25/2038	1FM.....
..93934F-BC-5	WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTG SEC CORP WMLT 2005-7 1A1 5.500% 09/25/35		03/01/2019	Paydown		13,310	22,140	20,034	19,131		(5,820)		(5,820)		13,310				199	09/25/2035	1FM.....
..93934F-JQ-6	WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTG SEC CORP WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTGE PASS TH 2.736% 02/25/36		03/25/2019	Paydown		52,714	60,050	51,606	52,011		703		703		52,714				208	02/25/2036	1FM.....
..93934F-MN-9	WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTG SEC CORP WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTGE PASS TH 3.337% 04/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown		57,288	65,922	55,704	56,112		1,175		1,175		57,288				399	04/25/2046	1FM.....
..93935L-AB-4	WASHINGTON MUTUAL MTG WASHINGTON MUTUAL MORTGAGE 2.838% 10/25/46		03/01/2019	Paydown Redemption 100.0000		16,310	14,288	12,467	12,725		3,586		3,586		16,310				74	10/25/2046	1FM.....
..94684@-AA-2	WELLS DAIRY COMPANY 6.420% 01/18/27		03/31/2019			133,458	133,458	133,458	133,458						133,458				1,430	01/18/2027	4.....
..949757-AD-0	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2004-6 A4 5.500% 06/25/34		03/01/2019	Paydown		9,294	9,294	8,179	8,525		769		769		9,294				91	06/25/2034	1FM.....
..94981S-AE-4	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2005-16 A2 5.000% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		10,465	10,465	9,104	9,431		1,034		1,034		10,465				81	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..94982S-AD-5	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2005-17 1A1 5.500% 01/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		94,914	96,214	83,627	86,496		8,418		8,418		94,914				1,214	01/25/2036	1FM.....
..949837-AS-7	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-10 1A17 6.000% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		63,491	74,996	65,236	69,904		(6,413)		(6,413)		63,491				678	07/25/2037	1FM.....
..949837-BG-2	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-10 1A31 6.250% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		126,966	149,973	135,871	144,187		(17,221)		(17,221)		126,966				1,413	07/25/2037	3FM.....
..94983S-AS-1	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2006-8 A15 6.000% 07/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		146,959	148,980	133,898	138,616		8,342		8,342		146,959				1,309	07/25/2036	1FM.....
..94984F-AH-2	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2006-11 A8 6.000% 09/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		105,311	120,182	107,021	112,921		(7,609)		(7,609)		105,311				1,344	09/25/2036	1FM.....
..94984R-AA-1	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2006-15 A1 6.000% 11/25/36		03/01/2019	Paydown		25,957	29,725	27,399	28,608		(2,651)		(2,651)		25,957				306	11/25/2036	2FM.....
..94985J-BQ-2	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-7 A39 6.000% 06/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		114,222	133,125	118,142	126,643		(12,421)		(12,421)		114,222				1,351	06/25/2037	2FM.....
..94985R-AH-5	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-4 A8 6.000% 04/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		173,920	193,709	174,320	186,203		(12,283)		(12,283)		173,920				1,769	04/25/2037	2FM.....
..94985W-DV-0	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-11 A92 6.000% 08/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		95,378	113,928	104,423	108,912		(13,534)		(13,534)		95,378				908	08/25/2037	2FM.....
..94986A-BK-3	WELLS FARGO MTG BK SEC WFMBS 2007-8 2A10 6.000% 07/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		173,020	181,396	164,189	173,665		(645)		(645)		173,020				1,300	07/25/2037	2FM.....
..94986F-AF-4	WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL MORTGAG SERIES 2018C48 5.500% 09/25/37		03/01/2019	Paydown		269,501	269,501	240,003	253,034		16,467		16,467		269,501				1,450	09/25/2037	1FM.....
..95001R-AY-5	CLASS XA 0.957% 01/15/52		03/01/2019	Paydown				6,109	6,105		(6,105)		(6,105)						143	01/15/2052	1FE.....
..95058X-AC-2	WENDYS FUNDING WENDYS FUNDING LLC 4.497% 06/15/45		03/15/2019	Paydown		7,813	7,813	7,812	7,819		(6)		(6)		7,813				88	06/15/2045	2FE.....
..95058X-AE-8	WENDYS FUNDING WENDYS FUNDING LLC 3.884% 03/15/48		03/15/2019	Paydown		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500						7,500				73	03/15/2048	2FE.....
..96145D-AC-9	WESTROCK CO WESTROCK CO 3.375% 09/15/27		02/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		12,995,216	13,000,000	12,994,280	12,995,151		65		65		12,995,216				188,906	09/15/2027	2FE.....
..96145D-AG-0	WESTROCK CO WPK 4 03/15/28 4.000% 03/15/28		02/20/2019	Tax Free Exchange		9,984,163	10,000,000	9,982,700	9,983,967		196		196		9,984,163				172,222	03/15/2028	2FE.....
..96928*-FV-4	WILLIAM BLAIR & COMPANY CTL 4.090% 10/15/44		03/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		78,691	78,691	78,691	78,691						78,691				537	09/15/2044	1.....
..97651L-AC-5	Winwater Mortgage Loan Trust SERIES 20154 CLASS A3 3.500% 06/20/45		03/01/2019	Paydown		443,778	443,778	432,541	432,744		11,034		11,034		443,778				1,654	06/20/2045	1FM.....
..97651L-AC-5	PROP LIMITED ELIX AVIATION 5.300% 03/15/42		03/01/2019	Paydown		2,613,971	2,613,971	2,618,092	2,614,220		(250)		(250)		2,613,971				33,265	03/15/2042	1Z.....

E05.18

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..BCC2CS-06-0	PROP LIMITED ELIX AVIATION 6.900% 03/15/42		03/01/2019	PAYDOWN		373,424	373,424	369,997	369,822		3,602		3,602		373,424				6,187	03/15/2042	2Z
..BCC2EII-AX-7	HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD 4.000% 11/15/37		03/15/2019	PAYDOWN		39,177	39,177	40,112	39,956		(779)		(779)		39,177				259	11/15/2037	1Z
..BCC2EII-AZ-2	HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD HARBOUR AIRCRAFT INV LTD 5.680% 11/15/37		03/15/2019	PAYDOWN		27,424	27,424	27,977	27,889		(465)		(465)		27,424				260	11/15/2037	2Z
..009090-AA-9	AIR CANADA 2015-1A PTT ACACN 3.6 03/15/27	A	03/15/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		241,245	241,245	241,245	241,245						241,245				4,342	03/15/2027	1FE
..820439-A#-4	SHAWCOR LTD SENIOR C NOTES 3.820% 03/31/25	A	03/07/2019	CALL 100.0000		1,490,426	1,490,426	1,490,426	1,490,426						1,490,426				84,480	03/31/2025	3
..820439-A#-6	SHAWCOR LTD SENIOR B NOTES 3.670% 03/31/23	A	03/07/2019	CALL 100.0000		1,490,426	1,490,426	1,490,426	1,490,426						1,490,426				59,400	03/31/2023	3
..893526-BY-2	TRANSCANADA PIPELINES TRPON 7 1/8 01/15/19	A	01/15/2019	CALL 100.0000		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,084,200	10,000,444		(444)		(444)		10,000,000				356,250	01/15/2019	2FE
..000000-00-0	EMAAR SUKUK LTD EMAAR SUKUK LTD 3.635% 09/15/26	D	01/17/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ...		2,698,850	3,000,000	2,894,000	2,909,921		431		431		2,910,352		(211,502)	(211,502)	36,825	09/15/2026	2Z
..10010Y-AA-0	TURKISH AIRLN 15-1 A PTT THYAO 4.2 03/15/27	D	03/15/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		274,341	274,341	274,341	274,341						274,341				5,755	03/15/2027	3FE
..11042A-AA-2	BRITISH AIRWAYS PLC IAGLN 4 5/8 06/20/24	D	03/20/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		528,434	528,434	528,434	528,434						528,434				6,110	06/20/2024	1FE
..12479L-AA-8	CAL FUNDING II LTD CAI 2012-1A A 3.470% 10/25/27	D	03/25/2019	PAYDOWN		125,000	125,000	124,973	124,979		21		21		125,000				723	10/25/2027	1FE
..12479L-AC-4	CAL FUNDING II LTD CAI 2013-1A A 3.350% 03/27/28	D	03/25/2019	PAYDOWN		350,000	350,000	349,976	349,963		37		37		350,000				1,954	03/27/2028	1FE
..12805P-AA-4	CAL FUNDING III LTD CAL FUNDING III LTD 3.620% 06/25/42	D	03/25/2019	PAYDOWN		25,000	25,000	24,997	25,027		(27)		(27)		25,000				151	06/25/2042	1FE
..12805P-AJ-5	CAL FUNDING III LTD SERIES 20182A CLASS A 4.340% 09/25/43	D	03/25/2019	PAYDOWN		25,000	25,000	24,997	24,831		169		169		25,000				181	09/25/2043	1FE
..26827E-AE-5	ECAF LTD ECAF LTD 2015 5.802% 06/15/40	D	03/15/2019	PAYDOWN		25,273	25,273	24,894	25,227		46		46		25,273				244	06/15/2040	2FE
..294829-AA-4	ERICSSON LM ERICB 4 1/8 05/15/22 4.125% 05/15/22	D	02/20/2019	DEUTSCHE BANK		29,925,000	30,000,000	30,097,200	30,040,845		(1,636)		(1,636)		30,039,209		(114,209)	(114,209)	333,438	05/15/2022	3FE
..317579-AA-8	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION NOTE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION NOTE SEC 5.000% 07/30/26	D	01/30/2019	PAYDOWN		455,696	455,696	455,696	455,696						455,696				5,696	07/30/2026	1FE
..38175D-AE-0	GOLUB CAPITAL PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 201838A CLASS C 5.576% 07/20/30	D	02/14/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ...		4,996,950	5,000,000	4,940,000	4,940,000		666		666		4,940,666		56,284	56,284	138,469	07/20/2030	1FE
..398080-AQ-4	GREYWOLF CLO LTD GREYWOLF CLO LTD 6.173% 01/17/27	D	02/27/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ...		3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000						3,000,000				66,448	01/17/2027	2FE
..46137N-AB-4	INVERSIONES LATIN AMERICA POWE INVERSIONES LATIN AMERICA PWR 5.350% 03/31/33	D	03/31/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		103,155	103,155	103,155	103,155						103,155				2,759	03/31/2033	2FE
..66934#-AA-6	LARVIKSFJORDEN LTD NORWEGIAN AIR 4.750% 01/22/28	D	01/22/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		575,886	575,886	575,886	575,886						575,886				13,649	01/22/2028	2FE
..75405T-AA-7	RAS LAFFAN LNG II RASGAS 5.298 09/30/20	D	03/31/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		269,000	269,000	256,895	266,731		2,269		2,269		269,000				7,126	09/30/2020	1FE
..77879B-AB-2	ROTOR ENGINES SECURITIZATION 2011-1A 5.750% 06/15/46	C	03/15/2019	REDEMPTION 100.0000		946,108	946,108	946,108	946,108						946,108				10,080	07/15/2028	1FE
..780097-BA-8	ROYAL BK SCOTLAND ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND GRP 4.800% 04/05/26	D	03/26/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ...		7,259,000	7,000,000	7,288,710	7,229,217		(6,527)		(6,527)		7,222,690		36,310	36,310	161,467	04/05/2026	2FE
..82321U-AA-1	SHENTON AIRCRAFT INVESTMENT SHENTON AIRCRAFT INV LTD 4.750% 10/15/42	D	03/15/2019	PAYDOWN		200,859	200,859	198,931	202,495		(1,636)		(1,636)		200,859				1,703	10/15/2042	1FE
..87246M-AC-6	TICOP CLO LTD TICOP CLO LTD 5.587% 01/15/29	D	02/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ...		3,666,668	3,665,000	3,665,000	3,665,000						3,665,000		1,668	1,668	65,540	01/15/2029	1FE
..87267J-AB-9	TruPS Financials Note Securit Series 20182A CLASS A2 5.047% 09/30/39	D	02/13/2019	DEFAULT ATHENE BROKER ...		6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000						6,000,000				46,218	09/30/2039	1
..893830-BC-2	TRANSOCEAN INC RIG 3.8 10/15/22 3.800% 10/15/22	C	01/24/2019	TENDER OFFER		3,910,000	4,000,000	3,972,360	3,988,413		182		182		3,988,594		(78,594)	(78,594)	63,800	10/15/2022	5FE

E05.19

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22
										11	12	13	14	15							
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)
..91911T-AH-6	VALE OVERSEAS LIMITED VALEBZ 6 7/8 11/21/36	D.....	02/08/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		11,490,000	10,500,000	10,856,975	10,799,247		(1,019)		(1,019)		10,798,229		691,771	691,771	160,130	11/21/2036	2FE.....
..91911T-AK-9	VALE OVERSEAS LIMITED VALEBZ 6 7/8 11/10/39	D.....	01/28/2019	BANK OF AMERICA		5,312,500	5,000,000	4,928,200	4,937,357		109		109		4,937,466		375,034	375,034	76,389	11/10/2039	2FE.....
..65814#-AA-2	MARI BOYLE LTD MARI BOYLE LTD 5.580%	D.....	06/30/31	Redemption 100.0000		115,694	115,694	115,694	115,694						115,694				1,614	06/30/2031	2PL.....
..65814#-AB-0	MARI BOYLE LTD MARI JONE LTD 5.580%	D.....	06/30/31	Redemption 100.0000		115,694	115,694	115,694	115,694						115,694				1,614	06/30/2031	2PL.....
..L8038*-AA-4	SBM BALEIA AZUL S A R L SENIOR SECURED NOTES 5.500% 09/15/27	D.....	03/31/2019	Redemption 100.0000		240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000						240,000				3,300	09/15/2027	3.....
..R9836#-AA-6	WELCO ECO SHIP WELCO ECO SHIP AS 5.300%	D.....	04/30/31	Redemption 100.0000		64,587	64,587	63,941	64,026		561		561		64,587				571	04/30/2031	2Z.....
..R9836#-AB-4	WELCO ECO SHIP WELCO ECO SHIP 5.360%	D.....	04/30/31	Redemption 100.0000		64,587	64,587	63,934	64,026		561		561		64,587				578	04/30/2031	2Z.....
3899999	Subtotal - Bonds - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)					431,568,025	432,096,512	432,159,013	429,773,300	1,410	2,339,286		2,340,696		432,114,289		(926,857)	(926,857)	8,197,558	XXX	XXX
..000000-00-0	ALPHASOURCE ALPHA SOURCE INC 6.625% 11/17/23		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		25,000	25,000	24,813	24,835		165		165		25,000				38	11/17/2023	1Z.....
..01310T-AU-3	ALBERTSONS HOLDINGS LLC ALBERTSONS 2017 TL B6 5.610% 06/22/23		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000						19,000				233	06/22/2023	3FE.....
..03765V-AH-3	PRIME SECURITY SERVICES PRIME SECURITY SERVICES 1ST 5.983% 05/02/22		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		20,151	20,151	20,151	20,151						20,151				34,313	05/02/2022	3FE.....
..04649V-AV-2	ASURION LLC ASURION TL B6 1L ASSIGN 5.483% 11/03/23		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		20,652	20,652	20,652	20,652						20,652				35,970	11/03/2023	4FE.....
..07768Y-AF-9	BELFOR USA GROUP INC BELFOR USA GRP 2017-TL B 6.037% 07/13/22		01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		11,273	11,273	11,273	11,273						11,273				19,485	07/13/2022	3FE.....
..15670B-AB-8	CENTURYLINK INC CENTURY LINK 2017 TL B ASSIGN 5.488% 01/31/25		01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,025	10,025	10,025	10,025						10,025				17,460	01/31/2025	3FE.....
..20903E-AX-3	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS CONSOLIDATED COMM INC 2016 TLB 5.804% 10/05/23		01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,100	10,100	10,100	10,100						10,100				18,335	10/05/2023	3FE.....
..39303N-AB-7	GREEN ENERGY PARTNERS GREEN ENERGY PTNR TL B1 8.184% 11/13/21		03/25/2019	Redemption 100.0000		5,695	5,695	5,586	5,626		69		69		5,695				116	11/13/2021	3FE.....
..594088-AQ-9	MICHAELS STORES INC MICHAELS STORES TER LOAN B 1L 5.251% 01/28/23		02/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		13,177	13,177	13,177	13,177						13,177				84	01/28/2023	3FE.....
..72749D-AC-0	PLANTRONICS PLANTRONICS 2018 TERM LOAN B 5.294% 07/02/25		02/28/2019	Redemption 100.0000		23,227	23,227	23,227	23,227						23,227				3,504	07/02/2025	3FE.....
..78466D-BD-5	SS & C TECHNOLOGIES SS&C TECHNOLOGIES 5.280% 04/16/25		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		555,227	555,227	555,227	555,227						555,227				17,067	04/16/2025	3FE.....
..78466D-BE-3	SS & C TECHNOLOGIES SS&C TECHNOLOGIES 5.280% 04/16/25		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		19,681	19,681	19,681	19,681						19,681				6,543	04/16/2025	3FE.....
..82568Q-AH-7	SHUTTERFLY INC SHUTTERFLY INC TL B2 ASSIGN 5.433% 08/17/24		03/04/2019	DIRECT		338,662	338,662	338,662	338,662						338,662		(494)	(494)	3,403	08/17/2024	3FE.....
..82568Q-AH-7	SHUTTERFLY INC SHUTTERFLY INC TL B2 ASSIGN 5.433% 08/17/24		01/30/2019	Redemption 100.0000		110,213	110,213	110,213	110,213						110,213				1,971	08/17/2024	3FE.....
..829229-AQ-6	SINCLAIR TELEVISION GROUP SINCLAIR TELEVISION GRP TL B2 4.988% 01/31/24		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		9,875	9,875	9,875	9,875						9,875				15,130	01/31/2024	3FE.....
..87247E-AQ-2	TI GROUP AUTOMOTIVE 5.995% 06/30/22		03/11/2019	Redemption 100.0000		106,110	106,110	105,777	105,925		185		185		106,110				871	06/30/2022	4FE.....
..87305V-AH-3	TTM TECHNOLOGIES TTM TECHNOLOGIES INC 5.092% 09/28/24		02/01/2019	Redemption 100.0000		18,508	18,508	18,508	18,508						18,508				2,232	09/28/2024	3FE.....
..88233F-AJ-9	VISTRA OPERATIONS CO VISTRA OPERATIONS LLC TL B2 5.984% 08/04/23		01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984						1,984				3,084	08/04/2023	2FE.....

E05.20

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE D - PART 4

Show All Long-Term Bonds and Stock Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During the Current Quarter

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Change In Book/Adjusted Carrying Value					16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
										11	12	13	14	15								
CUSIP Identification	Description	Foreign	Disposal Date	Name of Purchaser	Number of Shares of Stock	Consideration	Par Value	Actual Cost	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	Current Year's Other Than Temporary Impairment Recognized	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (11 + 12 - 13)	Total Foreign Exchange in Book /Adjusted Carrying Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal	Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year	Stated Contractual Maturity Date	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol /Market Indicator (a)	
..89334G-AV-6	TRANS UNION LLC TRANS UNION LLC 2018 TL B4 4.613% 06/19/25		03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250						1,250				1,810	06/19/2025	3FE	
..BAN0DS-6G-5	APPAD SOLAR BORROWER LLC APPAD SOLAR BORROWER LLC 5.250% 07/15/34		01/15/2019	Redemption 100.0000		188,162	188,162	188,162	188,162						188,162				2,430	07/15/2034	2Z	
..C5400E-AD-3	MAXAR TECHNOLOGIES LTD MAXAR TECHNOLOGIES LTD - TL B 5.554% 10/05/24		03/18/2019	DIRECT		114,259	114,259	114,259	114,259						114,259				2,520	10/05/2024	3FE	
..87951Y-AS-0	TELESAT CANADA INC TELESAT CANADA 2017 TL B 5.683% 11/17/23	A	03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000						20,000				102,349	11/17/2023	3FE	
..C5184A-AK-7	LIONS GATE ENTERTAINMENT CORP LIONS GATE ENT CORP 2018 TL B 4.860% 03/24/25	A	01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		418	418	418	418						418				657	03/24/2025	3FE	
..C7052B-AF-1	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL GFL ENVIRONMENTAL TL B 1L 5.365% 05/31/25	A	03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,003	10,003	10,003	10,003						10,003				17,256	05/31/2025	4Z	
..C9413P-AZ-6	VALEANT PHARMACEUTICALS VALEANT PHARMA TL B 1L 5.615% 05/28/25	A	03/25/2019	Redemption 100.0000		127,531	127,531	126,893	126,939		592		592		127,531				1,702	05/28/2025	3FE	
..L2968E-AB-8	ENDO LUX FINANCE 2017 TL B ENDO LUX FIN CO-2017 TL B 7.037% 04/12/24	D	01/02/2019	Redemption 100.0000		10,076	10,076	10,076	10,076						10,076				22,704	04/12/2024	3Z	
..L6232U-AF-4	MALLINCKRODT INTL FIN MALLINCKRODT INTL FIN USA TL B 5.360% 09/24/24	D	03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		154,085	154,085	154,085	154,085						154,085				76,805	09/24/2024	3FE	
..N0805E-AL-5	AVAST SOFTWARE BV 2017 TL B AVAST SOFTWARE BV 2018TL B ASN 5.100% 09/30/23	D	03/29/2019	Redemption 100.0000		92,532	92,532	92,532	92,532						92,532				92,222	09/30/2023	3Z	
8299999	Subtotal - Bonds - Bank Loans					2,036,382	2,036,876	2,035,609	2,035,865		1,011		1,011		2,036,876		(494)	(494)	500,294		XXX	
8399997	Total - Bonds - Part 4					460,442,897	460,971,878	460,654,600	458,477,523	1,410	2,608,136		2,609,546		461,087,358		(1,025,054)	(1,025,054)	9,301,468		XXX	
8399998	Total - Bonds - Part 5					XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX		XXX
8399999	Total - Bonds					460,442,897	460,971,878	460,654,600	458,477,523	1,410	2,608,136		2,609,546		461,087,358		(1,025,054)	(1,025,054)	9,301,468		XXX	
8999997	Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 4						XXX														XXX	
8999998	Total - Preferred Stocks - Part 5					XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX		XXX
8999999	Total - Preferred Stocks						XXX														XXX	
..26968*-10-5	EAGLE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY		03/31/2019	Basis Adjustment	2,500,000.000	(24,034)		(24,034)	11,433,673	(11,457,707)			(11,457,707)		(24,034)						K	
9199999	Subtotal - Common Stocks - Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates					(24,034)	XXX	(24,034)	11,433,673	(11,457,707)			(11,457,707)		(24,034)						XXX	
9799997	Total - Common Stocks - Part 4					(24,034)	XXX	(24,034)	11,433,673	(11,457,707)			(11,457,707)		(24,034)						XXX	
9799998	Total - Common Stocks - Part 5					XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX		XXX
9799999	Total - Common Stocks					(24,034)	XXX	(24,034)	11,433,673	(11,457,707)			(11,457,707)		(24,034)						XXX	
9899999	Total - Preferred and Common Stocks					(24,034)	XXX	(24,034)	11,433,673	(11,457,707)			(11,457,707)		(24,034)						XXX	
9999999	Totals					460,418,863	XXX	460,630,566	469,911,196	(11,456,297)	2,608,136		(8,848,161)		461,063,324		(1,025,054)	(1,025,054)	9,301,468		XXX	

(a) For all common stock bearing the NAIC market indicator "U" provide: the number of such issues

E05.21

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23														
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)														
007999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Hedging Effective														XXX																			XXX	XXX		
014999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Hedging Other														XXX																					XXX	XXX
021999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Replications														XXX																					XXX	XXX
028999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Income Generation														XXX																					XXX	XXX
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/11/2018	04/12/2019	189,729	18,811,000	98	273,000		11,375		365,524				(68,250)																	
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/18/2018	04/18/2019	204,776	27,709,178	98	449,695		18,737		624,354				(112,424)																	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/20/2018	04/20/2019	101	2,474,738	24462.94	45,101		1,879		64,798				(11,275)																	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/20/2018	04/21/2019	120	2,936,029	24462.94	55,776		2,324		80,273				(13,944)																	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/20/2018	04/22/2019	105	2,564,781	24462.94	53,140		2,214		73,381				(13,285)																	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/24/2018	04/24/2019	210	5,054,680	24024.13	96,087		4,004		161,650				(24,022)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/25/2018	04/25/2019	19,373	51,132,031	2639.4	1,306,940		54,456		1,860,544				(326,735)																	
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/25/2018	04/26/2019	187,956	18,638,000	98	277,000		11,542		379,478				(69,250)																	
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	04/30/2018	04/30/2019	12,188	32,273,636	2648.05	797,366		33,224		1,136,190				(199,341)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	13,851	36,505,813	2635.67	1,058,801		132,350		1,498,077				(264,700)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/07/2018	05/07/2019	10,345	27,648,231	2672.63	636,654		79,582		865,236				(159,164)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/08/2018	05/08/2019	12,905	34,482,435	2671.92	984,463		123,058		1,246,304				(246,116)																	
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/09/2018	05/10/2019	220,022	26,143,502	98	397,149		49,644		571,834				(99,287)																	
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/14/2018	05/14/2019	11,844	32,335,558	2730.13	785,648		98,206		885,692				(196,412)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/18/2018	05/17/2019	290	7,162,234	24715.09	145,023		18,128		194,529				(36,256)																	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/18/2018	05/18/2019	73	1,797,455	24715.09	39,271		4,909		50,696				(9,818)																	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/18/2018	05/19/2019	88	2,166,167	24715.09	39,529		4,941		51,511				(9,882)																	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/18/2018	05/20/2019	184	4,539,530	24715.09	90,760		11,345		118,568				(22,690)																	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/22/2018	05/22/2019	13,154	42,076,212	24834.41	1,150,507		143,813		1,217,797				(287,627)																	
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/23/2018	05/24/2019	189,009	18,749,000	98	273,000		34,125		367,315				(68,250)																	
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	05/29/2018	05/29/2019	8,086	24,531,355	24361.45	583,581		72,948		738,915				(145,895)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	06/01/2018	05/31/2019	31,130	88,278,180	2734.62	2,413,021		497,619		2,614,540				(603,255)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	06/01/2018	06/03/2019	12,484	34,138,869	2734.62	838,328		174,652		920,281				(209,582)																	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	06/04/2018	06/04/2019	11,171	34,456,344	24813.69	841,783		175,372		881,735				(210,446)																	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	12,326	34,171,380	2772.35	958,302		199,646		858,572				(239,576)																	
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	06/06/2018	06/07/2019	176,731	17,521,000	98	251,000		52,292		329,071				(62,750)																	
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	06/13/2018	06/14/2019	216,263	26,883,999	98	403,357		84,033		461,349				(100,839)																	

E06

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/27/2018	.06/27/2019	238	5,743,998	24117.59	112,915			23,524		169,127			(28,229)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.06/27/2018	.06/28/2019	199,971	53,771,083	98	1,274,975			265,620		1,462,571			(318,744)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/11/2018	.07/11/2019	10,316	33,985,401	24700.45	911,194			265,765		881,979			(227,799)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/11/2018	.07/12/2019	165,909	16,454,000	98	245,000			71,458		328,844			(61,250)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/17/2018	.07/17/2019	3,397	9,542,685	2809.55	175,987			51,330		16,267			(43,997)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/18/2018	.07/18/2019	3,112	8,761,208	2815.62	158,897			46,345		11,494			(39,724)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/18/2018	.07/19/2019	196,619	19,491,000	98	276,000			80,500		357,087			(69,000)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/25/2018	.07/26/2019	187,912	18,629,000	98	276,000			80,500		376,855			(69,000)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.07/31/2018	.07/31/2019	14,134	39,804,614	2816.29	1,081,186			315,346		876,376			(270,297)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/06/2018	.08/06/2019	13,415	38,238,840	2850.4	883,213			331,205		512,174			(220,803)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/08/2018	.08/09/2019	151,809	15,044,000	98	221,000			82,875		283,913			(55,250)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/13/2018	.08/13/2019	10,979	30,982,316	2821.93	775,866			290,950		658,122			(193,967)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/15/2018	.08/15/2019	233	5,854,424	25162.41	113,817			42,681		121,883			(28,454)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/15/2018	.08/16/2019	188,813	27,550,753	98	471,340			176,752		357,246			(117,835)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/21/2018	.08/21/2019	203	5,232,650	25822.29	103,293			38,735		58,758			(25,823)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/27/2018	.08/27/2019	4,270	12,368,879	2896.74	244,874			91,828		631			(61,218)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.08/29/2018	.08/30/2019	177,281	17,563,000	98	259,000			97,125		329,287			(64,750)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/07/2018	.09/06/2019	246	6,376,376	25916.54	130,981			60,033		116,844			(32,745)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/07/2018	.09/07/2019	77	1,996,589	25916.54	37,000			16,958		7,912			(9,250)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/07/2018	.09/08/2019	76	1,967,437	25916.54	45,427			20,821		9,006			(11,357)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/07/2018	.09/09/2019	233	6,036,259	25916.54	119,944			54,974		64,887			(29,986)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/11/2018	.09/11/2019	10,761	31,076,260	2887.89	888,139			407,064		533,669			(222,035)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/12/2018	.09/13/2019	177,035	17,541,000	98	255,000			116,875		326,991			(63,750)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/18/2018	.09/18/2019	16,430	51,277,048	26246.96	1,362,303			624,389		630,863			(340,576)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/20/2018	.09/20/2019	13,700	46,837,916	26656.98	1,198,006			549,086		586,944			(299,501)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/26/2018	.09/26/2019	11,002	31,971,931	2905.97	960,149			440,068		537,266			(240,037)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.09/26/2018	.09/27/2019	172,540	17,130,000	98	265,000			121,458		366,749			(66,250)				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.10/03/2018	.10/04/2019	195,735	19,386,000	98	272,000			147,333		337,709			(68,000)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	.10/08/2018	.10/08/2019	10,476	30,216,515	2884.43	792,364			429,197		538,062			(198,091)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/10/2018	10/11/2019	198,701	91,412,249	98	2,460,354			1,332,692		2,521,136			(615,089)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	10,448	28,911,134	2767.13	698,142			378,160		721,713			(174,536)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	26,580	73,566,360	2767.78	2,065,666			1,118,902		2,077,838			(516,416)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	12,071	33,408,718	2767.78	802,925			434,917		831,551			(200,731)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/24/2018	10/25/2019	172,178	17,080,000	98	253,000			137,042		327,414			(63,250)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options Dow Index Option MAV Dow Index Option MAV Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	10/31/2018	11/01/2019	188,534	18,688,000	98	277,000			150,042		349,263			(69,250)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/07/2018	11/08/2019	187,707	36,367,192	98	614,647			384,155		566,552			(153,662)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	125	3,251,710	25989.3	65,797			41,123		23,793			(16,449)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/09/2018	11/10/2019	104	2,696,453	25989.3	49,612			31,007		19,069			(12,403)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	186	4,838,500	25989.3	98,728			61,705		63,413			(24,682)				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/14/2018	11/15/2019	195,185	19,322,000	98	266,000			166,250		313,017			(66,500)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	11,599	30,736,243	2649.93	1,049,488			655,930		1,358,347			(262,372)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	287,150	57,614,152	98	1,169,806			731,128		1,501,349			(292,451)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	11/28/2018	11/29/2019	137,838	13,655,000	98	207,000			129,375		259,974			(51,750)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	30,410	80,072,800	2633.08	2,221,039			1,573,236		2,986,228			(555,260)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	12,967	34,144,159	2633.08	866,270			613,608		1,160,613			(216,568)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	12,583	33,358,952	2651.07	1,003,888			711,087		1,315,096			(250,972)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/26/2018	12/27/2019	225,518	112,127,814	98	2,885,812			2,044,117		4,834,107			(721,453)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	18,786	46,696,974	2485.74	1,195,732			846,977		2,025,430			(298,933)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/02/2019	01/03/2020	203,764	20,165,000	98		270,000		213,750		294,942			(56,250)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/09/2019	01/10/2020	188,002	49,355,156	98		1,142,222		904,259		1,616,157			(237,963)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	159	3,797,125	23909.84		67,585		53,505		89,714			(14,080)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	37,118	99,131,311	2670.71		2,721,230		2,154,307		3,567,342			(566,923)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	7,452	19,903,265	2670.71		484,141		383,278		623,881			(100,863)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	01/24/2019	01/24/2020	10,724	28,336,760	2642.33		986,695		781,134		1,408,770			(205,561)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	153,147	21,435,467	25063.89		343,363		282,776		401,600			(60,587)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	02/01/2020	137	3,437,558	25063.89		64,662		56,579		84,116			(8,083)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	02/02/2020	66	1,654,356	25063.89		30,652		26,821		39,696			(3,832)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	117	2,920,269	25063.89		58,640		51,310		71,453			(7,330)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	460	1,254,199	2724.87		17,910		15,671		19,735			(2,239)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/07/2019	02/07/2020	10,588	28,650,355	2706.05		823,408		720,482		1,049,382			(102,926)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/13/2019	02/14/2020	181,039	20,495,524	98		314,786		275,438		376,400			(39,348)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	12,556	34,903,775	2779.76		1,059,568		927,122		1,170,991			(132,446)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/20/2019	02/21/2020	173,236	17,200,000	98		250,000		218,750		282,783			(31,250)				
Dow Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	221	5,744,980	25985.16		110,860		97,002		100,400			(13,857)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	28,319	79,173,945	2803.69		2,411,818		2,228,530		2,574,620			(183,289)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	11,162	31,294,871	2803.69		860,595		824,737		896,375			(35,858)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	9,681	27,143,712	2803.69		744,357		713,342		773,541			(31,015)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	200,977	19,940,000	98		283,000		271,208		323,109			(11,792)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	12,125	33,747,316	2783.3		954,194		914,436		1,035,644			(39,758)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	12,129	33,857,948	2791.52		998,812		899,694		1,010,851			(39,117)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	222,962	56,141,060	98		1,358,226		1,301,633		1,424,341			(56,593)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	11,662	33,037,648	2832.94		984,896		943,859		959,723			(41,037)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/20/2019	03/20/2020	244,710	112,578,173	98		3,019,066		2,893,272		3,132,687			(125,794)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/22/2019	03/22/2020	4,027	11,277,268	2800.71		217,499		208,436		239,319			(9,062)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	14,749	41,306,764	2800.71		1,176,660		1,127,633		1,244,280			(49,028)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	15,842	44,368,049	2800.71		1,100,717		1,054,854		1,158,287			(45,863)				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/27/2019	03/27/2020	238,769	104,067,394	98		2,860,934		2,741,728		2,846,390			(119,206)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	11,204	31,755,915	2834.4		850,034		814,616		827,916			(35,418)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	12,707	36,017,511	2834.4		975,691		935,038		949,479			(40,654)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/20/2019	03/20/2021	45	125,762	2824.23		2,327		2,278		3,028			(48)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BAR G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	03/22/2019	03/23/2021	174	487,757	2800.71		7,048		6,901		15,083			(147)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/29/2018	04/01/2019	17,717	46,789,470	2640.87		821,924							(171,234)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/03/2018	04/03/2019	13,329	34,848,958	2614.45		621,007		25,875					(155,252)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/04/2018	04/04/2019	16,813	44,466,088	2644.69		748,554		31,190					(187,138)				
S&P Digital S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/05/2018	04/05/2019	15,467	41,186,506	2662.84		723,861		30,161		48,692			(180,965)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/06/2018	04/06/2019	14,042	36,571,201	2604.47		680,631		28,360					(170,158)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/06/2018	04/07/2019	17,666	46,010,582	2604.47		834,526		34,772		2,011			(208,632)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	16,382	42,665,803	2604.47		795,923		33,163		6,127			(198,981)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/09/2018	17,997	47,029,054	2613.16	861,378			35,891		95,453			(215,345)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/12/2018	17,025	45,353,712	2663.99	840,635			35,026		115,649			(210,159)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/13/2018	17,182	45,639,280	2656.3	888,369			37,015		152,019			(222,092)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/13/2018	16,485	43,790,118	2656.3	832,470			34,686		142,180			(208,117)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/13/2018	17,678	46,959,339	2656.3	890,849			37,119		121,075			(222,712)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/16/2018	14,552	38,968,951	2677.84	740,877			30,870		158,038			(185,219)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/17/2018	1,144	3,095,393	2706.39	48,598			2,025		72,132			(12,149)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/18/2018	14,350	38,869,784	2708.64	749,713			31,238		46,413			(187,428)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/20/2018	14,224	37,979,749	2670.14	752,651			31,360					(188,163)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/20/2018	18,637	49,763,887	2670.14	971,981			40,499					(242,995)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/20/2018	11,445	30,559,258	2670.14	604,942			25,206					(151,236)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/25/2018	15,277	40,322,346	2639.4	760,947			31,706					(190,237)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/26/2018	11,959	31,893,561	2666.94	606,962			25,290					(151,741)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	04/30/2018	14,512	38,428,986	2648.05	731,151			30,465					(182,788)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/01/2018	15,227	40,424,401	2654.8	774,740			96,843					(193,685)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/04/2018	15,278	40,207,675	2663.42	758,139			94,767		57,799			(189,535)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/04/2018	519	1,381,783	2663.42	21,832			2,729		31,670			(5,458)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/07/2018	13,397	35,804,925	2672.63	680,756			85,095		190			(170,189)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/09/2018	14,581	39,336,055	2697.79	753,886			94,236		17,491			(188,471)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/11/2018	17,697	48,271,443	2727.72	993,434			124,179		141,487			(248,359)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/11/2018	17,240	47,026,274	2727.72	964,479			120,560		117,044			(241,120)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/11/2018	15,946	43,496,279	2727.72	879,578			109,947		49,033			(219,894)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/15/2018	19,408	52,624,457	2711.45	998,133			124,767		42,069			(249,533)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/16/2018	14,688	39,986,822	2722.46	800,401			100,050		64,779			(200,100)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/21/2018	302	824,685	2733.01	13,277			1,660		16,766			(3,319)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/29/2018	493	1,327,227	2689.86	19,245			2,406		25,410			(4,811)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	05/30/2018	927	1,556,611	1679.165	30,104			3,763		21,970			(7,526)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/01/2018	17,539	47,961,765	2734.62	966,395			201,332					(241,599)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/01/2018	18,373	50,241,820	2734.62	1,072,189			223,373					(268,047)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/01/2018	16,117	44,073,243	2734.62	909,511			189,482					(227,378)				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/03/2019																

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/04/2018	15,659	43,014,033	2746.87	876,514			182,607					(219,128)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/07/2018	12,903	35,721,016	2770.37	731,093			151,925		10,750			(182,310)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/08/2018	16,483	45,805,958	2779.03	997,390			207,790		324			(249,348)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/08/2018	16,667	46,319,391	2779.03	948,809			197,668		15,458			(237,202)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/08/2018	15,963	44,362,300	2779.03	912,654			190,136		38,235			(228,163)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/12/2018	17,318	48,263,531	2786.85	974,234			202,965		24,160			(243,559)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/19/2018	540	1,492,921	2762.59	21,797			4,541		24,984			(5,449)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	06/27/2018	408	1,101,568	2699.63	16,138			3,362		20,039			(4,034)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/02/2018	823	2,244,252	2726.71	32,878			9,590		39,291			(8,220)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/03/2018	10,232	27,762,171	2713.22	527,658			153,900					(131,915)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/06/2018	19,097	52,703,206	2759.82	1,013,201			295,517		1,155			(253,300)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/06/2018	17,309	47,770,863	2759.82	979,429			285,667		7,760			(244,857)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/06/2018	11,742	32,405,071	2759.82	632,360			184,438		5,787			(158,090)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/09/2018	15,432	42,964,567	2784.17	818,171			238,633		10,566			(204,543)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/11/2018	11,848	32,867,296	2774.02	625,719			182,501		12,527			(156,430)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/12/2018	12,597	35,249,944	2798.29	716,829			209,075		15,390			(179,207)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/13/2018	13,880	38,883,179	2801.31	804,530			234,655		7,623			(201,132)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/13/2018	14,826	41,531,650	2801.31	822,904			240,014		9,405			(205,726)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/13/2018	13,598	38,093,027	2801.31	747,918			218,143		7,401			(186,980)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/20/2018	1,135	3,179,470	2801.83	47,056			13,725		48,144			(11,764)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/20/2018	737	2,066,262	2801.83	30,581			8,919		31,241			(7,645)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/23/2018	384	1,077,707	2806.98	16,112			4,699		16,105			(4,028)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/25/2018	456	1,299,075	2846.07	19,421			5,665		17,580			(4,855)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/27/2018	13,859	39,067,341	2818.82	811,242			236,612					(202,811)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/27/2018	13,832	38,989,749	2818.82	813,964			237,406					(203,491)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	07/27/2018	15,105	42,579,001	2818.82	863,319			251,801					(215,830)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/03/2018	13,947	39,614,658	2840.35	805,692			302,134					(201,423)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/03/2018	14,568	41,379,169	2840.35	833,793			312,672		420			(208,448)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/03/2018	13,399	38,057,610	2840.35	711,687			266,882		21			(177,922)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/14/2018	16,659	47,312,172	2839.96	934,466			350,425		5,205			(233,617)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/15/2018	13,614	38,369,279	2818.37	740,143			277,553		2,642			(185,036)					

E06.5

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/21/2018	14,988	42,909,368	2862.96	813,794			305,173						(203,449)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	14,003	40,629,298	2901.52	818,422			306,908		25				(204,606)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	10,392	30,151,942	2901.52	582,869			218,576		1				(145,717)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	9,947	28,862,442	2901.52	553,114			207,418						(138,278)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	08/31/2018	8,748	25,382,061	2901.52	490,797			184,049						(122,699)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/05/2018	10,759	31,077,813	2888.6	596,277			273,294		31				(149,069)			
MAV																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/11/2018	4,025	11,624,980	2887.89	221,973			101,737		2,781				(55,493)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/13/2018	334	969,785	2904.18	14,547			6,667		11,265				(3,637)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/17/2018	13,022	37,618,515	2888.8	715,275			327,834		286				(178,819)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/18/2018	352	1,023,271	2904.31	15,503			7,105		11,944				(3,876)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	09/19/2018	12,859	37,391,891	2907.95	715,995			328,165		50				(178,999)			
MAV																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/01/2018	4,802	14,044,709	2924.59	287,001			155,459		2,851				(71,750)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/03/2018	14,172	41,459,932	2925.51	784,191			424,770						(196,048)			
MAV																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/04/2017	52	132,439	2537.74	2,453			664		4,876				(307)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/09/2018	14,900	42,916,038	2880.34	812,296			439,993		10,074				(203,074)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/12/2018	13,607	37,653,508	2767.13	673,794			364,972		189,980				(168,449)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/12/2018	13,799	38,184,480	2767.13	657,000			355,875		156,217				(164,250)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/12/2018	12,313	34,070,600	2767.13	566,850			307,044		81,871				(141,713)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/15/2018	11,733	32,275,591	2750.79	573,828			310,823		213,347				(143,457)			
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/16/2018	237	6,105,439	25798.42	125,270			67,855		87,726				(31,318)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/19/2018	13,952	38,616,329	2767.78	688,351			372,857		27,336				(172,088)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/19/2018	14,336	39,679,898	2767.78	679,377			367,996		6,570				(169,844)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/19/2018	14,724	40,753,102	2767.78	700,109			379,225		419				(175,027)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/24/2018	16,550	43,957,741	2656.1	740,750			401,240		247,863				(185,188)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/25/2018	13,483	36,480,009	2705.57	616,151			333,749		31				(154,038)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/26/2018	16,202	43,075,121	2658.69	722,457			391,331		171,810				(180,614)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/26/2018	14,265	37,927,193	2658.69	613,944			332,553		200,818				(153,486)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/26/2018	15,339	40,782,043	2658.69	644,130			348,904		81,944				(161,033)			
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/31/2018	4,031	10,930,361	2711.74	215,013			116,465		250,437				(53,753)			
MAV																						

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/01/2018	175	4,440,665	25380.74	90,741			56,713		93,563			(22,685)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/02/2018	13,040	35,507,570	2723.06	588,346			367,716		90,789			(147,087)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/02/2018	13,916	37,893,714	2723.06	598,685			374,178		6,779			(149,671)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/02/2018	14,301	38,942,300	2723.06	605,938			378,711		139,588			(151,485)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/08/2018	13,105	36,782,184	2806.83	627,461			392,163		61,697			(156,865)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/16/2018	14,397	39,395,286	2736.27	642,878			401,799		425,193			(160,720)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/16/2018	13,347	36,519,853	2736.27	578,653			361,658		234,606			(144,663)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/16/2018	14,843	40,613,537	2736.27	614,866			384,291		204,007			(153,717)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/20/2018	16,036	42,366,451	2641.89	607,106			379,441		287,418			(151,777)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/21/2018	14,371	38,082,573	2649.93	562,515			351,572		57,049			(140,629)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/21/2018	13,016	34,492,703	2649.93	528,102			330,063		39,289			(132,025)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/23/2018	12,391	32,620,891	2632.56	498,912			311,820		73,400			(124,728)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/23/2018	11,454	30,154,400	2632.56	436,568			272,855		7,009			(109,142)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/23/2018	12,913	33,994,591	2632.56	493,858			308,661		3,575			(123,465)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/27/2018	8,913	23,907,475	2682.17	350,597			219,123		85,226			(87,649)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/28/2018	6,452	17,703,358	2743.79	264,280			165,175		22,508			(66,070)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/30/2018	15,306	42,247,839	2760.17	662,461			414,038		45,954			(165,615)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/30/2018	15,494	42,765,438	2760.17	619,245			387,028		55,019			(154,811)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	11/30/2018	15,618	43,109,693	2760.17	630,867			394,292		52,716			(157,717)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/03/2018	12,590	35,130,475	2790.37	537,685			380,860		814			(134,421)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/07/2018	14,452	38,054,327	2633.08	551,164			390,408		800,491			(137,791)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/07/2018	17,590	46,317,034	2633.08	658,457			466,407		1,189,551			(164,614)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/07/2018	14,720	38,757,995	2633.08	537,326			380,606		1,013,996			(134,332)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/10/2018	14,768	38,954,013	2637.72	513,331			363,610		1,061,963			(128,333)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/13/2018	14,453	38,308,515	2650.54	554,116			392,498		901,439			(138,529)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/14/2018	16,331	42,460,353	2599.95	576,423			408,300		1,270,761			(144,106)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/14/2018	16,485	42,859,317	2599.95	567,406			401,912		1,451,599			(141,851)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/14/2018	16,246	42,239,691	2599.95	550,831			390,172		1,485,409			(137,708)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	14,648	37,293,898	2545.94	457,795		324,271		1,442,600			(114,449)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	8,415	20,765,553	2467.7	249,495		176,725		740,107			(62,374)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	19,008	47,649,885	2506.85	646,531		457,959		1,857,921			(161,633)				
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	327	7,674,049	23433.16	135,589		107,341		187,013			(28,248)				
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/04/2020	22,849	62,522,197	23433.16	894,952		708,504		2,222,522			(186,448)				
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/05/2020	16,195	42,664,216	23433.16	564,236		446,687		1,476,450			(117,549)				
MOPTPT																						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	13,975	38,814,236	23433.16	545,976		432,231		1,387,692			(113,745)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	10,999	28,431,235	2584.96	377,250		298,656		1,031,863			(78,594)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	1,318	3,421,123	2596.26	46,869		37,105		59,809			(9,764)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	01/11/2020	13,745	35,685,378	2596.26	496,301		392,905		1,296,511			(103,396)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	01/12/2020	17,858	46,363,429	2596.26	631,412		499,867		1,596,330			(131,544)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	14,606	37,922,177	2596.26	521,839		413,123		1,238,657			(108,716)				
MOPTPT																						
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	380	992,950	2610.3	26,710		21,146		40,621			(5,565)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/17/2019	01/17/2020	25,940	68,376,743	2635.96	1,419,567		1,123,824		2,433,600			(295,743)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	01/18/2020	12,688	33,886,595	2670.71	528,847		418,670		1,095,229			(110,176)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	01/19/2020	14,891	39,768,265	2670.71	592,089		468,737		1,246,423			(123,352)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	01/20/2020	15,316	40,903,589	2670.71	582,335		461,015		1,267,593			(121,320)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	9,980	26,653,033	2670.71	382,074		302,476		734,095			(79,599)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	15,408	40,566,840	2632.9	565,451		447,648		1,129,034			(117,802)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	450	1,188,731	2638.7	16,761		13,269		20,105			(3,492)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/25/2019	01/25/2020	13,785	36,732,620	2664.76	552,656		437,520		1,019,656			(115,137)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/25/2019	01/26/2020	14,890	39,677,208	2664.76	591,375		468,172		1,201,130			(123,203)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	11,967	31,888,817	2664.76	458,365		362,873		890,543			(95,493)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	13,991	36,937,471	2640	525,839		416,289		1,144,144			(109,550)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	01/31/2019	01/31/2020	14,123	38,190,240	2704.1	575,874		455,901		1,211,155			(119,974)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	13,500	36,784,422	2724.87	541,973		474,226		1,043,791			(67,747)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	11,397	31,132,853	2731.61	463,550		405,606		914,675			(57,944)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/08/2019	02/08/2020	14,875	40,280,222	2707.88	596,056		521,549		1,215,979			(74,507)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	15,915	43,095,119	2707.88	631,744		552,776		1,285,557			(78,968)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	13,874	37,569,351	2707.88	544,525		476,459		1,118,141			(68,066)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA	B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	15,650	42,955,936	2744.73	634,352		555,058		1,165,315			(79,294)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	12,532	34,500,986	2753.03		526,496		460,684		894,310			(65,812)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	17,956	48,812,682	1684.191		970,984		849,611		1,047,520			(121,373)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	02/15/2020	9,728	27,001,567	2775.6		412,197		360,672		721,348			(51,525)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	11,567	32,105,046	2775.6		500,919		438,304		837,056			(62,615)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	02/17/2020	12,689	35,220,649	2775.6		547,711		479,247		956,531			(68,464)					
SPYD5UN Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	13,140	36,465,799	2774.13		578,710		506,371		890,657			(72,339)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	8,650	24,001,946	2774.88		654,758		572,913		732,270			(81,845)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	810	2,262,424	2792.38		32,579		28,507		33,025			(4,072)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	558	1,565,431	2803.69		22,699		21,753		22,545			(946)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	665	1,864,664	2803.69		27,038		25,911		26,848			(1,127)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	474	1,329,387	2803.69		19,276		18,473		19,139			(803)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	1,393	2,348,207	1685.224		51,426		49,283		54,341			(2,143)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	13,472	37,869,201	2810.92		606,874		581,588		791,726			(25,286)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	13,381	37,444,017	2798.36		586,936		562,480		826,989			(24,456)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	10/09/2018	10/09/2020	174	500,141	2880.34	13,659			10,529		2,168			(1,707)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	02/15/2019	02/12/2021	788	1,327,045	1684.191		40,608		38,070		41,821			(2,538)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	BOA B4TYDEB6GKMZ0031MB27	03/04/2019	03/04/2021	802	1,351,064	1685.224		42,829		41,936		42,647			(892)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	2,641	6,819,588	2581.88	133,513			5,563		227,623			(33,378)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/05/2018	04/05/2019	21,248	56,580,635	2662.84	1,699,016			70,792		2,276,149			(424,754)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/06/2018	04/06/2019	3,327	8,666,312	2604.47	183,056			7,627		329,424			(45,764)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/06/2018	04/07/2019	3,559	9,270,192	2604.47	196,898			8,204		349,610			(49,225)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	5,038	13,121,299	2604.47	280,895			11,704		498,589			(70,224)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/09/2018	04/09/2019	4,996	13,056,146	2613.16	248,713			10,363		428,521			(62,178)					
Dow Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/12/2018	04/12/2019	200	4,898,288	24483.05	95,513			3,980		148,649			(23,878)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/18/2018	04/18/2019	14,594	39,528,963	2708.64	1,071,137			44,631		1,185,904			(267,784)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/19/2018	04/19/2019	3,870	10,423,019	2693.13	209,223			8,718		248,060			(52,306)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/20/2018	04/20/2019	4,048	10,808,399	2670.14	218,801			9,117		309,009			(54,700)					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/20/2018	04/21/2019	4,122	11,007,567	2670.14	215,458			8,977		307,230			(53,864)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/20/2018	04/22/2019	3,702	9,883,835	2670.14	198,704			8,279		248,950			(49,676)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/23/2018	04/23/2019	15,888	42,424,375	2670.29	1,072,334			44,681		1,394,897			(268,084)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/24/2018	04/24/2019	4,651	12,253,980	2634.56	221,777			9,241		344,313			(55,444)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/26/2018	04/26/2019	4,018	14,501,272	2666.94	286,536			11,939		412,893			(71,634)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/27/2018	04/27/2019	3,975	10,611,858	2669.91	216,563			9,023		289,467			(54,141)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/27/2018	04/28/2019	3,796	10,136,311	2669.91	195,081			8,128		277,339			(48,770)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/27/2018	04/29/2019	3,652	9,750,337	2669.91	201,492			8,395		265,133			(50,373)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	04/30/2018	04/30/2019	3,988	10,560,479	2648.05	208,766			8,699		342,857			(52,192)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/01/2018	05/01/2019	4,687	12,442,408	2654.8	243,429			30,429		405,640			(60,857)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	4,351	11,467,644	2635.67	218,451			27,306		395,683			(54,613)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/03/2018	05/03/2019	4,090	10,756,769	2629.73	199,862			24,983		367,345			(49,965)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/08/2018	05/08/2019	5,998	16,080,943	2681.79	335,197			41,900		333,347			(83,799)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/10/2018	05/10/2019	3,314	9,025,029	2723.07	167,425			20,928		146,967			(41,856)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/14/2018	05/14/2019	4,360	15,922,246	24899.41	300,097			37,512		255,178			(75,024)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/16/2018	05/16/2019	3,354	9,130,964	2722.46	181,631			22,704		187,314			(45,408)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/17/2018	05/17/2019	4,556	12,393,002	2720.13	238,716			29,840		248,437			(59,679)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/22/2018	05/22/2019	4,460	12,151,645	2724.44	221,855			27,732		155,757			(55,464)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	4,138	11,310,866	2733.29	203,481			25,435		98,327			(50,870)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/25/2018	05/24/2019	1,704	4,638,065	2721.33	67,252			8,406		85,995			(16,813)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/25/2018	05/25/2019	2,750	7,483,775	2721.33	147,995			18,499		77,638			(36,999)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/25/2018	05/26/2019	2,259	6,147,198	2721.33	123,330			15,416		84,047			(30,832)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/25/2018	05/27/2019	5,102	13,884,865	2721.33	268,466			33,558		183,943			(67,116)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/25/2018	05/28/2019	4,283	11,655,949	2721.33	223,037			27,880		160,294			(55,759)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/30/2018	05/30/2019	2,805	7,640,784	2724.01	138,532			17,317		127,050			(34,633)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/01/2018	05/31/2019	315	7,767,543	24635.21	155,465			32,389		219,901			(38,866)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/01/2018	06/01/2019	81	1,989,298	24635.21	42,370			8,827		64,988			(10,592)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/01/2018	06/02/2019	136	3,362,657	24635.21	61,243			12,759		96,334			(15,311)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/01/2018	06/03/2019	156	3,855,329	24635.21	80,273			16,724		115,286			(20,068)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/04/2018	06/04/2019	451	1,237,665	2746.87	17,946			3,739		21,641			(4,487)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	226	5,683,876	25146.39	106,609			22,210		94,155			(26,652)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/08/2018	06/07/2019	3,340	15,340,524	25316.53	299,947			62,489		203,418			(74,987)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/08/2018	06/08/2019	3,694	13,298,955	25316.53	244,665			50,972		55,418			(61,166)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/08/2018	06/09/2019	4,512	14,076,805	25316.53	276,454			57,595		54,242			(69,113)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/08/2018	06/10/2019	4,952	18,574,983	25316.53	353,386			73,622		109,789			(88,347)				

E06.10

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/12/2018	06/12/2019	4,921	13,714,347	2786.85	272,283		56,726		43,864			(68,071)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/15/2018	06/14/2019	39,660	115,312,864	25090.48	3,086,855		643,095		2,798,254			(771,714)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/15/2018	06/15/2019	108	2,709,226	25090.48	51,040		10,633		34,953			(12,760)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/15/2018	06/16/2019	108	2,721,536	25090.48	49,774		10,370		44,661			(12,444)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/15/2018	06/17/2019	12,575	40,682,629	25090.48	997,947		207,906		941,495			(249,487)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/18/2018	06/18/2019	3,919	10,870,623	2773.75	207,841		43,300		79,774			(51,960)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/20/2018	06/20/2019	17,270	47,238,131	1678.615	1,264,971		263,536		1,016,730			(316,243)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/22/2018	06/21/2019	30,973	85,304,477	2754.88	2,201,401		458,625		2,114,055			(550,350)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/22/2018	06/22/2019	4,563	12,569,625	2754.88	268,637		55,966		77,019			(67,159)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/22/2018	06/23/2019	4,309	11,869,773	2754.88	235,920		49,150		60,789			(58,980)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/22/2018	06/24/2019	15,831	43,613,729	2754.88	1,047,028		218,131		903,253			(261,757)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/25/2018	06/25/2019	4,313	15,506,802	24252.8	322,704		67,230		305,176			(80,676)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/26/2018	06/26/2019	16,871	45,941,408	2723.06	1,183,593		246,582		1,225,100			(295,898)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/27/2018	06/27/2019	4,337	11,707,323	2699.63	234,576		48,870		253,852			(58,644)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	14,564	39,710,695	2726.71	1,007,587		293,879		1,102,355			(251,897)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	2,782	7,548,666	2713.22	148,841		43,412		181,555			(37,210)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/05/2018	07/05/2019	2,962	11,648,542	24356.74	231,098		67,404		256,755			(57,775)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	14,019	39,029,945	2784.17	882,029		257,259		698,231			(220,507)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	3,507	9,727,131	2774.02	179,325		52,303		49,463			(44,831)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/12/2018	07/12/2019	4,349	12,170,696	2798.29	232,923		67,936		36,161			(58,231)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/13/2018	07/13/2019	4,587	12,849,739	2801.31	254,380		74,194		27,045			(63,595)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/13/2018	07/14/2019	5,021	14,066,228	2801.31	269,147		78,501		20,316			(67,287)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	3,615	10,127,039	2801.31	198,739		57,966		20,500			(49,685)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/16/2018	07/16/2019	3,754	10,504,136	2798.43	203,389		59,322		51,543			(50,847)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	1,367	2,942,619	1692.589	51,385		14,987		39,566			(12,846)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	238	5,997,633	25199.29	116,310		33,924		117,771			(29,077)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/20/2018	07/19/2019	3,410	14,553,566	25058.12	300,848		87,747		154,602			(75,212)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/20/2018	07/20/2019	4,059	13,138,543	25058.12	246,310		71,840		52,220			(61,577)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/20/2018	07/21/2019	4,866	15,201,455	25058.12	296,095		86,361		48,518			(74,024)				

EOG-11

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/20/2018	.07/22/2019	4,784	17,772,295	25058.12	358,185			104,471		114,532			(89,546)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/23/2018	.07/23/2019	2,990	8,393,019	2806.98	161,901			47,221		5,597			(40,475)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	3,275	9,237,434	2820.4	186,466			54,386		1,316			(46,617)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/26/2018	.07/26/2019	437	1,240,674	2837.44	18,486			5,392		17,203			(4,622)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/27/2018	.07/27/2019	4,438	12,510,481	2818.82	257,789			75,188		6,954			(64,447)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/27/2018	.07/28/2019	4,859	13,695,705	2818.82	258,725			75,461		9,733			(64,681)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/27/2018	.07/29/2019	4,839	13,640,476	2818.82	276,679			80,698		10,469			(69,170)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/30/2018	.07/30/2019	3,284	9,202,566	2802.6	179,226			52,274		27,054			(44,807)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.07/31/2018	.07/31/2019	4,628	12,830,541	2772.59	305,171			89,008		132,391			(76,293)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/01/2018	.08/01/2019	3,366	9,470,874	2813.36	191,172			71,690		30,534			(47,793)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/03/2018	.08/02/2019	1,489	4,229,876	2840.35	63,448			23,793		58,218			(15,862)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/03/2018	.08/05/2019	504	1,431,305	2840.35	21,470			8,051		19,705			(5,367)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/07/2018	.08/07/2019	5,881	16,365,836	2777.7	359,801			134,925		151,501			(89,950)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/09/2018	.08/09/2019	17,415	49,650,078	2853.58	1,252,104			468,540		764,055			(312,360)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/13/2018	.08/13/2019	7,397	20,621,489	2760.31	453,385			170,019		168,303			(113,346)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/15/2018	.08/15/2019	15,328	43,198,784	2818.37	1,064,142			399,053		729,579			(266,036)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/17/2018	.08/16/2019	29,392	83,771,108	2850.13	2,110,643			791,491		1,594,353			(527,661)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/17/2018	.08/17/2019	4,696	13,385,024	2850.13	284,561			106,710		8,012			(71,140)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/17/2018	.08/18/2019	5,214	14,859,836	2850.13	295,529			110,823		8,462			(73,882)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/17/2018	.08/19/2019	14,666	41,800,786	2850.13	965,559			362,085		598,290			(241,390)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/20/2018	.08/20/2019	3,283	9,379,471	2857.05	180,428			67,661		2,121			(45,107)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/22/2018	.08/22/2019	3,852	11,023,565	2861.82	209,920			78,720		1,857			(52,480)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/24/2018	.08/23/2019	5,815	16,293,019	2874.69	354,157			132,117		168,111			(88,078)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/24/2018	.08/24/2019	3,709	10,663,032	2874.69	214,201			80,325		554			(53,550)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/24/2018	.08/25/2019	5,226	15,024,538	2874.69	302,747			113,530		1,057			(75,687)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/24/2018	.08/26/2019	5,556	15,971,990	2874.69	321,822			120,683		21,425			(80,456)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/29/2018	.08/29/2019	11,885	33,847,805	2810.43	736,684			276,257		158,664			(184,171)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/31/2018	.08/30/2019	34,389	99,779,649	2901.52	2,572,582			964,718		1,497,050			(643,146)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/31/2018	.08/31/2019	3,595	10,429,748	2901.52	215,358			80,759		1,052			(53,839)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/31/2018	.09/01/2019	3,740	10,852,789	2901.52	216,329			81,123		1,395			(54,082)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/31/2018	.09/02/2019	3,514	10,195,831	2901.52	208,657			78,246		1,215			(52,164)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	.08/31/2018	.09/03/2019	11,340	32,903,807	2901.52	770,429			288,911		359,738			(192,607)				

E06.12

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	3,403	12,965,984	25952.48	244,473			112,050		27,001			(61,118)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/06/2018	09/06/2019	3,299	8,981,312	1729.497	176,444			80,870		7,568			(44,111)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/07/2018	09/07/2019	4,360	12,521,366	2871.68	265,418			121,650		5,536			(66,354)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/07/2018	09/08/2019	4,749	13,638,661	2871.68	281,292			128,926		6,664			(70,323)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	5,122	14,708,489	2871.68	293,672			134,600		5,977			(73,418)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	13,074	37,614,910	2877.13	944,554			432,921		490,019			(236,139)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	713	6,986,023	25971.06	128,075			58,701		70,304			(32,019)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	9,194	31,248,252	25998.92	811,286			371,839		485,568			(202,821)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	4,860	14,114,940	2904.98	268,035			122,849		30,725			(67,009)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/14/2019	4,849	14,085,908	2904.98	287,687			131,857		1,608			(71,922)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/15/2019	5,749	16,701,085	2904.98	321,181			147,208		2,899			(80,295)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	4,817	13,992,628	2904.98	278,285			127,547		22,999			(69,571)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	4,842	13,206,429	1738.62	247,227			113,312		19,844			(61,807)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	4,346	17,565,427	26405.76	343,907			157,624		41,448			(85,977)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/20/2018	09/20/2019	704	1,746,496	1749.165	30,235			13,858		15,213			(7,559)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	5,499	19,772,573	26562.05	398,002			182,418		37,250			(99,501)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	4,514	13,161,973	2915.56	264,906			121,415		16,185			(66,227)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	3,897	16,409,555	26385.28	321,397			147,307		50,309			(80,349)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/27/2018	09/27/2019	5,125	14,934,805	2914	312,008			143,004		1,996			(78,002)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/28/2018	09/28/2019	4,942	14,401,545	2913.98	298,976			137,030		2,105			(74,744)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/28/2018	09/29/2019	5,375	15,661,450	2913.98	310,579			142,349		2,226			(77,645)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	5,116	14,908,348	2913.98	310,197			142,174		2,725			(77,549)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	5,225	20,598,711	26828.39	405,346			219,562		50,227			(101,336)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/04/2018	10/04/2019	5,621	22,061,107	26627.48	455,222			246,579		57,818			(113,806)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	5,058	14,596,611	2885.57	317,399			171,925		11,008			(79,350)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/05/2018	10/06/2019	5,040	14,543,120	2885.57	302,408			163,805		10,615			(75,602)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	5,793	16,715,595	2885.57	357,190			193,478		11,483			(89,297)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	4,225	12,186,484	2884.43	246,819			133,693		21,776			(61,705)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	3,646	10,157,855	2785.68	217,159			117,628		100,828			(54,290)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/11/2018	10/11/2019	5,867	16,007,044	2728.37	352,639			191,013		352,493			(88,160)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	3,828	13,502,603	25250.55	267,818			145,068		228,268			(66,954)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	15,606	43,850,468	2809.92	1,303,167			705,882		978,115			(325,792)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	4,342	17,262,812	25706.68	352,181			190,765		185,235			(88,045)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/18/2018	10/18/2019	5,462	15,122,025	2768.78	325,192			176,146		231,036			(81,298)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/19/2018	10/19/2019	4,977	13,775,360	2767.78	315,574			170,936		210,690			(78,893)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/19/2018	10/20/2019	4,835	13,382,624	2767.78	288,897			156,486		172,428			(72,224)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	5,364	14,845,709	2767.78	301,946			163,554		184,377			(75,486)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	3,684	10,151,448	2755.88	210,461			114,000		142,411			(52,615)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	4,071	11,156,297	2740.69	237,882			128,853		177,191			(59,471)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	12,165	32,311,317	2656.1	1,015,803			550,227		1,285,283			(253,951)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	10/25/2019	36,702	103,907,179	24688.31	2,903,038			1,572,479		3,616,631			(725,759)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	10/26/2019	4,701	16,074,740	24688.31	330,747			179,154		446,457			(82,687)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	10/27/2019	5,802	17,257,684	24688.31	372,314			201,670		512,151			(93,078)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	16,269	47,916,855	24688.31	1,061,999			575,250		1,391,417			(265,500)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/29/2018	10/29/2019	15,236	40,241,302	2641.25	1,045,603			566,368		1,389,791			(261,401)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	4,329	11,614,012	2682.63	235,322			127,466		298,386			(58,830)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/01/2018	11/01/2019	4,543	12,449,264	2740.37	249,075			155,672		259,788			(62,269)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/02/2018	11/02/2019	5,810	15,821,134	2723.06	338,473			211,546		379,485			(84,618)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/02/2018	11/03/2019	4,931	13,428,317	2723.06	277,654			173,534		316,351			(69,413)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	4,092	11,142,143	2723.06	231,161			144,476		249,347			(57,790)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	3,819	10,457,677	2738.31	208,540			130,338		213,336			(52,135)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	3,686	10,155,490	2755.45	196,920			123,075		173,332			(49,230)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/07/2018	11/07/2019	2,754	7,750,243	2813.89	150,895			94,309		54,923			(37,724)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	4,812	13,383,458	2781.01	293,742			183,589		190,175			(73,436)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/09/2018	11/10/2019	5,303	14,746,834	2781.01	297,159			185,724		200,552			(74,290)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	3,720	10,344,966	2781.01	198,253			123,908		146,116			(49,563)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	3,867	10,542,184	2726.22	221,214			138,259		248,954			(55,303)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	3,862	10,514,248	2722.18	201,650			126,031		229,807			(50,413)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	3,967	10,716,972	2701.58	218,904			136,815		266,899			(54,726)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/15/2018	11/15/2019	4,442	12,126,919	2730.2	233,268			145,793		261,679			(58,317)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	4,469	12,025,344	2690.73	237,279			148,299		305,436			(59,320)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	4,399	11,622,684	2641.89	237,179			148,237		341,834			(59,295)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	3,829	10,147,343	2649.93	204,528			127,830		297,919			(51,132)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	3,874	10,264,793	2649.93	216,585			135,366		305,239			(54,146)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	8,853	23,667,904	2673.45	622,117			388,823		786,045			(155,529)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	89	2,247,683	25366.43	57,515			35,947		58,469			(14,379)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	125	3,180,620	25366.43	57,391			35,869		54,429			(14,348)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/29/2018	11/29/2019	15,650	42,845,517	2737.76	1,114,193			696,371		1,209,110			(278,548)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/30/2018	11/30/2019	5,268	14,540,238	2760.17	294,431			184,019		286,487			(73,608)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/30/2018	12/01/2019	5,092	14,055,652	2760.17	279,015			174,385		275,504			(69,754)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	4,416	12,190,009	2760.17	236,704			147,940		237,180			(59,176)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	4,429	12,359,106	2790.37	233,866			165,655		181,543			(58,467)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	3,569	9,635,549	2700.06	183,488			129,970		237,018			(45,872)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	2,933	7,920,237	2700.06	149,507			105,901		191,469			(37,377)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	21,096	64,712,178	24388.95	1,867,790			1,323,018		2,230,962			(466,948)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	12/07/2019	5,238	15,423,545	24388.95	337,540			239,091		507,504			(84,385)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	12/08/2019	4,958	15,953,967	24388.95	304,402			215,618		452,581			(76,100)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	5,218	18,647,434	24388.95	365,990			259,243		524,524			(91,497)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	3,763	13,384,732	24423.26	263,990			186,993		377,577			(65,998)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	4,358	11,492,128	2636.78	226,959			160,763		342,657			(56,740)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	5,405	14,328,939	2651.07	256,194			181,470		381,064			(64,048)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	6,404	23,380,004	24100.51	462,042			327,280		652,636			(115,511)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	12/14/2019	157	3,789,398	24100.51	68,108			48,243		110,082			(17,027)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	12/15/2019	97	2,347,856	24100.51	38,366			27,176		61,803			(9,582)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	266	6,422,464	24100.51	113,744			80,569		154,656			(28,436)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	5,549	17,069,131	23592.98	315,520			223,494		539,565			(78,880)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	4,828	12,103,300	2506.96	211,205			149,604		408,044			(52,801)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	9,128	28,767,044	22445.37	511,646			362,416		897,572			(127,912)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	12/21/2019	6,031	17,445,991	22445.37	350,063			247,961		726,953			(87,516)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI 19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	12/22/2019	7,029	19,868,475	22445.37	371,457			263,115		766,975			(92,864)				

EOG-15

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	6,843	21,200,892	22445.37	382,201			270,726		718,748			(95,550)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	2,370	5,848,766	2467.7	111,277			78,821		231,031			(27,819)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	6,308	15,812,592	2506.85	272,993			193,370		500,218			(68,248)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	3,098	7,777,308	2510.03		152,994		121,121		297,759			(31,874)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/04/2019	01/04/2020	7,240	18,331,523	2531.94		363,156		287,498		678,916			(75,657)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/04/2019	01/05/2020	4,796	12,144,379	2531.94		215,694		170,758		398,474			(44,936)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	3,624	9,174,544	2531.94		174,417		138,080		326,412			(36,337)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	4,864	12,401,066	2549.69		220,804		174,803		388,523			(46,001)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	3,587	9,234,690	2574.41		169,691		134,339		301,553			(35,352)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	3,229	8,346,436	2584.96		162,021		128,267		282,677			(33,754)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/10/2019	01/10/2020	4,708	12,224,441	2596.64		227,180		179,850		374,844			(47,329)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	4,034	10,419,495	2582.61		183,978		145,649		310,854			(38,329)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	15,064	39,322,492	2610.3		1,123,378		889,341		1,733,502			(234,037)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	2,418	6,325,124	2616.1		125,154		99,081		223,055			(26,074)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	1,609	4,297,487	2670.71		61,024		48,311		71,156			(12,713)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	01/18/2020	4,560	12,178,458	2670.71		247,729		196,119		387,020			(51,610)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	01/19/2020	4,709	12,577,398	2670.71		238,159		188,543		367,255			(49,616)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	01/20/2020	3,258	8,702,249	2670.71		172,656		136,686		267,675			(35,970)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	3,338	8,913,846	2670.71		161,473		127,833		245,323			(33,640)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	3,270	10,190,580	24404.48		190,821		151,066		297,284			(39,754)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	2,239	5,908,934	2638.7		115,718		91,610		197,999			(24,108)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	1,212	3,230,437	2664.76		44,580		35,293		53,599			(9,288)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	01/25/2020	4,101	10,928,336	2664.76		207,519		164,286		317,940			(43,233)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	01/26/2020	4,154	11,069,483	2664.76		215,323		170,464		331,756			(44,859)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	4,484	11,947,874	2664.76		221,782		175,577		332,512			(46,205)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	13,193	34,881,603	2643.85		884,903		700,548		1,254,227			(184,355)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	3,209	8,472,486	2640		166,587		131,882		272,488			(34,706)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	11,308	33,874,944	25014.86		1,086,995		860,538		1,441,918			(226,457)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/31/2019	01/31/2020	4,067	11,001,671	2704.1		2,658		158,004		281,415			(41,635)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/01/2019	02/01/2020	3,471	9,395,640	2706.53		183,717		160,753		269,367			(22,965)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/01/2019	02/02/2020	4,142	11,209,958	2706.53		217,796		190,571		317,349			(27,224)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	3,084	8,345,600	2706.53		153,707		134,493		223,282			(19,213)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	14,633	40,059,936	2737.7		1,204,773		1,054,177		1,482,138			(150,597)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IGI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	4,608	12,470,568	2707.88		217,238		190,083		295,776			(27,155)					

E06.16

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	02/08/2020	4,004	10,841,539	2707.88	216,069		189,061		309,275			(27,009)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	4,083	11,057,466	2707.88	214,216		187,439		305,666			(26,777)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	4,521	12,242,690	2707.88	230,791		201,943		330,863			(28,849)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	3,807	10,316,619	2709.8	193,208		169,057		275,838			(24,151)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	13,830	38,011,754	2775.6	938,422		821,119		1,118,336			(117,303)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	02/15/2020	2,545	7,063,204	2775.6	141,285		123,624		172,132			(17,661)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	4,060	11,270,177	2775.6	204,422		178,870		248,190			(25,553)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	02/17/2020	3,461	9,605,120	2775.6	177,472		155,288		214,623			(22,184)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	3,148	8,738,561	2775.6	157,351		137,682		188,131			(19,669)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	3,171	8,814,353	2779.76	157,320		137,655		190,021			(19,665)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	10,002	27,851,994	2784.7	946,915		828,550		1,035,588			(118,364)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/22/2019	02/21/2020	27,306	76,210,689	2792.67	2,136,471		1,869,412		2,308,619			(267,059)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	10,797	30,153,127	2792.67	667,022		583,645		707,637			(83,378)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	3,401	9,508,438	2796.11	174,608		152,782		198,613			(21,826)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	3,001	8,380,956	2792.38	148,661		130,078		170,400			(18,583)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	02/28/2019	02/28/2020	3,206	8,927,186	2784.49	164,917		144,303		190,474			(20,615)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	4,650	13,036,381	2803.69	239,831		229,838		262,160			(9,993)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	3,165	8,874,817	2803.69	172,560		165,370		189,306			(7,190)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	3,219	9,024,192	2803.69	189,910		181,997		209,011			(7,913)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	3,524	9,840,856	2792.81	186,287		178,525		208,481			(7,762)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	3,887	10,843,088	2789.65	201,992		193,576		229,850			(8,416)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	13,158	36,169,301	2743.07	1,026,209		983,450		1,181,361			(42,759)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/07/2019	03/07/2020	2,806	7,713,903	2748.93	151,817		145,491		193,385			(6,326)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	03/08/2020	3,138	8,608,870	2743.07	170,595		163,487		220,275			(7,108)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	3,785	10,381,161	2743.07	200,515		192,161		254,969			(8,355)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	4,378	12,008,147	2743.07	229,156		219,607		288,861			(9,548)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	4,894	13,620,546	2783.3	252,019		241,518		296,010			(10,501)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	3,174	8,859,371	2791.52	167,990		160,990		192,845			(7,000)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/15/2019	03/13/2020	5,291	14,877,776	2822.48	257,637		246,902		274,285			(10,735)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/14/2019	03/14/2020	3,016	8,470,908	2808.48	161,855		155,111		179,762			(6,744)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	498	1,405,146	2822.48	20,515		19,660		19,751			(855)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	635	1,792,122	2822.48	26,165		25,075		25,189			(1,090)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	3,488	9,880,088	2832.57	165,295		158,408		165,766			(6,887)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/21/2019	03/20/2020	1,237	3,510,762	2854.88	51,257		49,121		48,338			(2,136)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/21/2019	03/21/2020	3,153	9,000,963	2854.88	168,894		161,857		151,515			(7,037)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	15,852	44,360,054	2798.36	1,147,464		1,099,653		1,219,320			(47,811)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	343	967,680	2818.46	13,935		13,354		13,663			(581)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC	21GI19DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/29/2019	03/27/2020	5,722	16,073,047	2834.4	284,854		272,966		306,836			(11,869)					

E06.17

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/28/2019	03/28/2020	3,266	9,187,251	2815.44	3,827	166,475		161,372		180,778			(7,415)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	512	1,451,835	2834.4		21,052		20,174		20,084			(877)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	693	1,964,778	2834.4		28,489		27,302		27,170			(1,187)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	05/30/2018	05/30/2020	47	127,048	2724.01	3,233			1,819		1,504			(404)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	06/20/2018	06/20/2020	38	104,972	2767.32	2,666			1,611		781			(333)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/05/2018	07/05/2020	45	124,393	2736.61	3,408			2,201		1,656			(426)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	07/17/2018	07/17/2020	248	419,506	1692.589	13,466			8,697		10,163			(1,683)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	08/22/2018	08/22/2020	60	172,894	2861.82	4,098			2,817		519			(512)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/06/2018	09/04/2020	1,059	1,830,945	1729.497	59,689			43,523		28,457			(7,461)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/17/2018	09/17/2020	360	625,933	1738.62	20,092			14,651		8,698			(2,512)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	09/19/2018	09/19/2020	37	106,352	2907.95	2,584			1,884		284			(323)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	10/10/2018	10/10/2020	47	129,552	2785.68	3,990			3,076		1,720			(499)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	11/14/2018	11/14/2020	38	101,310	2701.58	3,505			2,848		3,257			(438)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	12/12/2018	12/12/2020	51	134,790	2651.07	4,879			4,168		6,517			(610)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/02/2019	01/02/2021	59	149,259	2510.03		5,463		4,894		13,897			(569)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	01/23/2019	01/23/2021	48	126,262	2638.7		4,205		3,767		7,554			(438)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/13/2019	03/13/2021	87	244,936	2810.92		6,295		6,164		6,906			(131)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	CIBC 2IG119DL770XOHC3ZE78	03/27/2019	03/27/2021	89	249,646	2805.37		6,815		6,673		7,262			(142)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	03/29/2018	04/01/2019	13,748	36,305,900	2640.87	941,989					1,396,194			(196,248)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	04/06/2018	04/05/2019	24,526	63,876,456	2604.47	1,958,592			81,608		3,000,335			(489,648)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	10,794	28,111,573	2604.47	704,384			29,349		1,142,781			(176,096)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	04/09/2018	04/09/2019	16,920	44,519,189	2682.21	1,103,774			45,991		1,487,952			(275,943)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	04/11/2018	04/11/2019	13,059	34,503,228	2642.19	1,041,210			43,384		1,414,306			(260,302)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	04/13/2018	04/12/2019	26,934	71,546,071	2656.3	1,960,295			81,679		2,787,956			(490,074)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEFA76	04/13/2018	04/15/2019	13,136	34,891,998	2656.3	888,754			37,031		1,275,167			(222,189)					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/17/2018	04/17/2019	7,041	18,116,578	1681.481	372,142			15,506		183,644			(93,035)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/19/2018	04/18/2019	28,275	75,207,321	1678.567	2,154,081			89,753		2,852,141			(538,520)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/19/2018	04/19/2019	14,731	39,673,038	2693.13	771,678			32,153		10,918			(192,920)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/20/2018	04/22/2019	9,168	24,480,787	2670.14	635,597			26,483		859,075			(158,899)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	04/23/2018	04/23/2019	13,370	35,701,513	2670.29	687,594			28,650					(171,899)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/01/2018	05/01/2019	13,140	34,884,798	2654.8	997,186			124,648		1,333,888			(249,296)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/08/2018	05/08/2019	17,498	46,752,767	2671.92	857,596			107,199		1,295			(214,399)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/10/2018	05/10/2019	4,502	12,137,899	2696.28	261,346			32,668		201,871			(65,337)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/14/2018	05/14/2019	4,246	11,462,894	2699.9	231,202			28,900		164,486			(57,801)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/15/2018	05/15/2019	12,560	34,055,856	2711.45	960,892			120,112		1,072,792			(240,223)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/18/2018	05/17/2019	61,975	168,302,769	2712.97	4,276,547			534,568		3,723,507			(1,069,137)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/18/2018	05/20/2019	11,826	32,083,327	2712.97	780,629			97,579		949,139			(195,157)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/21/2018	05/21/2019	17,781	48,505,254	2711.65	1,005,579			125,697		155,391			(251,395)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	24,237	66,039,609	2705.78	1,330,745			166,343		314,596			(332,686)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/24/2018	05/24/2019	11,672	31,838,297	2727.76	923,413			115,427		974,926			(230,853)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/25/2018	05/25/2019	10,494	28,556,393	2721.33	617,814			77,227					(154,454)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/25/2018	05/26/2019	11,249	30,613,534	2721.33	642,166			80,271					(160,542)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/25/2018	05/27/2019	14,773	40,201,441	2721.33	843,220			105,402					(210,805)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/25/2018	05/28/2019	12,559	34,177,282	2721.33	739,174			92,397					(184,794)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/29/2018	05/29/2019	14,253	38,339,319	2689.86	738,354			92,294					(184,588)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	05/30/2018	05/30/2019	16,968	46,144,324	2709.62	944,016			118,002		234,636			(236,004)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/01/2018	05/31/2019	401	672,136	1674.898	15,392			3,207		11,212			(3,848)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/04/2018	06/04/2019	3,227	8,740,391	2708.5	180,286			37,560		130,531			(45,072)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	7,846	20,647,855	1682.938	462,228			96,297		311,005			(115,557)				

E06.19

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/08/2018	06/07/2019	13,811	37,648,132	2725.99	825,979			172,079		489,355			(206,495)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/08/2018	06/10/2019	4,035	10,998,805	2725.99	234,634			48,882		135,732			(58,659)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/13/2018	06/13/2019	15,037	41,736,218	2775.63	837,651			174,511		5,246			(209,413)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/14/2018	06/14/2019	16,022	44,581,554	2782.49	932,088			194,185		8,832			(233,022)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/15/2018	06/15/2019	15,012	41,728,615	2779.66	886,567			184,701		14,667			(221,642)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/15/2018	06/16/2019	17,611	48,953,577	2779.66	996,503			207,605		44,563			(249,126)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/15/2018	06/17/2019	15,255	42,402,342	2779.66	888,731			185,152		26,694			(222,183)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/22/2018	06/21/2019	41,662	114,060,656	2712.71	2,794,370			582,160		1,834,649			(698,592)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/22/2018	06/22/2019	15,998	44,072,473	2754.88	923,555			192,407					(230,889)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/22/2018	06/23/2019	14,510	39,974,437	2754.88	844,702			175,980					(211,176)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/22/2018	06/24/2019	19,391	53,197,293	2712.71	1,118,650			233,052		230,036			(279,663)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/29/2018	06/28/2019	27,592	75,006,220	2718.37	2,124,766			442,660		2,370,795			(531,192)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	11,629	31,611,731	2718.37	819,548			170,739		934,407			(204,887)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	13,680	38,516,780	2815.62	736,122			214,702		2,031			(184,031)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	07/20/2018	07/20/2019	13,733	38,477,013	2801.83	816,253			238,074		6			(204,063)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	07/20/2018	07/21/2019	14,455	40,499,859	2801.83	835,874			243,797					(208,968)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	07/20/2018	07/22/2019	15,301	42,869,655	2801.83	837,862			244,376					(209,466)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	07/31/2018	07/31/2019	15,441	43,486,389	2816.29	861,377			251,235		139			(215,344)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	10,305	29,373,630	2850.4	546,465			204,924		1			(136,616)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/10/2018	08/10/2019	12,382	35,082,310	2833.28	682,216			255,831		7,721			(170,554)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/10/2018	08/11/2019	16,331	46,270,014	2833.28	928,141			348,053		12,617			(232,035)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	15,441	43,748,574	2833.28	814,134			305,300		3,169			(203,533)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	13,103	36,974,384	2821.93	706,116			264,794		2,393			(176,529)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/23/2018	08/23/2019	24,293	69,403,726	2856.98	1,601,417			600,531		628,476			(400,354)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/29/2018	08/29/2019	21,981	64,053,307	2914.04	1,523,769			571,414		444,728			(380,942)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	08/30/2018	08/30/2019	23,516	68,223,539	2901.13	1,604,234			601,588		537,203			(401,059)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	8,526	24,627,473	2888.6	755,495			346,269		426,518			(188,874)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	11,887	34,327,806	2887.89	652,344			298,991		835			(163,086)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/13/2018	09/13/2019	12,430	36,097,624	2904.18	716,033			328,182		402			(179,008)				

E06.20

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	9,957	29,066,883	2919.37	742,887			340,490		413,967			(185,722)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	12,498	36,439,921	2915.56	696,739			319,339					(174,185)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	09/27/2018	09/27/2019	22,972	66,941,349	2914	1,606,082			736,121		572,674			(401,521)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	13,142	38,419,117	2923.43	742,688			402,289		2			(185,672)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	24,995	72,124,359	2885.57	1,996,218			1,081,285		1,336,503			(499,055)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	11,625	33,544,925	2885.57	846,874			458,724		593,026			(211,719)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	13,151	36,833,947	2785.68	1,162,399			629,633		1,064,146			(290,600)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/11/2018	10/11/2019	13,635	37,201,390	2728.37	1,012,257			548,306		1,114,687			(253,064)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	36,613	100,630,192	1674.91	2,410,911			1,305,910		1,627,362			(602,728)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/18/2018	10/18/2019	14,333	39,685,388	2768.78	714,019			386,760		92,557			(178,505)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/29/2018	10/29/2019	20,124	53,457,538	2699.13	901,527			488,327		480,557			(225,382)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	1,780	2,966,317	1666.037	62,518			33,864		71,981			(15,630)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	1,127	1,888,508	1675.843	34,074			21,296		35,129			(8,518)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/08/2018	11/08/2019	16,681	46,259,467	1688.347	1,229,340			768,337		1,073,986			(307,335)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	396	1,101,795	2781.01	29,198			18,248		9,725			(7,299)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	10,658	29,055,566	2726.22	771,620			482,262		859,763			(192,905)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	39,782	108,786,075	2736.27	2,733,514			1,708,446		2,750,515			(683,379)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	12,490	34,175,004	2736.27	901,265			563,290		987,488			(225,316)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	1,544	2,912,866	2649.93	66,520			41,575		55,199			(16,630)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	8,666	23,777,477	2743.79	1,019,264			637,040		1,046,916			(254,816)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WEFA76	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	14,041	37,222,431	1691.193	581,742			363,589		87,282			(145,435)				

E06.21

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	1,742	2,924,607	1678.993	61,416			43,503		60,540			(15,354)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	3,866	6,468,803	1666.179	132,663			83,970		145,031			(33,166)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	1,324	2,205,936	1666.244	44,402			31,452		53,872			(11,101)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	2,467	4,110,728	1666.512	78,093			55,316		95,191			(19,523)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	1,780	2,957,402	1661.393	60,326			42,731		77,872			(15,082)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	2,289	3,776,922	1649.673	71,472			50,626		107,731			(17,868)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	12,226	30,651,133	2506.96	1,048,727			742,848		1,807,173			(262,182)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	36,487	88,174,946	2416.62	2,726,229			1,931,079		5,251,756			(681,557)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	14,538	35,133,447	2416.62	833,314			590,264		1,482,264			(208,329)					
S&P 500 Index Option MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	8,891	20,902,984	2351.1	237,176			168,000		692,598			(59,294)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	17,109	41,789,622	1642.456	554,162			392,531		1,543,602			(138,540)					
S&P 500 Index Option MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/28/2018	12/28/2019	27,902	69,358,174	2485.74	937,292			663,915		2,767,267			(234,323)					
S&P 500 Index Option MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/28/2018	12/29/2019	16,627	41,329,363	2485.74	542,560			384,313		1,583,545			(135,640)					
S&P 500 Index Option MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	23,586	58,628,566	2485.74	733,119			519,292		2,175,029			(183,280)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	35,095	88,859,498	2531.94		2,379,132		1,883,479		3,914,456			(495,652)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	9,420	23,849,707	2531.94		531,922		421,105		843,238			(110,817)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	28,356	73,618,709	2596.26		2,070,532		1,639,171		3,101,711			(431,361)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	10,688	27,748,348	2596.26		702,443		556,100		1,027,366			(146,342)					
S&P 500 Index Option MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	01/24/2019	01/24/2020	13,380	35,353,255	2642.33		532,276		421,385		1,005,363			(110,891)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	23,984	64,944,638	2707.88		1,883,319		1,647,904		2,383,732			(235,415)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	8,982	24,322,303	2707.88		599,226		524,323		748,842			(74,903)					

E06.22

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	9,836	27,389,898	2784.7	433,149		379,005		706,554			(54,144)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	12,339	34,238,823	2774.88	544,782		476,684		800,946			(68,098)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/22/2019	02/22/2020	12,515	34,950,592	2792.67	545,706		477,492		783,985			(68,213)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	13,116	36,629,987	2792.67	571,111		499,722		824,490			(71,389)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	13,507	37,719,407	2792.67	583,587		510,639		855,963			(72,948)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	12,580	35,173,877	2796.11	544,126		476,110		740,160			(68,016)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	02/28/2019	02/28/2020	14,775	41,142,122	2784.49	677,142		592,500		1,072,187			(84,643)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	16,267	45,607,010	2803.69	719,720		689,732		1,011,413			(29,988)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	14,132	39,621,566	2803.69	673,884		645,806		830,155			(28,079)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	12,326	34,559,150	2803.69	569,524		545,794		785,328			(23,730)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	11,982	33,425,425	2789.65	547,703		524,882		763,983			(22,821)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/08/2019	03/08/2020	14,427	39,575,172	2743.07	595,966		571,134		972,172			(24,832)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	11,798	32,362,277	2743.07	519,851		498,190		826,297			(21,660)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	15,897	43,605,302	2743.07	670,144		642,222		1,043,448			(27,923)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/15/2019	03/15/2020	10,537	29,740,039	2822.48	475,551		455,736		612,645			(19,815)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	13,121	37,034,612	2822.48	617,240		591,522		782,912			(25,718)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	13,233	37,349,913	2822.48	608,693		583,330		761,044			(25,362)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	11,475	32,503,861	2832.57	527,015		505,056		638,478			(21,959)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/21/2019	03/20/2020	13,242	37,803,269	2854.88	1,121,792		1,075,051		1,026,116			(46,741)				
PTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/22/2019	03/22/2020	12,232	34,257,486	2800.71	530,427		508,325		707,867			(22,101)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	12,469	34,922,576	2800.71	552,273		529,262		740,822			(23,011)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	14,234	39,866,023	2800.71	653,458		626,231		885,721			(27,227)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/29/2019	03/29/2020	12,066	34,200,299	2834.4	537,046		514,669		661,444			(22,377)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	9,936	28,161,741	2834.4	471,001		451,376		567,502			(19,625)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	15,015	42,557,462	2834.4	685,816		657,240		866,778			(28,576)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI	E570DZIZ7FF32TWEFA76	04/17/2018	04/17/2020	429	721,391	1681.481	22,291		11,610		18,486			(2,786)				

EO6.23

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	04/23/2018	04/23/2020	421	703,411	1672.787	22,157			11,540		20,355			(2,770)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	06/06/2018	06/05/2020	310	521,542	1682.938	16,533			9,989		13,755			(2,067)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	10/30/2018	10/30/2020	678	1,129,430	1666.037	36,706			28,295		40,519			(4,588)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	11/05/2018	11/05/2020	269	451,151	1675.843	14,617			11,877		14,602			(1,827)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	11/21/2018	11/20/2020	288	481,709	1671.866	15,656			12,720		16,438			(1,957)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	11/30/2018	11/30/2020	425	718,352	1691.193	23,418			19,027		19,911			(2,927)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/06/2018	12/04/2020	2,537	4,255,924	1676.289	138,916			118,658		138,013			(17,365)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/07/2018	12/07/2020	1,542	2,569,964	1666.179	83,267			71,124		94,074			(10,408)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/10/2018	12/10/2020	643	1,071,834	1666.244	34,727			29,663		39,273			(4,341)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/11/2018	12/11/2020	542	903,208	1666.512	29,174			24,919		33,021			(3,647)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/14/2018	12/14/2020	898	1,492,435	1661.393	48,653			41,558		57,611			(6,082)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/18/2018	12/18/2020	900	1,484,413	1649.673	48,392			41,335		64,529			(6,049)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CITI E570DZIZ7FF32WFEA76	12/28/2018	12/28/2020	251	412,125	1642.456	13,394			11,441		19,280			(1,674)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYJLN8C3868	03/29/2018	04/01/2019	712	1,879,296	2640.87	29,505					46,973			(6,147)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYJLN8C3868	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	360	929,340	2581.88	14,312			596		23,227			(3,578)					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/03/2018	04/03/2019	3,169	8,472,150	2680.19	171,442			7,143		140,004			(42,860)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/04/2018	04/04/2019	6,803	18,300,890	2690.18	398,867			16,619		255,854			(99,717)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/06/2018	04/05/2019	1,199	3,122,426	2604.47	48,398			2,017		77,999			(12,099)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	429	1,117,702	2604.47	17,324			722		27,872			(4,331)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/10/2018	04/10/2019	401	1,064,835	2656.87	16,505			688		26,281			(4,126)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/13/2018	04/12/2019	1,447	3,844,959	2656.3	59,981			2,499		94,346			(14,995)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/13/2018	04/15/2019	743	1,974,162	2656.3	30,797			1,283		48,063			(7,699)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/19/2018	04/18/2019	5,566	14,982,476	2698.66	291,054			12,127		234,530			(72,763)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/20/2018	04/22/2019	411	1,096,461	2670.14	17,434			726		25,956			(4,358)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/23/2018	04/23/2019	504	1,345,172	2670.29	21,388			891		31,753			(5,347)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/26/2018	04/26/2019	6,150	16,507,019	2688.74	332,972			13,874		305,743			(83,243)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	04/27/2018	04/29/2019	468	1,250,083	2669.91	19,876			828		29,060			(4,969)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	7,998	21,380,424	2675.64	468,416			58,552		493,255			(117,104)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/09/2018	05/09/2019	387	1,045,354	2697.79	16,621			2,078		22,954			(4,155)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/11/2018	05/10/2019	1,548	4,220,489	2727.72	66,977			8,372		88,802			(16,744)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/11/2018	05/13/2019	627	1,711,145	2727.72	27,207			3,401		35,662			(6,802)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/15/2018	05/15/2019	554	1,501,831	2711.45	23,954			2,994		31,932			(5,989)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/16/2018	05/16/2019	491	1,336,329	2722.46	21,381			2,673		27,899			(5,345)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/18/2018	05/17/2019	1,688	4,043,220	1676.921	70,591			8,824		80,078			(17,648)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/18/2018	05/20/2019	599	1,623,912	2712.97	26,307			3,288		34,103			(6,577)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/21/2018	05/21/2019	14,248	38,938,708	2733.01	970,096			121,262		957,306			(242,524)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/25/2018	05/24/2019	16,929	45,481,196	1677.155	965,564			120,696		747,113			(241,391)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/25/2018	05/28/2019	3,143	8,502,472	2705.18	179,565			22,446		135,733			(44,891)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/01/2018	05/31/2019	2,053	5,599,367	2734.62	81,751			15,455		101,555			(20,438)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/01/2018	06/03/2019	538	1,471,132	2734.62	21,626			4,505		26,297			(5,406)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/05/2018	06/05/2019	588	1,616,041	2748.8	23,594			4,915		28,124			(5,899)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	461	1,277,013	2772.35	18,772			3,911		21,188			(4,693)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/08/2018	06/07/2019	6,207	16,604,964	2779.03	309,974			64,578		226,283			(77,494)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/08/2018	06/10/2019	562	1,560,990	2779.03	22,947			4,781		25,432			(5,737)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/11/2018	06/11/2019	539	1,498,866	2782	22,033			4,590		24,239			(5,508)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/13/2018	06/13/2019	507	1,407,911	2775.63	20,556			4,282		23,059			(5,139)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/15/2018	06/14/2019	742	2,062,520	2779.66	30,010			6,252		33,463			(7,502)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/15/2018	06/17/2019	604	1,679,982	2779.66	24,612			5,127		27,207			(6,153)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/18/2018	06/18/2019	13,299	36,887,153	2773.75	747,220			155,671		23,558			(186,805)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/22/2018	06/21/2019	1,306	3,231,971	2754.88	52,176			10,870		55,256			(13,044)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/22/2018	06/24/2019	553	1,522,416	2754.88	22,380			4,662		25,734			(5,595)					

E06.25

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/25/2018	06/25/2019	16,324	43,739,702	1674.236	878,871			183,098		35,250				(219,718)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/26/2018	06/26/2019	7,871	20,329,960	1674.469	416,551			86,781		368,616				(104,138)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/29/2018	06/28/2019	2,530	6,064,954	2718.37	95,735			19,945		107,897				(23,934)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	485	1,319,649	2718.37	19,399			4,041		23,380				(4,850)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	4,354	11,775,889	2704.71	249,985			72,912		226,172				(62,496)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	219	593,132	2713.22	8,719			2,543		10,551				(2,180)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/06/2018	07/05/2019	10,123	27,743,611	2759.82	519,999			151,666		101,921				(130,000)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	604	1,667,958	2759.82	24,686			7,200		27,615				(6,171)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	6,160	16,172,603	1690.829	347,747			101,426		220,909				(86,937)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	413	1,146,276	2774.02	16,965			4,948		18,458				(4,241)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/13/2018	07/12/2019	15,080	40,995,608	1691.255	884,983			258,120		566,921				(221,246)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	4,241	11,640,429	2738.47	245,696			71,661		159,579				(61,424)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	9,578	25,992,093	1693.363	570,340			166,349		355,127				(142,585)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/19/2018	07/19/2019	329	921,821	2804.49	13,643			3,979		13,877				(3,411)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	4,515	12,130,258	1693.016	257,407			75,077		147,223				(64,352)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	436	1,230,086	2820.4	18,328			5,346		17,815				(4,582)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/27/2018	07/26/2019	4,834	13,428,143	2818.82	274,975			80,201		141,012				(68,744)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	530	1,494,663	2818.82	22,420			6,539		21,701				(5,605)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	4,049	11,187,888	2759.1	234,396			68,366		122,679				(58,599)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	19,512	54,522,932	2758.69	1,137,073			426,402		235,511				(284,268)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/02/2018	08/02/2019	379	1,070,359	2827.22	15,948			5,981		15,225				(3,987)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	3,861	10,738,811	2774.91	241,129			90,423		110,356				(60,282)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/08/2018	08/08/2019	8,139	22,620,030	2774.36	522,719			196,020		242,470				(130,680)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/10/2018	08/09/2019	1,176	3,330,993	2833.28	49,299			18,487		46,683				(12,325)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	760	2,151,897	2833.28	32,063			12,024		30,159				(8,016)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	438	1,236,145	2821.93	18,419			6,907		17,776				(4,605)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	409	1,160,815	2839.96	17,296			6,486		16,012				(4,324)				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	6,241	17,314,384	2770.78	392,963			147,361		204,287				(98,241)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/16/2018	08/16/2019	306	868,143	2840.69	12,935			4,851		11,957				(3,234)				

E06.26

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P Digital SPXDSUN Index Option PPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	422	1,206,500	2857.05	17,977			6,741		15,943			(4,494)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	5,591	15,686,742	2800.98	348,599			130,725		123,336			(87,150)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	486	1,391,485	2861.82	20,733			7,775		18,160			(5,183)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/23/2018	08/23/2019	485	1,386,817	2856.98	20,664			7,749		18,350			(5,166)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	359	1,039,129	2896.74	15,483			5,806		12,167			(3,871)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	514	1,490,641	2897.52	22,211			8,329		17,423			(5,553)					
S&P Digital SPXDSUN Index Option PPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	405	1,172,375	2896.72	17,468			8,006		13,844			(4,367)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	7,048	19,842,148	2811.18	459,528			210,617		157,037			(114,882)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	2,209	5,464,590	1726.561	87,148			39,943		60,345			(21,787)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	658	1,888,164	2871.68	28,134			12,895		24,190			(7,033)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	11,921	33,835,645	1730.936	636,903			291,914		17,725			(159,226)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	1,787	3,727,217	1741.443	63,007			28,878		26,764			(15,752)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/21/2018	09/20/2019	7,699	21,215,313	1750.646	490,074			224,617		123,489			(122,518)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	712	2,085,472	2929.67	31,595			14,481		22,259			(7,899)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/28/2018	09/27/2019	1,562	4,552,667	2913.98	68,086			31,206		51,896			(17,022)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	401	1,168,844	2913.98	17,416			7,982		13,362			(4,354)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	12,139	35,500,651	2924.59	683,217			370,076		13,440			(170,804)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	400	1,170,301	2923.43	17,555			9,509		12,945			(4,389)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	1,467	4,240,803	2885.57	63,311			34,294		52,278			(15,828)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	15,265	44,048,247	2885.57	862,829			467,366		364			(215,707)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/06/2019	14,558	42,009,560	2885.57	772,535			418,457		100			(193,134)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	14,947	43,131,701	2885.57	802,785			434,842		14,340			(200,696)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	378	1,087,878	2880.34	16,209			8,780		13,790			(4,052)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	1,331	2,618,892	1688.307	44,241			23,964		38,474			(11,060)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	334	918,439	2750.79	13,501			7,313		14,629			(3,375)					
S&P Digital SPXDSUN Index Option PPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	7,836	21,437,854	2731.62	469,938			254,550		464,356			(117,485)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	9,301	23,776,667	1671.411	507,137			274,699		537,917			(126,784)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	491	1,358,784	2767.78	19,974			10,819		21,088			(4,994)					

E06.27

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	4,648	12,649,396	2721.68	271,156			146,876		292,608			(67,789)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	8,938	23,207,842	1654.751	531,797			288,057		706,855			(132,949)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/26/2018	10/25/2019	913	2,428,154	2658.69	34,844			18,874		42,113			(8,711)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	513	1,364,805	2658.69	19,585			10,609		23,631			(4,896)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	22,356	60,237,932	2718.89	1,065,425			577,105		570,921			(266,356)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	11,554	31,330,491	2711.74	484,847			262,626		95,437			(121,212)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	14,736	40,358,990	2723.06	648,564			405,352		111,499			(162,141)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	588	1,601,642	2723.06	22,903			14,315		26,099			(5,726)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	14,393	39,413,323	2738.31	625,665			391,041		97,884			(156,416)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	428	1,178,249	2755.45	16,967			10,604		18,474			(4,242)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/07/2018	11/07/2019	23,173	62,747,196	1687.186	1,170,772			731,732		510,904			(292,693)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/08/2019	18,221	48,643,197	1686.059	1,071,000			669,375		925,611			(267,750)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/09/2019	12,530	34,845,787	2781.01	633,980			396,237		166,077			(158,495)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/10/2019	15,811	43,970,584	2781.01	726,149			453,843		217,205			(181,537)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	21,481	59,581,905	2753.3	1,037,393			648,371		468,860			(259,348)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	12,401	33,808,235	2726.22	558,981			349,363		366,785			(139,745)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	7,433	20,387,549	2744.48	449,885			281,178		428,604			(112,471)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	12,230	33,041,345	2701.58	520,700			325,437		346,399			(130,175)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	1,345	3,680,046	2736.27	52,993			33,120		58,825			(13,248)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	615	1,682,781	2736.27	24,232			15,145		26,866			(6,058)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	9,256	22,107,878	1670.568	476,546			297,841		529,695			(119,136)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	8,733	19,365,821	1685.569	427,691			267,307		395,739			(106,923)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	309	847,320	2743.79	22,708			14,193		6,018			(5,677)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	15,383	42,542,699	2766.05	960,926			600,579		801,859			(240,231)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	6,674	18,456,833	2766.05	389,507			243,442		321,281			(97,377)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	689	1,861,466	2700.06	26,433			18,723		30,601			(6,608)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	610	1,645,761	2700.06	23,370			16,554		27,044			(5,842)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	15,617	42,415,958	2726.74	904,972			641,022		1,090,346			(226,243)				

E06.28

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	5,702	15,485,695	2726.74	306,529		217,125		367,319			(76,632)					
PTPT			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	669	1,764,713	2637.72	24,353		17,250		30,395			(6,088)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	7,154	19,320,390	2599.95	388,330		275,067		463,685			(97,083)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	752	1,955,648	2599.95	26,597		18,839		34,469			(6,649)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	17,261	43,950,405	2546.16	509,739		361,065		1,592,826			(127,435)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	18,767	45,647,360	1643.4	568,987		403,032		1,705,418			(142,247)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/21/2018	12/21/2019	16,389	39,605,063	2416.62	508,364		360,091		1,448,524			(127,091)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/21/2018	12/22/2019	20,766	50,182,957	2416.62	618,735		438,270		1,772,210			(154,684)					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	19,443	46,987,382	2416.62	556,799		394,400		1,615,738			(139,200)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	8,677	19,758,932	2485.74	377,297		267,252		614,351			(94,324)					
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/28/2018	12/28/2019	242	602,172	2485.74	15,416		10,919		32,500			(3,854)					
MAV			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	1,128	2,804,014	2485.74	37,293		26,416		52,327			(9,323)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	5,085	11,813,904	1642.784	238,449		188,772		401,169			(49,677)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	5,977	14,010,206	2531.94	260,583		206,295		458,729			(54,288)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	608	1,539,432	2531.94	20,628		16,331		27,985			(4,298)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	2,619	4,701,028	1650.597	87,596		69,347		131,360			(18,249)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/10/2019	01/10/2020	6,657	17,035,836	1653.5	369,066		292,177		565,848			(76,889)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	3,725	3,458,935	1650.758	69,737		55,209		110,731			(14,529)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	2,228	4,156,568	1652.505	72,138		57,109		106,638			(15,029)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	5,748	14,837,804	1662.787	315,965		250,139		465,824			(65,826)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	853	1,414,204	1656.959	26,380		20,884		36,873			(5,496)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS	E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/24/2019	01/24/2020	301	795,653	2642.33	11,219		8,881		13,418			(2,337)					

E06.29

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	1,322	2,191,390	1658.097		49,087		38,861		71,562			(10,226)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	550	1,474,604	2681.05		31,135		24,649		43,277			(6,486)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	1,713	3,655,940	2706.53		64,257		53,322		80,165			(10,935)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	314	851,018	2706.53		11,999		10,499		13,615			(1,500)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	5,024	13,795,122	2746.01		262,789		229,940		343,395			(32,849)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	3,274	5,869,787	1670.046		118,805		103,954		145,911			(14,851)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	2,762	5,176,440	1669.528		103,569		90,623		127,074			(12,946)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	978	1,634,515	1670.707		36,450		31,893		45,465			(4,556)						
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	292	804,268	2753.03		20,911		18,297		26,186			(2,614)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	501	1,393,752	2784.7		19,931		17,439		20,543			(2,491)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	637	1,073,086	1685.363		23,823		20,845		24,418			(2,978)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	18,207	50,810,937	2781.18		843,874		738,390		1,154,916			(105,484)						
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	12,581	35,131,865	2792.38		574,921		503,056		821,987			(71,865)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	17,551	48,957,257	2780.23		837,873		802,961		1,097,106			(34,911)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	19,146	53,070,164	2772.85		942,437		903,169		1,265,399			(39,268)						
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/07/2019	03/07/2020	13,679	37,601,771	2748.93		576,495		552,474		928,444			(24,021)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	5,373	14,932,800	2778.41		299,503		287,023		327,644			(12,479)						
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	310	872,406	2810.92		22,944		21,988		21,451			(956)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	7,682	19,786,305	1690.28		390,924		374,635		387,600			(16,288)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	4,462	12,452,424	2790.93		250,385		239,952		250,089			(10,433)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	19,962	56,191,426	2800.71		982,186		941,262		1,122,681			(40,924)						
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/21/2019	03/21/2020	12,500	35,687,417	2854.88		574,571		550,631		616,537			(23,940)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	415	1,162,024	2800.71		16,733		16,036		16,758			(697)						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	431	1,208,345	2800.71		17,400		16,675		17,425			(725)						

E06.30

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/27/2019	03/27/2020	13,797	38,704,546	2805.37		601,603		576,536		815,850			(25,067)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	05/18/2018	05/18/2020	368	617,113	1676.921	19,562			11,004		17,307			(2,445)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	06/25/2018	06/25/2020	288	482,497	1674.236	15,392			9,299		14,454			(1,924)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	07/10/2018	07/10/2020	392	663,469	1690.829	21,231			13,712		16,332			(2,654)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	10/19/2018	10/19/2020	236	393,740	1671.411	12,915			9,955		13,236			(1,614)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/07/2018	11/06/2020	1,036	1,748,084	1687.186	56,288			45,734		49,819			(7,036)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/09/2018	11/09/2020	462	779,107	1686.059	25,165			20,447		22,543			(3,146)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/20/2018	11/20/2020	944	1,576,990	1670.568	51,252			41,642		54,570			(6,407)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	11/28/2018	11/27/2020	1,848	3,103,310	1685.569	100,547			81,695		98,259			(12,568)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/19/2018	12/18/2020	709	1,164,694	1643.4	37,620			32,133		53,785			(4,702)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	12/27/2018	12/24/2020	1,146	1,882,658	1642.909	60,245			51,459		87,558			(7,531)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/03/2019	12/31/2020	1,321	2,166,095	1636.424	69,315			62,095		103,495			(7,220)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/10/2019	01/08/2021	1,940	3,205,215	1653.5	100,003			89,586		137,546			(10,417)					

E06.31

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/14/2019	01/14/2021	1,140	1,881,795	1650.758		58,524		52,428		81,912			(6,096)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/18/2019	01/15/2021	1,848	3,060,261	1662.787		95,174		85,260		126,199			(9,914)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/23/2019	01/22/2021	445	737,215	1656.959		22,854		20,473		30,323			(2,381)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	01/31/2019	01/29/2021	2,286	3,796,003	1665		118,767		106,395		151,715			(12,372)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/05/2019	02/05/2021	2,566	4,285,665	1670.046		136,405		127,880		155,906			(8,525)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	02/11/2019	02/11/2021	665	1,111,773	1670.707		35,466		33,249		40,275			(2,217)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	CS E58DKGMJYYYJLN8C3868	03/18/2019	03/18/2021	1,547	2,615,155	1690.28		83,162		81,429		78,961			(1,733)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/29/2018	04/01/2019	4,663	12,519,901	2684.79	258,069					166,616			(53,764)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	4,857	12,966,418	2669.53	266,776					248,728			(66,694)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/06/2018	04/05/2019	10,732	28,494,876	2681.01	588,518					447,530			(147,129)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	3,680	9,866,584	2681.01	206,456					161,475			(51,614)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/11/2018	04/11/2019	8,196	21,696,815	1672.931	467,643					344,999			(116,911)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/13/2018	04/12/2019	16,429	43,884,304	1673.535	945,852					642,177			(236,463)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/13/2018	04/15/2019	4,652	12,510,832	2689.17	267,289					11,137			(66,822)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/20/2018	04/18/2019	20,815	54,873,142	1673.284	1,197,606					782,470			(299,401)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	04/20/2018	04/22/2019	3,571	9,608,659	2690.4	205,732					147,327			(51,433)					

E06.32

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/24/2018	04/24/2019	826	1,376,988	1666.768	26,258			1,094		25,376			(6,565)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/25/2018	04/25/2019	6,097	16,157,707	1668.886	351,855			14,661		297,891			(87,964)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/27/2018	04/26/2019	14,768	39,195,101	1672.732	843,752			35,156		635,290			(210,938)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/27/2018	04/29/2019	5,339	14,367,340	2691.24	305,795			12,741		230,003			(76,449)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/30/2018	04/30/2019	3,572	9,586,027	2683.74	199,486			8,312		168,372			(49,871)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/01/2018	05/01/2019	6,061	15,214,147	1667.381	322,890			40,361		285,958			(80,723)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	457	759,897	1662.267	14,778			1,847		16,110			(3,694)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/04/2018	05/03/2019	19,050	50,692,757	2681.76	1,105,647			138,206		1,079,721			(276,412)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/04/2018	05/06/2019	4,275	11,463,645	2681.76	242,570			30,321		221,696			(60,642)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/09/2018	05/09/2019	7,664	19,651,947	1669.397	425,969			53,246		376,760			(106,492)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/11/2018	05/10/2019	13,696	36,192,875	1674.952	760,243			95,030		569,970			(190,061)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/11/2018	05/13/2019	5,775	15,583,393	2698.2	322,826			40,353		240,612			(80,706)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/15/2018	05/15/2019	7,573	19,055,724	1672.85	389,368			48,671		303,316			(97,342)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/16/2018	05/16/2019	8,427	22,344,444	1675.875	484,570			60,571		364,134			(121,143)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/18/2018	05/17/2019	12,962	35,038,147	2703.14	763,475			95,434		564,055			(190,869)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/18/2018	05/20/2019	4,392	11,872,262	2703.14	243,861			30,483		172,014			(60,965)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/22/2018	05/22/2019	6,287	17,001,902	2704.45	355,678			44,460		253,385			(88,920)				

E06.33

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	05/24/2018	05/24/2019	3,546	9,317,960	1678.277	199,670			24,959		143,376			(49,917)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	05/29/2018	05/29/2019	4,885	12,235,140	1670.16	243,263			30,408		218,161			(60,816)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/01/2018	05/31/2019	19,445	52,531,929	2703.08	1,108,333			209,126		904,193			(277,083)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/01/2018	06/03/2019	3,665	9,908,046	2703.08	215,353			44,865		177,506			(53,838)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/05/2018	06/05/2019	7,507	19,077,725	1678.725	401,991			83,748		299,307			(100,498)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/08/2018	06/07/2019	1,002	1,691,417	1688.162	33,655			7,011		19,300			(8,414)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/11/2018	06/11/2019	4,643	12,333,272	1688.489	253,048			52,718		138,193			(63,262)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/12/2018	06/12/2019	6,766	17,641,552	1689.242	381,546			79,489		218,406			(95,386)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/13/2018	06/13/2019	8,360	21,815,622	1684.854	488,203			101,709		330,449			(122,051)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/15/2018	06/14/2019	16,087	42,785,143	1687.73	942,155			196,282		586,939			(235,539)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/15/2018	06/17/2019	4,459	12,160,029	2726.78	256,800			53,500		151,757			(64,200)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/18/2018	06/18/2019	4,215	11,144,520	1682.403	231,439			48,216		154,104			(57,860)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/19/2018	06/19/2019	25,968	70,636,677	1679.152	1,436,408			299,252		381,670			(359,102)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/20/2018	06/20/2019	20,623	56,730,532	2713.16	1,163,057			242,303		296,730			(290,764)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFU57RNE97	06/22/2018	06/21/2019	529	887,854	1678.089	11,276			2,349		12,216			(2,819)					

E06.34

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	06/27/2018	06/27/2019	13,649	36,688,724	1670.763	730,193			152,124		5,124			(182,548)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	3,838	9,558,849	1671.427	203,210			59,270		186,670			(50,803)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/06/2018	07/05/2019	21,512	57,343,141	1680.988	1,292,060			376,851		996,854			(323,015)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	4,143	11,271,355	2720.36	257,924			75,228		198,898			(64,481)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	4,802	12,479,888	1685.816	263,775			76,934		176,533			(65,944)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	14,988	41,872,908	2793.84	809,131			235,996		28,689			(202,283)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	16,770	47,116,819	2809.55	918,008			267,752		11,734			(229,502)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/20/2018	07/19/2019	15,233	41,395,934	2747.78	942,940			275,024		530,840			(235,735)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/20/2018	07/22/2019	5,142	14,129,793	2747.78	300,972			87,783		161,370			(75,243)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	19,436	54,495,801	2749.83	1,109,779			323,685		159,825			(277,445)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/25/2018	07/25/2019	7,996	21,700,727	1702.092	498,977			145,535		248,067			(124,744)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/27/2018	07/26/2019	25,270	69,789,396	1703.767	1,506,476			439,389		361,458			(376,619)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	5,147	14,214,193	2761.77	308,076			89,856		145,468			(77,019)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	07/31/2018	07/31/2019	1,111	1,899,743	1709.916	33,932			9,897		14,347			(8,483)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	157	266,785	1701.227	3,655			1,371		2,478			(914)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/03/2018	08/02/2019	12,997	35,269,125	1709.218	809,299			303,487		345,956			(202,325)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/03/2018	08/05/2019	4,938	13,689,474	2772.14	311,080			116,655		133,897			(77,770)				

E06.35

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	1,005	1,718,446	1710.536	35,438			13,289		13,770			(8,860)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/07/2018	08/07/2019	990	1,695,330	1712.122	34,115			12,793		12,957			(8,529)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/09/2018	08/09/2019	4,921	13,641,318	2772.19	308,526			115,697		138,173			(77,132)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	1,270	2,168,580	1707.236	44,788			16,796		19,611			(11,197)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	428	731,013	1706.697	14,445			5,417		6,716			(3,611)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/17/2018	08/16/2019	33,623	94,023,872	1720.57	2,016,817			756,306		429,049			(504,204)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/17/2018	08/19/2019	5,122	14,309,659	2793.67	319,875			119,953		110,344			(79,969)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	20,103	56,313,110	1721.239	1,175,420			440,782		181,032			(293,855)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/24/2018	08/23/2019	15,368	41,649,876	1722.171	950,698			356,512		323,958			(237,674)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	5,292	14,806,902	2797.8	343,297			128,736		120,348			(85,824)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	1,100	1,899,020	1725.768	35,683			13,381		10,948			(8,921)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/29/2018	08/29/2019	915	1,582,485	1729.312	32,515			12,193		8,579			(8,129)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	08/31/2018	08/30/2019	624	1,075,662	1724.357	18,593			6,973		6,347			(4,648)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	5,395	14,828,480	1722.395	317,198			145,382		106,824			(79,299)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	1,192	2,061,039	1728.916	41,574			19,055		11,533			(10,393)					

E06.36

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	11,399	32,006,410	2807.74	755,274			346,167		255,242			(188,818)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	9,603	26,962,430	2807.74	625,719			286,788		211,889			(156,430)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	8,745	23,253,705	1731.481	526,680			241,395		156,081			(131,670)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	9,505	25,711,237	1734.304	598,827			274,462		168,180			(149,707)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	14,524	40,813,379	1739.458	956,783			438,526		239,871			(239,196)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/14/2018	09/14/2019	15,301	44,447,828	2904.98	920,409			421,854		905			(230,102)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/14/2018	09/15/2019	13,094	38,037,941	2904.98	740,136			339,229		631			(185,034)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	21,162	60,977,502	2830.13	1,245,038			570,642		102,289			(311,259)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	926	1,612,681	1741.375	33,136			15,187		6,914			(8,284)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	239	416,092	1739.493	9,903			4,539		2,052			(2,476)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	870	1,509,971	1735.374	32,410			14,854		8,047			(8,102)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/28/2018	09/27/2019	19,339	53,446,438	1730.82	1,272,659			583,302		415,466			(318,165)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	6,572	18,523,420	2818.57	436,601			200,109		141,756			(109,150)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	5,342	14,800,329	1734.665	349,852			189,503		103,264			(87,463)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	6,043	17,087,512	2827.42	402,672			218,114		117,278			(100,668)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	21,011	58,114,290	1722.705	1,385,912			750,702		537,734			(346,478)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	7,434	20,864,100	2806.71	511,958			277,311		204,938			(127,990)				

E06.37

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	4,621	12,437,717	1726.741	297,912			161,369		106,439			(74,478)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	5,575	15,123,119	1715.88	369,943			200,386		168,674			(92,486)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	8,691	23,915,110	2751.63	605,534			327,998		468,195			(151,384)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/12/2018	10/11/2019	23,297	62,459,830	2718.06	1,466,124			794,151		1,690,311			(366,531)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	7,128	19,375,257	2718.06	425,068			230,245		477,400			(106,267)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	4,570	12,423,583	2718.47	268,842			145,623		300,677			(67,211)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	16,742	45,632,949	2725.64	1,075,519			582,573		1,120,154			(268,880)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	6,469	17,633,344	2725.64	373,436			202,278		385,932			(93,359)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	8,198	21,000,740	1665.818	470,282			254,736		535,856			(117,570)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/26/2018	10/25/2019	22,715	60,142,076	1652.391	1,334,732			722,980		1,852,965			(333,683)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	7,464	20,122,330	2695.86	420,899			227,987		608,535			(105,225)				
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	10,646	27,972,911	2711.74	598,901			324,405		679,075			(149,725)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	15,259	40,604,439	1672.25	913,976			571,235		948,779			(228,494)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	7,140	19,486,229	2729.35	436,139			272,587		454,970			(109,035)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	5,881	16,090,239	2735.84	346,939			216,837		340,148			(86,735)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	1,330	2,233,666	1679.287	46,366			28,979		43,789			(11,591)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	1,309	2,199,375	1680.074	47,250			29,531		44,415			(11,813)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	20,724	56,038,449	1686.572	1,273,343			795,839		1,121,980			(318,336)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	7,073	19,490,625	2755.65	407,354			254,596		352,093			(101,838)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	6,304	16,245,391	2747.48	329,869			206,168		317,047			(82,467)				

E06.38

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	8,822	24,108,707	2732.76	513,118			320,699		564,795			(128,279)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	15,923	43,480,497	2732.76	961,847			601,154		1,079,554			(240,462)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	5,450	14,877,471	2729.94	312,180			195,112		353,428			(78,045)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	1,514	4,145,541	2738.11	82,254			51,409		86,562			(20,563)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	2,413	6,612,100	2740.44	144,605			90,378		149,154			(36,151)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	11/29/2018	11/29/2019	5,181	14,284,227	2756.86	335,485			209,678		302,365			(83,871)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	3,723	10,325,539	2773.47	214,176			151,708		161,508			(53,544)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	5,825	16,000,488	2747.05	351,337			248,864		347,407			(87,834)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	5,268	14,470,131	2747.05	317,123			224,629		311,644			(79,281)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	6,950	19,066,272	2743.22	423,008			299,631		456,122			(105,752)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	4,999	13,634,980	2727.6	271,484			192,301		342,007			(67,871)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	5,792	15,801,121	2728.27	345,280			244,573		421,651			(86,320)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	1,896	3,162,630	1667.96	65,432			46,347		76,151			(16,358)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	15,181	41,301,249	2720.57	909,745			644,403		1,187,679			(227,436)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	6,362	17,308,153	2720.57	357,004			252,878		470,334			(89,251)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	22,307	58,117,206	1632.952	1,265,168			896,160		2,330,972			(316,292)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	8,072	21,598,164	2675.55	464,093			328,733		872,094			(116,023)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	1,666	4,421,303	2654.32	78,880			55,874		183,196			(19,720)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	16,437	44,264,854	2693.05	971,137			687,889		1,646,802			(242,784)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	10,141	27,310,712	2693.05	589,757			417,744		1,005,694			(147,439)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	7,036	18,982,637	2697.85	396,411			280,791		662,443			(99,103)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	17,440	44,689,213	1645.614		967,069		765,596		1,608,291			(201,473)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	4,558	12,306,540	2700.04		247,541		195,970		420,966			(51,571)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	3,658	9,915,092	2710.27		182,989		144,867		301,236			(38,123)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGQFUS7RNE97	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	29,117	77,111,518	2713.53		1,386,291		1,097,480		2,813,856			(288,811)				

E06.39

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	5,721	15,523,965	2713.53		298,584		236,379		472,378			(62,205)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	4,968	13,469,056	2710.98		262,353		207,696		426,835			(54,657)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	12,348	29,837,679	1652.455		454,811		360,058		922,712			(94,752)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	17,976	47,754,502	2731.78		976,863		773,350		1,367,572			(203,513)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	3,488	9,529,126	2731.78		175,142		138,654		250,232			(36,488)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	4,442	12,094,778	2723.1		232,582		184,127		354,284			(48,455)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	4,892	13,323,034	2723.39		283,490		224,429		421,931			(59,060)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	13,799	36,276,966	1656.837		761,839		603,122		1,137,843			(158,716)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	4,808	13,095,460	2723.77		258,323		204,506		392,946			(53,817)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	5,660	13,877,650	1655.404		249,020		197,141		388,204			(51,879)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	1,128	1,873,824	1660.497		37,874		29,983		52,815			(7,890)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	17,024	45,809,078	1665.863		932,847		792,792		1,269,318			(140,055)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	6,117	16,763,588	2740.43		322,623		282,295		442,208			(40,328)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	1,445	2,411,504	1668.817		49,167		43,021		60,948			(6,146)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	18,226	48,818,665	1669.035		974,281		852,496		1,275,833			(121,785)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	4,593	12,619,735	2747.55		232,196		203,171		309,550			(29,024)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	3,781	10,401,488	2750.99		182,146		159,378		237,318			(22,768)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	1,353	2,272,862	1680.051		44,784		39,186		48,712			(5,598)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/14/2019	02/14/2020	824	1,381,774	1676.822		25,514		22,325		29,004			(3,189)					

E06.40

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	13,062	36,309,351	279.76		554,616		485,289		879,970			(69,327)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	1,325	2,234,468	1685.986		45,094		39,457		45,423			(5,637)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/22/2019	02/21/2020	13,117	34,701,319	1689.015		687,959		601,964		694,708			(85,995)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	4,564	12,706,324	2783.97		237,003		207,378		242,648			(29,625)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	5,836	15,092,485	1688.598		285,464		249,781		289,894			(35,683)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	2,372	4,000,164	1686.742		77,968		68,222		77,846			(9,746)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	1,018	1,717,772	1687.762		35,780		31,308		35,142			(4,473)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	02/28/2019	02/28/2020	923	1,557,029	1686.773		35,189		30,790		34,999			(4,399)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	6,759	16,488,991	1683.988		319,869		306,541		346,916			(13,328)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	16,117	40,673,110	1674.751		837,105		802,226		1,012,742			(34,879)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	5,121	14,154,336	2763.78		283,572		271,757		352,842			(11,816)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	8,013	22,147,448	2763.78		451,496		432,684		559,129			(18,812)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	5,024	13,952,010	2776.98		277,749		266,176		306,974			(11,573)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	2,674	4,501,225	1683.152		94,505		90,567		99,502			(3,938)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/13/2020	15,416	38,432,537	1687.837		802,382		768,949		824,667			(33,433)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	5,082	14,161,589	2786.74		298,203		285,778		307,383			(12,425)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	6,470	18,029,671	2786.74		379,791		363,966		391,022			(15,825)					

E06.41

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	2,150	3,633,776	1689.922		72,719		69,689		70,049			(3,030)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	14,843	37,292,004	1681.723		770,819		738,701		845,212			(32,117)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	4,402	12,228,529	2778.25		248,812		238,445		287,230			(10,367)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	6,267	17,410,106	2778.25		361,071		346,026		415,150			(15,045)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	4,827	13,420,405	2780		260,607		249,749		301,436			(10,859)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	8,091	19,831,902	1688.292		379,157		363,359		398,621			(15,798)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/27/2020	11,740	27,018,874	1697.301		572,877		549,007		540,032			(23,870)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	4,099	11,499,585	2805.55		221,891		212,646		211,591			(9,245)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	6,171	17,312,480	2805.55		348,648		334,121		330,908			(14,527)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/09/2018	04/09/2020	266	444,703	1669.767		14,008		7,296		13,222			(1,751)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/18/2018	04/17/2020	185	310,854	1682.256		9,605		5,003		7,882			(1,201)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/25/2018	04/24/2020	142	236,508	1668.886		7,497		3,905		7,203			(937)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	04/30/2018	04/30/2020	444	740,005	1667.616		23,458		12,218		23,015			(2,932)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/03/2018	05/01/2020	642	1,065,514	1659.378		34,234		19,257		36,266			(4,279)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	05/09/2018	05/08/2020	284	473,879	1669.397		15,022		8,450		14,504			(1,878)					

E06.42

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	05/11/2018	05/11/2020	428	717,640	1674.952	22,749			12,796		20,516			(2,844)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	05/15/2018	05/15/2020	518	867,038	1672.85	27,312			15,363		25,551			(3,414)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	05/29/2018	05/29/2020	812	1,356,172	1670.16	43,404			24,415		41,648			(5,426)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	06/08/2018	06/08/2020	282	475,411	1688.162	14,690			8,875		11,741			(1,836)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	06/11/2018	06/11/2020	302	509,804	1688.489	16,059			9,702		12,573			(2,007)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	06/13/2018	06/12/2020	619	1,043,365	1684.854	32,931			19,896		26,322			(4,116)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	06/19/2018	06/19/2020	347	582,945	1679.152	18,363			11,094		16,344			(2,295)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	06/27/2018	06/26/2020	306	510,858	1670.763	16,194			9,784		15,977			(2,024)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/05/2018	07/02/2020	1,141	1,911,853	1678.177	60,032			38,771		56,779			(7,504)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/19/2018	07/17/2020	278	471,566	1693.822	15,326			9,898		11,243			(1,916)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/20/2018	07/20/2020	265	450,129	1696.102	14,742			9,521		10,448			(1,843)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/25/2018	07/24/2020	546	929,246	1702.092	30,108			19,444		20,007			(3,763)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	07/27/2018	07/27/2020	271	461,658	1703.767	14,819			9,571		9,751			(1,852)					

E06.43

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/01/2018	07/31/2020	460	784,627	1701.227	25,487			16,918		16,144			(3,186)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/06/2018	08/06/2020	303	518,746	1710.536	16,704			11,484		10,114			(2,088)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/14/2018	08/14/2020	1,067	1,821,842	1707.236	58,663			40,331		37,482			(7,333)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/17/2018	08/17/2020	551	947,459	1720.57	30,982			21,300		16,301			(3,873)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/23/2018	08/21/2020	350	601,154	1718.549	19,658			13,515		10,693			(2,457)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/28/2018	08/28/2020	311	536,415	1725.768	17,702			12,170		8,705			(2,213)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	08/31/2018	08/31/2020	285	491,975	1724.357	16,826			11,568		8,176			(2,103)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/05/2018	09/04/2020	365	631,143	1728.916	20,638			15,049		9,891			(2,580)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/12/2018	09/11/2020	741	1,283,275	1734.304	41,578			30,317		19,428			(5,197)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/18/2018	09/18/2020	427	743,180	1741.375	23,856			17,395		9,938			(2,982)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/24/2018	09/24/2020	395	686,429	1739.493	22,378			16,317		9,517			(2,797)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	09/28/2018	09/25/2020	653	1,131,771	1730.82	36,761			26,805		17,322			(4,595)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/01/2018	10/01/2020	245	425,090	1734.665	13,858			10,682		6,375			(1,732)						

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/08/2018	10/08/2020	689	1,190,386	1726.741	39,045			30,097		20,100			(4,881)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/11/2018	10/09/2020	771	1,295,363	1660.423	41,582			32,053		39,950			(5,198)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/23/2018	10/23/2020	238	395,692	1665.818	12,642			9,745		14,171			(1,580)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/26/2018	10/26/2020	495	818,278	1652.391	26,185			20,184		33,781			(3,273)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	10/31/2018	10/30/2020	314	523,728	1665.836	16,759			12,919		18,830			(2,095)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/02/2018	11/02/2020	236	394,260	1672.25	12,616			10,251		13,249			(1,577)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/06/2018	11/06/2020	351	588,947	1679.287	18,846			15,313		18,358			(2,356)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/13/2018	11/13/2020	552	927,765	1680.074	29,503			23,971		28,804			(3,688)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/16/2018	11/16/2020	510	860,731	1686.572	27,371			22,239		24,888			(3,421)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	11/19/2018	11/19/2020	1,387	2,331,675	1681.142	74,847			60,813		71,829			(9,356)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/12/2018	12/11/2020	1,401	2,336,325	1667.96	75,230			64,259		84,133			(9,404)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/20/2018	12/18/2020	472	773,292	1637.501	24,745			21,137		37,751			(3,093)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	12/21/2018	12/21/2020	484	789,702	1632.952	25,507			21,788		40,249			(3,188)					

E06.45

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/04/2019	01/04/2021	495	813,909	1645.614		26,126		23,405		37,059			(2,722)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/17/2019	01/15/2021	1,887	3,120,184	1655.975		97,730		87,550		132,687			(10,180)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/25/2019	01/25/2021	821	1,359,919	1656.837		43,109		38,619		56,082			(4,491)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	01/30/2019	01/29/2021	536	890,070	1660.497		27,948		25,037		35,476			(2,911)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/01/2019	02/01/2021	643	1,070,934	1665.863		33,734		31,626		40,525			(2,108)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/04/2019	02/04/2021	809	1,349,531	1668.817		42,375		39,727		49,646			(2,648)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/08/2019	02/08/2021	827	1,380,919	1669.035		43,361		40,651		50,797			(2,710)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/14/2019	02/12/2021	1,149	1,928,908	1676.822		60,761		56,963		64,517			(3,798)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/20/2019	02/19/2021	946	1,594,312	1685.986		49,743		46,634		49,515			(3,109)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/22/2019	02/22/2021	574	970,018	1689.015		30,168		28,282		29,226			(1,885)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/25/2019	02/25/2021	589	995,026	1688.598		30,945		29,011		30,172			(1,934)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	02/28/2019	02/26/2021	3,479	5,868,896	1686.773		184,415		172,889		181,166			(11,526)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGGFU57RNE97	03/07/2019	03/05/2021	3,137	5,275,285	1676.313		164,895		161,460		172,814			(3,435)					

E06.46

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/08/2019	03/08/2021	690	1,155,263	1674.751		36,391		35,633		40,720			(758)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/14/2019	03/12/2021	3,138	5,287,510	1686.019		166,389		162,922		168,570			(3,466)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/15/2019	03/15/2021	436	735,303	1687.837		23,236		22,752		22,737			(484)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/21/2019	03/19/2021	3,890	6,572,006	1692.72		206,845		202,536		200,427			(4,309)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/22/2019	03/22/2021	1,147	1,929,346	1681.723		60,389		59,130		63,843			(1,258)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/28/2019	03/26/2021	2,209	3,732,259	1692.842		118,074		115,614		114,401			(2,460)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	JPM 7H6GLXDRUGOFU57RNE97	03/29/2019	03/29/2021	1,506	2,556,513	1697.301		80,530		78,852		72,152			(1,678)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	14,731	38,033,841	2581.88		624,120		26,005					(156,030)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/10/2018	04/10/2019	14,780	39,267,755	2656.87		666,595		27,775		122,080			(166,649)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/11/2018	04/11/2019	17,253	45,584,417	2642.19		803,493		33,479		97,163			(200,873)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/17/2018	04/17/2019	18,636	50,436,557	2706.39		944,864		39,369		50,490			(236,216)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/24/2018	04/24/2019	16,646	43,855,463	2634.56		822,445		34,269					(205,611)				
S&P Digital MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/25/2018	04/25/2019	658	1,735,903	2639.4		27,427		1,143		41,562			(6,857)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/27/2018	04/27/2019	14,713	39,283,619	2669.91		797,279		33,220					(199,320)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/27/2018	04/28/2019	16,774	44,784,256	2669.91		904,751		37,698					(226,188)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	04/27/2018	04/29/2019	16,476	43,989,804	2669.91		843,014		35,126					(210,753)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	15,788	41,610,883	2635.67		783,231		97,904					(195,808)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	05/04/2018	05/04/2019	16,470	43,865,999	2663.42		875,885		109,486					(218,971)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	05/04/2018	05/05/2019	16,034	42,704,838	2663.42		828,417		103,552		.858			(207,104)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	05/04/2018	05/06/2019	15,280	40,696,047	2663.42		772,633		96,579					(193,158)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	MS 4PQUHNSJPFGFNF3BB653	05/10/2018	05/10/2019	14,017	38,170,076	2723.07		729,765		91,221		64,159			(182,441)				

E06.47

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/14/2018	13,635	37,225,804	2730.13	732,301			91,538		33,702			(183,075)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/18/2018	15,323	41,572,020	2712.97	836,423			104,553		93,812			(209,106)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/18/2018	18,406	49,935,583	2712.97	989,348			123,669		39,216			(247,337)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/18/2018	15,229	41,316,293	2712.97	838,363			104,795					(209,591)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/22/2018	17,366	47,313,733	2724.44	973,680			121,710					(243,420)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/24/2018	12,795	34,902,312	2727.76	706,079			88,260					(176,520)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	05/31/2018	11,965	32,369,424	2705.27	607,483			75,935		127			(151,871)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/05/2018	14,853	40,828,852	2748.8	843,027			175,631		107			(210,757)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/06/2018	13,009	36,065,211	2772.35	718,429			149,673					(179,607)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/11/2018	13,756	38,269,891	2782	783,167			163,160		30,526			(195,792)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/26/2018	15,672	42,676,276	2723.06	833,805			173,709					(208,451)				
MOPTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/29/2018	25,211	68,361,308	2707	1,425,408			296,960		659,786			(356,352)				
PTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/29/2018	15,253	41,462,130	2718.37	859,596			179,082					(214,899)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/29/2018	19,236	52,289,571	2718.37	1,017,107			211,897		44			(254,277)				
MOPTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	06/29/2018	18,010	48,910,482	2707	979,173			203,994		206,349			(244,793)				
PTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	07/02/2018	13,831	37,711,882	2726.71	722,186			210,638		781			(180,547)				
MOPTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	07/16/2018	16,777	46,741,185	2734.3	930,187			271,305		143,735			(232,547)				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	07/19/2018	18,505	51,633,843	2743.87	1,077,764			314,348		168,943			(269,441)				
PTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	07/23/2018	13,362	37,507,680	2806.98	740,932			216,105					(185,233)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	07/24/2018	920	1,560,866	1696.785	29,011			8,462		16,418			(7,253)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	07/25/2018	11,953	34,019,153	2846.07	670,083			195,441					(167,521)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	08/02/2018	11,572	32,716,436	2827.22	643,817			241,431		102			(160,954)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	08/09/2018	13,143	37,503,632	2853.58	747,386			280,270		2,445			(186,846)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	08/17/2018	14,142	40,306,191	2850.13	812,375			304,641		2,620			(203,094)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	08/17/2018	15,626	44,536,025	2850.13	864,086			324,032		2,112			(216,021)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	08/17/2018	13,407	38,211,595	2850.13	745,960			279,735		279			(186,490)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGNF3BB653	08/20/2018	11,130	31,797,927	2857.05	606,712			227,517		2			(151,678)				
MOPTPT																						

E06.48

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/24/2018	12,120	34,840,079	2874.69	687,645			257,867					(171,911)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/24/2018	15,572	44,765,725	2874.69	886,116			332,293					(221,529)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/24/2018	10,948	31,470,849	2874.69	596,469			223,676					(149,117)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/27/2018	12,096	35,040,242	2896.74	651,134			244,175					(162,784)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	08/28/2018	13,548	39,256,414	2897.52	758,522			284,446					(189,630)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/04/2018	12,295	35,613,815	2896.72	650,224			298,019		5			(162,556)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/06/2018	9,223	26,543,134	2878.05	510,736			234,087		51			(127,684)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/07/2018	10,898	31,295,410	2871.68	619,501			283,938		315			(154,875)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/07/2018	10,586	30,398,728	2871.68	582,445			266,954		635			(145,611)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/07/2018	16,069	46,143,787	2871.68	862,079			395,119		2,611			(215,520)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/12/2018	11,040	31,892,868	2888.92	613,009			280,963		784			(153,252)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/18/2018	15,079	43,793,329	2904.31	826,556			378,838		316			(206,639)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/21/2018	15,124	44,307,271	2929.67	908,618			416,450					(227,154)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/21/2018	13,517	39,600,959	2929.67	781,529			358,201					(195,382)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/21/2018	12,335	36,138,061	2929.67	724,490			332,058					(181,122)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/26/2018	11,173	32,468,660	2905.97	635,113			291,093					(158,778)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/28/2018	14,137	41,196,203	2913.98	849,570			389,386					(212,393)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/28/2018	14,214	41,418,728	2913.98	819,813			375,748					(204,953)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	09/28/2018	14,031	40,887,295	2913.98	796,229			364,938					(199,057)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/04/2018	14,442	41,905,426	2901.61	806,466			436,835		10			(201,616)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/08/2018	13,915	40,137,178	2884.43	741,869			401,846		1,024			(185,467)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/10/2018	12,944	36,058,749	2785.68	649,486			351,805		110,946			(162,371)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/11/2018	13,219	36,066,742	2728.37	640,489			346,931		270,786			(160,122)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/16/2018	13,188	37,056,546	2809.92	661,178			358,138		77,869			(165,295)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/22/2018	13,287	36,616,716	2755.88	636,826			344,947		132			(159,206)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	10/23/2018	13,438	36,829,991	2740.69	623,656			337,814		17,933			(155,914)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	11/06/2018	15,091	41,583,381	2755.45	657,361			410,851		68,034			(164,340)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	11/13/2018	14,608	39,765,299	2722.18	638,096			398,810		399,400			(159,524)					
MOPTPT																							
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNGJPFQGFNF3BB653	11/19/2018	11,861	31,914,611	2690.73	481,430			300,894		186,079			(120,358)					
MOPTPT																							

E06.49

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	11/26/2018	7,588	20,286,478	2673.45	289,331			180,832		64,242			(72,333)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/04/2018	15,399	41,577,729	2700.06	601,589			426,126		263,449			(150,397)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/04/2018	11,427	30,853,249	2700.06	465,053			329,413		208,204			(116,263)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/06/2018	17,389	46,879,607	2695.95	692,284			490,368		382,194			(173,071)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/11/2018	14,447	38,093,739	2636.78	490,168			347,202		961,922			(122,542)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/24/2018	316	743,810	2351.1	9,967			7,060		14,672			(2,492)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/26/2018	1,710	3,022,398	1636.939	55,259			39,142		95,442			(13,815)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/31/2018	1,324	2,177,326	1644.905	46,091			32,648		75,103			(11,523)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	01/02/2019	9,871	24,776,199	2510.03	308,601			244,309		855,605			(64,292)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	01/03/2019	15,987	39,133,751	2447.89	534,745			423,339		1,331,304			(111,405)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	01/14/2019	15,398	39,766,138	2582.61	527,920			417,937		1,280,476			(109,983)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	01/23/2019	12,610	33,274,194	2638.7	472,462			374,033		932,881			(98,430)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	01/28/2019	12,831	33,923,065	2643.85	478,735			378,998		1,083,482			(99,736)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	01/30/2019	11,119	29,810,788	2681.05	452,996			358,622		936,248			(94,374)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	02/01/2019	13,041	35,295,732	2706.53	528,253			462,221		1,023,356			(66,032)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	02/01/2019	12,133	32,838,012	2706.53	515,024			450,646		957,984			(64,378)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	02/01/2019	12,088	32,716,225	2706.53	498,981			436,608		933,808			(62,373)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	02/05/2019	13,143	35,982,211	2737.7	538,797			471,448		1,019,067			(67,350)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	02/07/2019	12,937	35,009,349	2706.05	545,425			477,247		1,100,297			(68,178)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	02/11/2019	13,212	35,800,671	2709.8	521,375			456,204		997,870			(65,172)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	03/11/2019	14,574	40,564,227	2783.3	645,346			618,456		921,763			(26,889)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	03/12/2019	12,759	35,617,428	2791.52	575,558			551,577		812,852			(23,982)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	03/14/2019	14,489	40,691,529	2808.48	663,014			635,388		886,501			(27,626)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	03/18/2019	13,864	39,276,702	2832.94	623,376			597,402		780,122			(25,974)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	03/26/2019	13,257	37,363,327	2818.46	605,353			580,130		785,283			(25,223)				
MOPTPT																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	MS	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	03/28/2019	13,069	36,796,200	2815.44	583,638			559,320		763,086			(24,318)				
MOPTPT																						

E06.50

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	07/24/2018	07/24/2020	287	486,850	1696.785	16,163			10,439		11,246			(2,020)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/26/2018	12/24/2020	466	763,003	1636.939	24,721			21,116		37,527			(3,090)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	4PQUHNSJPFQFNF3BB653	12/31/2018	12/31/2020	614	1,010,574	1644.905	32,743			27,968		46,248			(4,093)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/04/2018	04/04/2019	804		242.64	106,241			4,427		178,363			(26,560)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/05/2018	04/05/2019	891		245.05	121,565			5,065		195,725			(30,391)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/10/2018	04/10/2019	460		254.45	62,558			2,607		101,064			(15,639)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/11/2018	04/11/2019	689		250.36	86,921			3,622		136,571			(21,730)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/16/2018	04/16/2019	606		254.33	80,196			3,341		117,875			(20,049)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/17/2018	04/17/2019	889		256.55	120,136			5,006		154,024			(30,034)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/20/2018	04/19/2019	720		246.65	99,582			4,149		142,840			(24,896)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	04/25/2018	04/25/2019	1,019		249.27	130,130			5,422		215,043			(32,533)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	903		247.62	116,817			14,602		203,372			(29,204)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	05/08/2018	05/08/2019	573		243.6	76,256			9,532		125,879			(19,064)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	05/30/2018	05/30/2019	958		255.31	122,393			15,299		157,201			(30,598)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	06/05/2018	06/05/2019	565		248	78,861			16,429		106,554			(19,715)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	06/19/2018	06/19/2019	691		247	94,734			19,736		132,314			(23,683)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	602		247.77	83,536			24,365		115,772			(20,884)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	576		249.19	77,904			22,722		92,152			(19,476)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	07/12/2018	07/12/2019	488		249.25	67,889			19,801		82,313			(16,972)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	662		251.2	90,828			26,491		100,397			(22,707)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	476		250.44	67,441			19,670		71,467			(16,860)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	703		263.95	93,839			35,189		75,027			(23,460)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	549300CI16SLYGKNHA04	08/08/2018	08/08/2019	756		264.79	94,015			35,256		69,645			(23,504)					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.08/13/2018	.08/13/2019	809		260.7	108,342			40,628		115,137			(27,086)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.08/28/2018	.08/28/2019	804		260.64	113,976			42,741		53,082			(28,494)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.08/29/2018	.08/29/2019	635		270.39	81,355			30,508		43,929			(20,339)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.09/17/2018	.09/17/2019	609		260.62	87,607			40,153		46,837			(21,902)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.09/25/2018	.09/25/2019	584		264.92	85,645			39,254		37,312			(21,411)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.10/11/2018	.10/11/2019	1,061		250.53	151,260			81,933		174,273			(37,815)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.10/22/2018	.10/22/2019	438		253.17	64,634			35,010		63,322			(16,158)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.10/29/2018	.10/29/2019	486		244.43	67,966			36,815		88,826			(16,991)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.10/31/2018	.10/31/2019	669		251.16	92,512			50,111		102,267			(23,128)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.11/05/2018	.11/05/2019	377		254.62	55,434			34,646		54,393			(13,859)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.11/06/2018	.11/06/2019	615		256.35	89,056			55,660		76,505			(22,264)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.11/07/2018	.11/07/2019	842		270.96	117,418			73,387		74,605			(29,355)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.11/20/2018	.11/20/2019	836		253.22	114,999			71,874		148,649			(28,750)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.12/27/2018	.12/27/2019	969		231.39	119,710			84,794		190,723			(29,927)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.01/02/2019	.01/02/2020	606		241.63		75,404		59,695		118,481			(15,709)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.01/10/2019	.01/10/2020	735		240.02		96,794		76,628		134,783			(20,165)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.01/31/2019	.01/31/2020	567		250		79,049		62,581		98,116			(16,469)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.02/05/2019	.02/05/2020	538		254.12		72,638		63,559		85,529			(9,080)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.02/11/2019	.02/11/2020	440		250.53		61,116		53,477		76,606			(7,640)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.02/25/2019	.02/25/2020	259		260.92		38,138		33,371		34,585			(4,767)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.02/28/2019	.02/28/2020	782		265.64		106,538		93,220		100,351			(13,317)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/04/2019	.03/04/2020	599		258.2		85,841		82,264		83,870			(3,577)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/05/2019	.03/05/2020	556		258.07		81,656		78,254		80,967			(3,402)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/11/2019	.03/11/2020	585		256.51		83,702		80,214		86,970			(3,488)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/18/2019	.03/18/2020	402		259.14		57,277		54,891		54,976			(2,387)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	OCC 549300CI I6SLYGKNHA04	.03/25/2019	.03/25/2020	619		265.38		87,596		83,946		95,526			(3,650)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.03/29/2018	.04/01/2019	214	5,146,602	24103.11	101,984					181,662			(21,247)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/10/2018	.04/10/2019	2,934	7,795,597	2656.87	149,545			6,231		224,139			(37,386)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/11/2018	.04/11/2019	3,686	9,738,400	2642.19	206,193			8,591		322,605			(51,548)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/12/2018	.04/12/2019	3,763	17,345,517	2663.99	352,802			14,700		548,708			(88,200)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/13/2018	.04/13/2019	4,924	16,085,920	2656.3	333,923			13,913		546,846			(83,481)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/13/2018	.04/14/2019	4,068	11,645,191	2656.3	248,425			10,351		385,247			(62,106)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/13/2018	.04/15/2019	4,897	17,852,162	2656.3	381,785			15,908		593,955			(95,446)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/16/2018	.04/16/2019	3,748	10,036,336	2677.84	205,347			8,556		294,571			(51,337)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/17/2018	.04/17/2019	4,447	12,036,467	2706.39	231,436			9,643		255,655			(57,859)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/19/2017	.04/19/2019	84	195,907	2338.17	4,161			87		18,172			(520)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/27/2018	.04/26/2019	391	9,508,663	24311.19	200,614			8,359		306,502			(50,153)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/27/2018	.04/27/2019	150	3,642,545	24311.19	64,988			2,708		106,078			(16,247)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/27/2018	.04/28/2019	93	2,250,114	24311.19	45,411			1,892		75,359			(11,353)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.04/27/2018	.04/29/2019	199	4,835,591	24311.19	97,316			4,055		153,976			(24,329)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/01/2018	.05/01/2019	223	5,366,508	24099.05	108,025			13,503		191,858			(27,006)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/07/2018	.05/07/2019	3,463	9,254,379	2672.63	185,202			23,150		284,818			(46,301)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/08/2018	.05/08/2019	3,816	10,195,393	2671.92	184,996			23,125		300,952			(46,249)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/09/2018	.05/09/2019	4,561	19,220,789	24542.54	360,956			45,119		485,343			(90,239)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/11/2018	.05/10/2019	292	7,239,944	24831.17	151,076			18,884		204,544			(37,769)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/11/2018	.05/11/2019	127	3,148,413	24831.17	62,478			7,810		56,556			(15,620)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/11/2018	.05/12/2019	58	1,444,948	24831.17	25,272			3,159		27,241			(6,318)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/11/2018	.05/13/2019	271	6,717,916	24831.17	130,829			16,354		157,114			(32,707)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/15/2018	.05/15/2019	194	4,784,496	24706.41	86,816			10,852		117,389			(21,704)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/17/2017	.05/17/2019	100	234,713	2357.03	5,194			325		21,827			(649)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/18/2018	.05/18/2019	4,378	11,878,427	2712.97	237,696			29,712		277,777			(59,424)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/18/2018	.05/19/2019	4,336	11,764,342	2712.97	230,628			28,828		241,793			(57,657)				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/18/2018	.05/20/2019	4,409	11,962,798	2712.97	245,799			30,725		219,690			(61,450)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	.05/21/2018	.05/21/2019	140	3,505,472	25013.29	67,017			8,377		52,722			(16,754)				

EO6.53

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/22/2018	05/22/2019	869	1,458,207	1677.167	29,622			3,703		21,378			(7,406)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	298	7,406,625	24886.81	137,183			17,148		138,029			(34,296)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/24/2018	05/24/2019	4,492	16,752,921	24811.76	319,797			39,975		174,464			(79,949)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	05/29/2018	05/29/2019	2,703	7,270,696	2689.86	135,742			16,968		167,429			(33,935)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/01/2018	06/01/2019	5,162	14,115,642	2734.62	293,052			61,053		245,649			(73,263)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/01/2018	06/02/2019	4,939	13,507,412	2734.62	267,026			55,630		223,759			(66,756)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/01/2018	06/03/2019	4,172	11,409,145	2734.62	227,389			47,373		192,553			(56,847)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/05/2018	06/05/2019	13,083	35,961,651	2748.8	972,043			202,509		958,280			(243,011)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	3,758	10,417,354	2772.35	195,033			40,632		48,599			(48,758)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/11/2018	06/11/2019	3,708	10,315,062	2782	203,138			42,321		14,500			(50,785)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/13/2018	06/13/2019	15,788	43,821,603	2775.63	1,178,194			245,457		919,908			(294,549)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/14/2017	06/14/2019	130	315,756	2437.92	6,505			678		18,430			(813)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/15/2018	06/15/2019	3,176	8,829,186	2779.66	171,254			35,678		28,227			(42,814)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/15/2018	06/16/2019	4,266	11,856,959	2779.66	227,722			47,442		58,832			(56,930)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/15/2018	06/17/2019	4,260	11,840,933	2779.66	226,812			47,253		46,404			(56,703)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/19/2018	06/19/2019	4,305	11,894,079	2762.59	220,235			45,882		89,978			(55,059)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/22/2018	06/21/2019	383	6,254,702	24580.89	124,540			25,212		182,129			(30,254)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/22/2018	06/22/2019	61	1,492,450	24580.89	33,791			7,040		43,662			(8,448)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/22/2018	06/23/2019	74	1,816,749	24580.89	31,842			6,634		45,012			(7,961)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/22/2018	06/24/2019	209	5,146,445	24580.89	108,438			22,591		138,257			(27,110)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	06/28/2017	06/28/2019	47	114,261	2440.69	2,290			239		6,569			(286)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/06/2018	07/05/2019	322	7,883,431	24456.48	170,301			49,671		230,035			(42,575)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/06/2018	07/06/2019	154	3,756,055	24456.48	75,272			21,954		131,360			(18,818)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/06/2018	07/07/2019	80	1,958,065	24456.48	33,390			9,739		57,427			(8,347)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	133	3,248,118	24456.48	68,922			20,102		104,205			(17,230)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	3,016	8,426,290	2793.84	165,288			48,209		17,958			(41,322)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/12/2017	07/12/2019	117	286,585	2443.25	5,689			830		18,021			(711)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	07/16/2018	07/16/2019	152	3,820,088	25064.36	66,745			19,467		72,613			(16,686)				

E06.54

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/19/2018	.07/19/2019	98	2,456,733	25064.5	55,249			16,114		64,783			(13,812)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	166	4,181,235	25241.94	89,235			26,027		63,745			(22,309)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/25/2018	.07/25/2019	4,917	16,777,009	25414.1	314,568			91,749		49,388			(78,642)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/26/2019	3,741	22,132,792	25451.06	428,029			124,842		241,776			(107,007)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/27/2019	74	1,884,283	25451.06	33,254			9,699		12,058			(8,314)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/28/2019	68	1,720,164	25451.06	34,540			10,074		13,123			(8,635)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/27/2018	.07/29/2019	251	6,383,013	25451.06	121,899			35,554		94,635			(30,475)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.07/31/2018	.07/31/2019	4,845	17,126,683	25415.19	315,526			92,028		116,534			(78,881)				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/01/2018	.08/01/2019	604	1,699,334	2813.36	25,473			9,552		24,960			(6,368)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/08/2018	.08/08/2019	4,107	11,737,041	2857.7	226,333			84,875		2,684			(56,583)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/16/2019	402	10,298,148	25669.32	206,111			77,232		193,418			(51,528)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/17/2019	77	1,977,368	25669.32	34,140			12,802		12,220			(8,535)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/18/2019	120	3,077,871	25669.32	57,816			21,681		21,206			(14,454)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/17/2018	.08/19/2019	213	5,479,193	25669.32	112,145			42,055		88,603			(28,036)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/21/2018	.08/21/2019	4,615	13,213,311	2862.96	255,877			95,954		2,900			(63,969)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/23/2018	.08/23/2019	223	5,726,431	25656.98	115,787			43,420		80,651			(28,947)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/27/2018	.08/27/2019	227	5,922,651	26049.64	116,763			43,786		48,292			(29,191)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.08/30/2019	542	13,150,265	25964.82	260,844			97,456		189,755			(64,971)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.08/31/2019	64	1,658,929	25964.82	37,470			14,051		5,472			(9,367)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.09/01/2019	60	1,562,510	25964.82	27,098			10,162		5,913			(6,774)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.09/02/2019	61	1,594,903	25964.82	33,394			12,523		6,590			(8,349)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.08/31/2018	.09/03/2019	162	4,194,024	25964.82	83,439			31,289		45,382			(20,860)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/13/2018	.09/13/2019	150	3,913,636	26145.99	79,614			36,490		41,996			(19,904)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MCOPTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/20/2018	.09/20/2019	15,398	45,126,353	2930.75	893,623			409,577					(223,406)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MCOPTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/24/2018	.09/24/2019	10,472	30,570,628	2919.37	595,553			272,962					(148,888)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.09/27/2018	.09/27/2019	237	6,262,837	26439.93	126,304			57,889		51,377			(31,576)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/01/2018	.10/01/2019	9,602	28,081,484	2924.59	680,086			368,380		383,594			(170,022)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/02/2018	.10/02/2019	889	1,542,535	1735.756	32,521			17,615		8,377			(8,130)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	.10/04/2018	.10/04/2019	11,958	34,698,494	2901.61	937,486			507,805		580,170			(234,371)				

E06.55

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	190	5,045,555	26486.78	95,483			51,720		33,174			(23,871)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	10,825	31,181,081	2880.34	888,376			481,204		590,561			(222,094)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/12/2018	10/11/2019	1,404	3,884,547	2767.13	57,025			30,889		60,604			(14,256)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	528	1,460,142	2767.13	21,435			11,611		22,749			(5,359)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	10,678	29,372,816	2750.79	838,178			454,013		868,614			(209,545)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	821	1,374,921	1675.384	31,774			17,211		30,721			(7,944)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/18/2018	10/18/2019	425	1,178,089	2768.78	17,353			9,400		18,280			(4,338)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	10,808	29,487,671	2755.88	766,280			415,069		793,392			(191,570)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	297	787,944	2656.1	11,409			6,180		13,701			(2,852)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/25/2018	10/25/2019	17,119	45,784,633	2705.57	1,260,396			682,715		1,466,439			(315,099)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/29/2018	10/29/2019	1,253	2,403,977	1654.033	47,676			25,825		64,027			(11,919)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/01/2018	11/01/2019	14,341	39,299,286	2740.37	1,164,874			728,046		1,244,656			(291,218)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	12,202	33,411,727	2738.31	826,186			516,366		904,854			(206,546)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/07/2018	11/07/2019	10,372	29,184,948	2813.89	918,754			574,221		796,644			(229,689)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	10,822	29,236,879	2701.58	879,629			549,768		1,018,079			(219,907)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/15/2018	11/15/2019	13,180	38,652,384	25289.27	1,146,502			716,564		1,231,297			(286,625)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	716	1,892,748	2641.89	26,726			16,704		32,803			(6,681)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	789	7,423,803	24464.69	122,531			76,582		162,963			(30,633)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	2,069	13,835,852	24464.69	242,814			151,759		305,252			(60,703)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/23/2018	11/23/2019	74	1,800,403	24285.95	39,234			24,521		56,193			(9,809)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/23/2018	11/24/2019	73	1,780,449	24285.95	31,141			19,463		43,307			(7,785)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	528	5,532,382	24285.95	100,790			62,994		126,140			(25,198)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	1,203	2,015,024	1674.535	41,339			25,837		43,707			(10,335)					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	9,631	25,831,661	2682.17	766,173			478,858		943,179			(191,543)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/29/2018	11/29/2019	858	1,446,795	1685.604	33,334			20,834		29,082			(8,334)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	14,061	37,287,299	1695.24	1,008,271			714,192		971,976			(252,068)					
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	291,614	28,911,000	98	402,000			284,750		480,790			(100,500)					

E06.56

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	13,135	39,205,292	24370.24	1,175,909			832,936		1,579,208			(293,977)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	16,218	48,823,756	24527.27	703,533			498,336		1,130,955			(175,883)					
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/12/2018	12/13/2019	227,378	64,717,995	98	1,476,336			1,045,738		1,901,176			(369,084)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	1,414	2,334,436	1650.784	50,210			35,565		73,930			(12,552)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	7,531	20,254,803	2702.31	417,032			295,397		640,574			(104,258)					
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/19/2018	12/20/2019	260,581	25,785,000	98	328,000			232,333		357,071			(82,000)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	1,856	4,364,238	2351.1	80,013			56,676		191,222			(20,003)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	31,958	80,732,655	1647.295	1,539,992			1,219,160		3,076,645			(320,832)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MCOPTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	15,254	39,270,272	2574.41	485,456			384,319		1,357,900			(101,137)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	10,678	28,731,020	23879.12	877,632			694,792		1,365,167			(182,840)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	920	1,521,006	1652.788	33,508			26,527		52,500			(6,981)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	9,114	23,843,077	2616.1	921,377			729,423		1,441,070			(191,954)					
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/16/2019	01/17/2020	181,140	21,747,665	98	288,819			228,648		330,726			(60,171)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	13,360	35,174,482	2632.9	1,225,644			970,301		1,769,571			(255,342)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	7,742	20,428,303	2638.7	706,595			559,388		1,009,091			(147,207)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	83	2,037,733	24528.22	41,397			32,773		53,705			(8,624)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	548	5,853,318	24579.96	102,160			80,876		128,173			(21,283)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	01/31/2019	01/31/2020	8,939	24,171,404	2704.1	735,806			582,513		934,088			(153,293)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	121	3,055,698	25239.37	58,621			51,293		69,342			(7,328)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	9,649	30,197,864	25390.3	899,443			787,013		1,095,907			(112,430)					
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/06/2019	02/07/2020	179,864	21,002,052	98	317,671			277,962		379,745			(39,709)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	10,028	27,172,861	2709.8	758,344			663,551		966,901			(94,793)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	3,486	9,568,484	2744.73	177,347			155,179		238,316			(22,168)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	2,547	10,518,376	25954.44	201,359			176,189		220,045			(25,170)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBU11	02/22/2019	02/21/2020	192	5,009,262	26031.81	102,603			89,777		92,559			(12,825)					

E06.57

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	02/22/2019	02/22/2020	66	1,729,436	26031.81		29,696		25,984		26,030								(3,712)	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	46	1,191,874	26031.81		20,374		17,827		17,849									(2,547)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	167	4,351,989	26031.81		80,540		70,473		72,463									(10,068)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	3,426	9,572,763	2793.9		176,376		154,329		203,593									(22,047)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	12,441	34,738,737	2792.38		1,080,799		945,699		1,162,494									(135,100)
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	RBC	02/27/2019	02/28/2020	155,679	15,434,000	98		212,000		185,500		230,406									(26,500)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	10,926	30,514,513	2792.81		850,590		815,148		904,931									(35,441)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	2,591	7,181,687	2771.45		136,540		130,851		165,730									(5,689)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	918	1,545,229	1682.361		31,170		29,871		33,717									(1,299)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/15/2019	03/13/2020	16,042	45,278,075	2822.48		1,372,026		1,314,858		1,383,155									(57,168)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	11,984	33,825,891	2822.48		963,023		922,897		968,960									(40,126)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	10,487	29,598,478	2822.48		724,914		694,709		726,595									(30,205)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	3,279	9,289,572	2832.94		171,013		163,888		171,480									(7,126)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	250	6,478,751	25887.38		114,523		109,752		111,527									(4,772)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/20/2019	03/20/2020	265	6,827,792	25745.67		125,231		120,013		126,482									(5,218)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	12,794	36,059,652	2818.46		1,090,190		1,044,766		1,100,108									(45,425)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/29/2019	03/27/2020	133	3,454,896	25928.68		76,881		73,678		71,990									(3,203)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	03/29/2019	03/29/2020	3,899	12,329,361	25928.68		253,378		242,820		249,625									(10,557)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	3,237	14,437,168	25928.68		275,663		264,177		270,055									(11,486)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	RBC	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	3,741	15,468,877	25928.68		309,512		296,615		301,374									(12,896)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	05/22/2018	05/22/2020	472	791,993	1677.167		25,106		14,122		22,220									(3,138)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	06/06/2018	06/06/2020	44	121,229	2772.35		2,960		1,789		764									(370)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC	07/25/2018	07/25/2020	45	128,803	2846.07		3,314		2,140		347									(414)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC	10/02/2018	10/02/2020	391	678,888	1735.756		22,661		17,468		10,041									(2,833)

E06.58

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/16/2018	10/16/2020	275	459,949	1675.384	14,861			11,455		14,766			(1,858)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/22/2018	10/22/2020	286	476,423	1668.617	15,350			11,833		16,544			(1,919)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	10/29/2018	10/29/2020	918	1,519,142	1654.033	48,901			37,695		61,763			(6,113)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/15/2018	11/13/2020	547	921,185	1682.99	29,524			23,988		27,680			(3,691)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	11/29/2018	11/27/2020	319	537,455	1685.604	17,349			14,096		15,838			(2,169)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/03/2018	12/03/2020	1,078	1,827,068	1695.24	58,832			50,252		48,446			(7,354)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/13/2018	12/11/2020	824	1,375,076	1668.685	44,016			37,597		49,143			(5,502)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	12/17/2018	12/17/2020	802	1,324,478	1650.784	42,582			36,372		56,929			(5,323)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/07/2019	01/07/2021	411	677,625	1647.295		21,399		19,170		30,401			(2,229)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	01/09/2019	01/08/2021	206	340,564	1651.044		10,772		9,650		14,745			(1,122)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	02/20/2019	02/20/2021	42	118,189	2784.7		3,105		2,911		3,426			(194)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	RBC ES71P3U3RHI GC71XBUI1	03/11/2019	03/11/2021	594	998,494	1682.361		31,313		30,660		32,612			(652)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/04/2018	04/04/2019	14,454	38,225,988	2644.69	1,125,252			46,886		1,554,685			(281,313)					
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/04/2018	04/05/2019	178,674	17,732,000	98	268,740			11,198		373,861			(67,185)					
Dow Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/09/2018	04/09/2019	214	5,136,048	23979.1	94,083			3,920		167,653			(23,521)					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/11/2018	04/11/2019	530	1,400,812	2642.19	21,713			905		34,617			(5,428)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	04/12/2018	04/12/2019	14,662	39,059,429	2663.99	1,200,779			50,032		1,558,779			(300,195)					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.04/23/2018	.04/23/2019	215	5,246,529	24448.69	103,853			4,327		151,353			(25,963)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.04/26/2018	.04/26/2019	14,552	38,809,671	2666.94	1,153,590			48,066		1,494,134			(288,398)				
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/02/2018	.05/03/2019	212,717	58,751,357	98	1,375,730			171,966		1,965,384			(343,933)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/07/2018	.05/07/2019	499	6,009,677	24357.32	98,494			12,312		161,771			(24,624)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/16/2018	.05/16/2019	10,561	28,751,679	2722.46	819,551			102,444		886,319			(204,888)				
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/16/2018	.05/17/2019	175,840	17,426,000	98	253,700			31,713		335,866			(63,425)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/30/2018	.05/30/2019	11,074	30,164,470	2724.01	960,714			120,089		972,239			(240,179)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.05/30/2018	.05/31/2019	167,834	16,633,000	98	242,000			30,250		314,882			(60,500)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/07/2018	.06/07/2019	11,494	34,553,131	25241.41	924,509			192,606		861,231			(231,127)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/11/2018	.06/11/2019	164	4,148,132	25322.31	84,979			17,704		63,275			(21,245)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/12/2018	.06/12/2019	11,669	32,518,917	2786.85	853,216			177,753		739,606			(213,304)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/13/2018	.06/13/2019	183	4,616,063	25201.2	87,651			18,261		84,474			(21,913)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/19/2018	.06/19/2019	12,838	35,466,432	2762.59	974,936			203,112		929,279			(243,734)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/20/2018	.06/21/2019	190,927	29,693,087	98	500,804			104,334		542,112			(125,201)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/25/2018	.06/25/2019	4,136	11,196,069	2707.09	247,719			51,608		214,801			(61,930)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/27/2018	.06/27/2019	8,550	23,100,374	2701.92	518,345			107,989		488,676			(129,586)				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.06/28/2018	.06/28/2019	3,843	10,397,194	2705.53	236,633			49,298		217,197			(59,158)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/05/2018	.07/05/2019	197,210	43,646,277	98	1,108,513			323,316		1,187,060			(277,128)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/10/2018	.07/10/2019	10,546	29,462,588	2793.84	814,266			237,494		685,864			(203,566)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/11/2018	.07/11/2019	564	949,590	1684.437	18,159			5,296		13,062			(4,540)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/12/2018	.07/12/2019	15,616	43,405,964	2732.48	1,167,897			340,637		951,403			(291,974)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/16/2018	.07/16/2019	10,281	27,781,643	1688.265	700,117			204,201		618,242			(175,029)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/17/2018	.07/17/2019	17,484	48,749,421	2741.54	1,228,862			358,418		928,217			(307,215)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/19/2018	.07/19/2019	13,415	37,623,628	2804.49	1,053,169			307,174		890,260			(263,292)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/23/2018	.07/23/2019	10,827	30,391,083	2806.98	724,690			211,368		627,559			(181,172)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	.07/24/2018	.07/24/2019	10,272	28,970,590	2820.4	794,380			231,694		621,074			(198,595)				

E06.60

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	07/25/2018	07/25/2019	12,533	35,670,905	2846.07	963,922			281,144		659,932			(240,980)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	23,638	66,247,446	2802.6	1,470,122			428,786		682,644			(367,531)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	11,616	32,681,282	2813.36	979,370			367,264		782,489			(244,843)					
UST 2.875% 05/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/01/2018	08/02/2019	184,972	18,330,000	98	261,500			98,063		336,639			(65,375)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/07/2018	08/07/2019	25,113	71,783,559	2858.45	1,631,175			611,690		624,414			(407,794)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/08/2018	08/08/2019	23,404	66,013,973	1709.921	1,477,922			554,221		579,563			(369,480)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/10/2018	08/09/2019	13,362	36,226,156	1702.973	832,967			312,363		429,971			(208,242)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	5,440	15,032,448	2763.54	336,452			126,170		171,377			(84,113)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	10,204	28,980,247	2839.96	774,940			290,603		584,026			(193,735)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/16/2018	08/16/2019	11,881	33,751,202	2840.69	937,338			351,502		709,518			(234,335)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	10,115	27,893,349	1723.348	701,299			262,987		498,184			(175,325)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	13,383	37,122,207	1724.504	981,951			368,232		652,881			(245,488)					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/22/2018	08/23/2019	178,241	17,664,000	98	254,500			95,438		312,766			(63,625)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	15,412	44,220,266	2805.09	1,051,771			394,414		550,168			(262,943)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	5,878	16,484,957	2804.44	375,653			140,870		120,670			(93,913)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/30/2018	08/30/2019	5,367	15,031,794	2800.85	346,931			130,099		120,292			(86,733)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	10,487	30,378,875	2896.72	851,730			390,376		487,076			(212,932)					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/05/2018	09/06/2019	162,092	53,874,682	98	1,306,787			598,944		890,450			(326,697)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	3,322	9,353,895	2815.45	209,593			96,063		60,513			(52,398)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/13/2018	09/13/2019	16,317	46,983,082	2828.31	1,215,955			557,313		592,558			(303,989)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	16,492	47,316,158	2829.37	1,178,978			540,365		619,794			(294,744)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	7,301	20,690,640	2834.05	477,622			218,910		116,670			(119,406)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	18,676	53,681,929	2834.38	1,470,351			673,911		627,650			(367,588)					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/19/2018	09/20/2019	163,984	16,251,000	98	241,000			110,458		324,033			(60,250)					

E06.61

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	4,600	13,026,610	2832.02	298,938			137,013		76,628			(74,735)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	6,599	18,646,771	2825.51	432,248			198,114		123,255			(108,062)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	10,160	27,880,869	1731.322	658,635			301,875		211,927			(164,659)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	09/27/2018	09/27/2019	5,247	14,774,830	2815.8	353,674			162,100		119,216			(88,418)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	11,560	31,514,331	1729.586	760,320			411,840		258,234			(190,080)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/04/2018	10/04/2019	653	1,125,065	1724.181	22,033			11,935		7,959			(5,508)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	218	5,749,606	26430.57	116,168			62,925		47,932			(29,042)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	1,038	1,731,057	1667.391	32,173			17,427		36,532			(8,043)					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/17/2018	10/18/2019	170,218	67,826,076	98	1,603,215			868,408		1,656,418			(400,804)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	12,960	35,519,432	2740.69	1,060,463			574,417		1,109,890			(265,116)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	12,109	32,483,828	2682.63	1,068,181			578,598		1,264,238			(267,045)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	13,772	37,947,270	2755.45	1,238,173			773,858		1,245,495			(309,543)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	6,371	16,641,203	1680.312	361,339			225,837		338,441			(90,335)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	7,287	24,132,759	25080.5	518,194			323,871		516,794			(129,548)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	54	1,323,672	24640.24	25,848			16,155		30,484			(6,462)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	14,037	37,900,730	2700.06	1,227,740			869,649		1,455,589			(306,935)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	9,736	26,288,564	2700.06	728,137			515,764		866,470			(182,034)					
Nasdaq 100 Indx Opt MAV			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	410	1,106,377	2695.95	26,553			18,808		14,209			(6,638)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	13,239	34,919,495	2637.72	925,536			655,588		1,238,638			(231,384)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	13,953	35,524,008	2545.94	957,214			678,027		1,486,159			(239,303)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	15,657	39,864,990	2546.16	1,376,495			975,017		2,199,602			(344,124)					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/20/2018	12/20/2019	36,856	90,939,398	2467.42	1,847,344			1,308,535		4,084,121			(461,836)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	6,085	16,177,382	21792.2	293,909			208,186		522,091			(73,477)					

E06.62

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	8,743	21,575,347	2467.7	779,071			551,842		1,486,770			(194,768)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	12/27/2018	12/27/2019	4,849	12,067,346	2488.83	228,533			161,878		425,987			(57,133)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	10,120	25,401,292	2510.03		843,056		667,419		1,500,128			(175,637)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/03/2019	01/03/2020	10,547	25,817,051	2447.89		864,446		684,353		1,687,635			(180,093)				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	12,486	32,591,156	2610.3		460,884		364,866		1,052,100			(96,017)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	2,907	7,891,708	2714.34		161,316		127,709		254,837			(33,608)				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	3,191	5,286,660	1656.859		104,856		83,011		153,386			(21,845)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/23/2019	01/24/2020	159,372	36,729,419	98		654,245		517,944		917,439			(136,301)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	13,661	36,065,315	2640		1,179,228		933,556		1,685,536			(245,673)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	3,103	8,319,995	2681.05		158,648		125,597		243,235			(33,052)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	11,884	32,381,870	2724.87		882,512		772,198		1,074,231			(110,314)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	6,304	17,324,184	2748.26		335,346		293,427		431,528			(41,918)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	8,351	22,890,294	2747.61		454,093		397,331		598,306			(56,762)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/07/2019	02/07/2020	1,741	2,904,326	1668.638		54,687		47,851		69,023			(6,836)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	20,766	54,500,299	1678.074		1,532,452		1,340,895		1,825,013			(191,556)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/14/2019	02/14/2020	15,795	43,441,868	2761.83		711,199		622,299		1,149,974			(88,900)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	8,632	19,208,037	1685.151		373,143		326,500		390,607			(46,643)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	9,619	26,894,460	2796.11		757,479		662,794		810,393			(94,685)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	13,005	36,333,841	2793.9		1,097,788		960,564		1,173,295			(137,223)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	6,386	17,774,079	2783.15		349,567		305,871		360,068			(43,696)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	8,778	23,157,322	1687.333		477,331		457,442		494,006			(19,889)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	4,839	13,465,867	2782.97		261,170		250,288		271,755			(10,882)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	5,504	15,318,095	2782.97		309,251		296,365		321,411			(12,885)				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	15,024	44,725,610	2743.07		1,377,551		1,320,153		1,611,241			(57,398)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	10,431	28,611,701	2743.07		788,471		755,618		916,076			(32,853)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	11,660	31,983,080	2743.07		821,816		787,574		948,410			(34,242)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/14/2019	03/13/2020	5,245	14,600,529	2783.55		301,203		288,653		318,225			(12,550)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	14,403	40,796,597	2832.57		1,209,457		1,159,063		1,184,969			(50,394)						
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/21/2019	03/20/2020	109	2,841,606	25962.51		52,416		50,232		48,331			(2,184)						
Dow Index Option MAV SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/21/2019	03/21/2020	17	436,737	25962.51		9,739		9,333		9,143			(406)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/28/2019	03/27/2020	29,198	81,923,285	2797.9		2,166,310		2,076,047		2,221,262			(90,263)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	07/16/2018	07/16/2020	326	549,592	1688.265		17,917		11,571		14,063			(2,240)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/08/2018	08/07/2020	415	708,837	1709.921		23,250		15,984		13,952			(2,906)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/10/2018	08/10/2020	315	537,048	1702.973		17,615		12,110		11,641			(2,202)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	08/21/2018	08/21/2020	336	580,294	1724.504		19,092		13,126		9,497			(2,386)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/03/2018	10/02/2020	302	521,719	1729.586		17,321		13,352		8,409			(2,165)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	10/15/2018	10/15/2020	299	498,777	1667.391		16,460		12,688		17,478			(2,057)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	01/22/2019	01/22/2021	1,363	2,257,979	1656.859		73,159		65,538		92,967			(7,621)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/07/2019	02/05/2021	557	929,175	1668.638		30,105		28,224		34,263			(1,882)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/12/2019	02/12/2021	1,669	2,801,344	1678.074		89,853		84,237		94,139			(5,616)						

E06.64

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	02/19/2019	02/19/2021	1,403	2,365,037	1685.151		76,509		71,727		74,105				(4,782)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	SG 02RNE81BXP4R0TD8PU41	03/01/2019	03/01/2021	371	625,822	1687.333		20,151		19,732		19,283				(420)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/03/2018	04/03/2019	10,027	26,216,223	2614.45	791,983			32,999		1,160,175				(197,996)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/06/2018	04/05/2019	243	5,806,574	23932.76	128,190			5,341		223,960				(32,047)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/06/2018	04/06/2019	66	1,584,340	23932.76	35,590			1,483		69,280				(8,898)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/06/2018	04/07/2019	74	1,768,077	23932.76	31,437			1,310		58,284				(7,859)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	186	4,448,053	23932.76	88,883			3,703		158,168				(22,221)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/16/2018	04/16/2019	10,469	28,034,602	2677.84	722,251			30,094		982,589				(180,563)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/17/2018	04/17/2019	14,979	40,540,171	2706.39	1,175,703			48,988		1,312,609				(293,926)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/18/2018	04/18/2019	219	5,408,069	24748.07	108,051			4,502		133,185				(27,013)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	04/30/2018	04/30/2019	176	4,253,510	24163.15	86,686			3,612		148,855				(21,672)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/04/2018	05/03/2019	410	9,900,303	24262.51	206,416			25,802		334,751				(51,604)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/04/2018	05/04/2019	124	3,004,678	24262.51	57,350			7,169		110,225				(14,338)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/04/2018	05/05/2019	89	2,150,961	24262.51	41,210			5,151		79,330				(10,302)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/04/2018	05/06/2019	258	6,261,295	24262.51	122,549			15,319		208,857				(30,637)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/11/2018	05/11/2019	4,298	11,725,048	2727.72	231,225			28,903		163,299				(57,806)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/11/2018	05/12/2019	4,516	12,318,852	2727.72	229,041			28,630		185,505				(57,260)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/11/2018	05/13/2019	4,812	13,125,185	2727.72	250,757			31,345		218,343				(62,689)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/16/2018	05/16/2019	215	5,330,201	24768.93	106,561			13,320		135,393				(26,640)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/17/2018	05/17/2019	206	5,102,650	24713.98	94,299			11,787		132,247				(23,575)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/25/2018	05/24/2019	346	8,567,279	24753.09	182,720			22,840		241,755				(45,680)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/25/2018	05/25/2019	82	2,021,647	24753.09	37,789			4,724		29,304				(9,447)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/25/2018	05/26/2019	60	1,490,030	24753.09	27,466			3,433		27,600				(6,866)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/25/2018	05/27/2019	67	1,661,430	24753.09	34,888			4,361		33,029				(8,722)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/25/2018	05/28/2019	177	4,374,159	24753.09	97,449			12,181		121,309				(24,362)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	05/31/2018	05/31/2019	2,764	7,478,595	2705.27	130,136			16,267		171,673				(32,534)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	06/04/2018	06/04/2019	4,146	11,389,613	2746.87	213,103			44,396		132,015				(53,276)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	06/05/2018	06/05/2019	3,717	10,216,688	2748.8	188,127			39,193		122,666				(47,032)				

E06.65

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/12/2018	.06/12/2019	231	5,837,186	25320.73	114,898			23,937		84,493			(28,725)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/14/2018	.06/14/2019	3,602	10,023,864	2782.49	185,778			38,704		16,741			(46,445)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/18/2018	.06/18/2019	12,373	38,109,508	24987.47	938,523			195,526		894,421			(234,631)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/20/2018	.06/20/2019	292	7,207,429	24657.8	141,301			29,438		183,814			(35,325)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/27/2018	.06/27/2019	12,252	33,074,752	2699.63	971,125			202,318		1,123,397			(242,781)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/28/2018	.06/28/2019	4,002	10,869,544	2716.31	225,608			47,002		221,648			(56,402)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/29/2018	.06/29/2019	4,159	11,304,524	2718.37	247,481			51,559		230,610			(61,870)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/29/2018	.06/30/2019	4,467	12,143,337	2718.37	248,310			51,731		255,131			(62,078)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.06/29/2018	.07/01/2019	4,177	11,355,881	2718.37	237,876			49,558		277,092			(59,469)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/02/2018	.07/02/2019	190	4,622,850	24307.18	89,284			26,041		138,684			(22,321)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/03/2018	.07/03/2019	7,372	23,579,591	24174.82	624,063			182,018		724,523			(156,016)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/13/2018	.07/12/2019	250	6,253,891	25019.41	133,934			39,064		161,457			(33,484)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/13/2018	.07/13/2019	132	3,308,075	25019.41	59,387			17,321		59,883			(14,847)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/13/2018	.07/14/2019	77	1,934,346	25019.41	40,244			11,738		33,249			(10,061)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/13/2018	.07/15/2019	176	4,411,938	25019.41	92,155			26,879		101,886			(23,039)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.07/30/2018	.07/30/2019	152	3,855,862	25306.83	76,293			22,252		60,649			(19,073)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/01/2018	.08/01/2019	150	3,812,583	25333.82	77,949			29,231		77,472			(19,487)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/03/2018	.08/02/2019	452	11,495,327	25462.58	231,598			86,849		243,922			(57,899)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/03/2018	.08/03/2019	5,113	17,562,648	25462.58	348,128			130,548		49,321			(87,032)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/03/2018	.08/04/2019	4,837	15,028,544	25462.58	281,372			105,515		23,513			(70,343)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/03/2018	.08/05/2019	5,676	20,988,639	25462.58	407,986			152,995		105,729			(101,997)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/07/2018	.08/07/2019	3,737	13,961,896	25628.91	266,742			100,028		54,358			(66,685)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/10/2018	.08/09/2019	498	12,651,061	25313.14	245,366			92,012		246,037			(61,341)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/10/2018	.08/10/2019	4,107	13,420,500	25313.14	274,969			103,113		35,376			(68,742)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/10/2018	.08/11/2019	6,890	23,536,820	25313.14	452,881			169,830		66,406			(113,220)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/10/2018	.08/12/2019	5,144	18,262,262	25313.14	377,060			141,398		92,553			(94,265)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/14/2018	.08/14/2019	183	4,632,750	25299.92	90,222			33,833		81,837			(22,555)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/20/2018	.08/20/2019	148	3,808,650	25758.69	75,885			28,457		48,862			(18,971)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/22/2018	.08/22/2019	228	5,865,215	25733.6	110,624			41,484		56,408			(27,656)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	.08/24/2018	.08/23/2019	254	6,549,177	25790.35	131,266			49,225		124,456			(32,816)				

E06.66

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	119	3,081,798	25790.35	60,148			22,556		5,044			(15,037)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	105	2,706,771	25790.35	50,996			19,123		5,341			(12,749)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/24/2018	219	5,860,248	25790.35	109,130			40,924		57,790			(27,282)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/28/2018	14,857	43,048,961	2897.52	1,153,391			432,522		515,089			(288,348)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	08/30/2018	3,866	11,215,896	2901.13	230,784			86,544		822			(57,696)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/05/2018	3,285	13,637,831	25974.99	278,997			127,873		56,952			(69,749)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/06/2018	230	5,988,049	25995.87	110,897			50,828		58,987			(27,724)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/10/2018	217	5,801,655	25857.07	112,986			51,785		76,098			(28,246)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/12/2018	3,584	10,355,226	2888.92	209,698			96,111		2,172			(52,424)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	221	5,775,062	26154.67	118,729			54,418		93,757			(29,682)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	151	3,946,565	26154.67	74,182			34,000		5,476			(18,545)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	96	2,500,942	26154.67	46,620			21,368		4,817			(11,655)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/14/2018	179	4,682,558	26154.67	99,514			45,611		52,919			(24,878)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	6,281	23,707,624	26743.5	476,042			218,186		71,863			(119,011)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	78	2,086,502	26743.5	37,211			17,055		253			(9,303)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	102	2,732,430	26743.5	55,157			25,280		422			(13,789)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/21/2018	188	5,026,044	26743.5	103,812			47,580		26,847			(25,953)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/25/2018	11,117	32,412,411	2915.56	933,810			427,996		500,033			(233,452)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	280	7,420,123	26458.31	153,860			70,519		104,505			(38,465)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	153	4,051,088	26458.31	78,306			35,890		2,623			(19,577)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	124	3,280,896	26458.31	62,746			28,759		1,716			(15,687)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	09/28/2018	230	6,078,437	26458.31	125,578			57,557		52,044			(31,395)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/01/2018	134	3,570,214	26651.21	70,865			38,385		20,812			(17,716)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/02/2018	10,781	35,159,981	26773.94	983,906			532,949		490,716			(245,976)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/03/2018	12,344	36,113,938	2925.51	1,079,843			584,915		545,887			(269,961)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	257	6,794,466	26447.05	150,233			81,376		97,518			(37,558)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	162	4,282,225	26447.05	91,116			49,354		5,841			(22,779)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	47	1,242,388	26447.05	30,190			16,353		1,774			(7,548)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/05/2018	242	6,390,176	26447.05	146,019			79,094		53,467			(36,505)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/10/2018	245	6,267,893	25598.74	135,300			73,288		109,497			(33,825)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	203	5,135,761	25339.99	103,967			56,315		116,225			(25,992)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN	549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	85	2,163,831	25339.99	43,038			23,312		34,699			(10,760)					

E06.67

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	10/13/2019	59	1,493,382	25339.99	29,462			15,969		24,838								(7,366)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	237	5,999,178	25339.99	122,574			66,394		115,359									(30,643)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	269	6,852,156	25444.34	138,503			75,023		149,090									(34,626)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/19/2019	70	1,783,744	25444.34	34,554			18,717		25,672									(8,639)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/20/2019	143	3,641,110	25444.34	69,328			37,553		46,548									(17,332)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	216	5,505,289	25444.34	110,009			59,588		97,967									(27,502)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	200	5,040,090	25191.43	94,482			51,178		91,817									(23,620)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	261	6,428,228	24583.42	126,548			68,547		151,030									(31,637)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/25/2018	10/25/2019	243	6,060,217	24984.55	126,763			68,663		140,581									(31,691)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	193	4,809,345	24874.64	87,929			47,628		105,851									(21,982)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	12,760	34,602,047	2711.74	1,104,277			598,150		1,240,162									(276,069)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	231	5,827,189	25270.83	116,721			72,950		132,862									(29,180)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/02/2019	162	4,081,562	25270.83	79,436			49,647		77,339									(19,859)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/03/2019	96	2,433,336	25270.83	47,421			29,638		46,053									(11,855)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	189	4,777,032	25270.83	101,646			63,529		105,518									(25,412)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/08/2018	11/08/2019	209	5,481,072	26191.22	108,091			67,557		60,408									(27,023)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	213	5,415,084	25387.18	106,206			66,379		102,047									(26,552)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	142	3,597,848	25286.49	86,819			54,262		89,384									(21,705)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	247	6,266,159	25413.22	127,573			79,733		137,626									(31,893)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/16/2019	107	2,731,399	25413.22	52,930			33,081		46,400									(13,233)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/17/2019	107	2,709,754	25413.22	55,283			34,552		47,076									(13,821)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	214	5,443,820	25413.22	107,062			66,914		108,406									(26,765)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	181	4,537,853	25017.44	91,027			56,892		104,188									(22,757)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	112	2,767,012	24748.73	59,579			37,237		74,152									(14,895)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	501	12,767,336	25538.46	249,624			156,015		262,047									(62,406)
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	11/30/2019	182	4,643,155	25538.46	86,506			54,066		71,138									(21,626)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	12/01/2019	68	1,745,304	25538.46	34,383			21,489		28,767									(8,596)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	231	5,893,674	25538.46	112,292			70,182		110,065									(28,073)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	205	5,290,250	25826.43	108,342			76,742		93,363									(27,086)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	218	5,465,550	25027.07	104,336			73,905		119,786									(26,084)

E06.68

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	104	2,610,703	25027.07	52,807			37,405		60,689			(13,202)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/06/2018	12/06/2019	377	9,415,063	24947.67	183,896			130,260		216,073			(45,974)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	34,000	88,398,945	2599.95	2,498,388			1,769,692		3,595,329			(624,597)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	13,755	35,762,621	2599.95	838,929			594,241		1,195,191			(209,732)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	321	7,596,878	23675.64	131,128			92,882		192,048			(32,782)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/20/2018	12/20/2019	252	5,763,548	22859.6	88,778			62,884		133,014			(22,194)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	141	3,234,444	22878.45	56,251			39,844		88,108			(14,063)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	16,777	48,090,764	23327.46	1,297,763			919,249		2,179,296			(324,441)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/03/2019	01/03/2020	112	2,545,424	22686.22		52,336		41,433		81,504			(10,903)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	135	3,181,853	23531.35		67,491		53,431		101,284			(14,061)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	223	5,311,815	23787.45		87,605		69,354		127,354			(18,251)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/10/2020	229	5,484,086	23995.95		104,427		82,672		133,039			(21,756)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/11/2020	4,130	13,282,389	23995.95		249,467		197,495		412,667			(51,925)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/12/2020	4,427	12,726,454	23995.95		254,058		201,129		435,620			(52,929)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	3,570	14,651,473	23995.95		284,682		225,373		455,743			(59,309)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	173	4,157,801	24065.59		78,253		61,950		106,733			(16,303)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	158	3,828,598	24207.16		76,618		60,656		105,126			(15,962)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/17/2020	376	9,284,082	24706.35		186,994		148,037		227,654			(38,957)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/18/2020	92	2,261,509	24706.35		48,695		38,550		69,647			(10,145)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/19/2020	76	1,878,085	24706.35		34,571		27,369		47,873			(7,202)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/20/2020	110	2,722,235	24706.35		42,695		33,800		58,126			(8,895)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	87	2,151,990	24706.35		36,832		29,158		46,189			(7,673)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	228	5,598,944	24575.62		99,736		78,957		130,086			(20,778)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	159	3,923,876	24737.2		79,375		62,838		95,307			(16,536)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/25/2020	85	2,109,725	24737.2		42,839		33,914		58,971			(8,925)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/26/2020	72	1,773,509	24737.2		29,241		23,149		38,958			(6,092)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	143	3,527,762	24737.2		63,475		50,251		79,019			(13,224)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	25,736	69,654,637	2706.53		2,125,626		1,859,923		2,702,109			(265,703)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	9,726	26,324,390	2706.53		644,729		564,138		803,116			(80,591)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	3,511	9,567,898	2724.87		186,028		162,775		265,183			(23,254)					

E06.69

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	198	4,975,012	25106.33		100,583		88,010		118,850			(12,573)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/08/2020	141	3,545,114	25106.33		60,197		52,673		74,081			(7,525)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	75	1,891,783	25106.33		35,150		30,756		44,311			(4,394)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	105	2,625,491	25106.33		49,163		43,018		59,197			(6,145)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	171	4,360,338	25425.76		87,046		76,165		97,835			(10,881)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	3,885	16,428,171	25543.27		302,866		265,008		371,513			(37,858)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	232	6,004,583	25883.25		120,922		105,807		115,247			(15,115)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/15/2020	98	2,531,994	25883.25		45,970		40,224		43,796			(5,746)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	50	1,300,326	25883.25		17,945		15,701		17,239			(2,243)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/17/2020	51	1,310,817	25883.25		23,850		20,869		22,432			(2,981)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	83	2,150,942	25883.25		38,490		33,679		36,696			(4,811)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	119	3,075,411	25891.32		57,306		50,142		54,177			(7,163)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/21/2019	02/21/2020	106	2,731,597	25850.63		44,227		38,699		42,326			(5,528)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/22/2019	02/22/2020	3,332	9,305,511	2792.67		184,332		161,291		213,922			(23,042)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	3,743	10,452,645	2792.67		193,684		169,474		221,197			(24,211)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	3,269	9,130,211	2792.67		176,339		154,297		204,181			(22,042)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	180	4,690,561	26057.98		90,124		78,859		79,492			(11,266)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	145	3,766,240	26026.32		75,950		72,785		68,126			(3,165)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	99	2,581,975	26026.32		45,165		43,283		39,761			(1,882)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	152	3,949,532	26026.32		75,721		72,566		67,601			(3,155)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	196	5,108,675	26026.32		104,907		100,536		95,324			(4,371)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/06/2020	262	6,677,069	25450.24		128,136		122,797		136,826			(5,339)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/07/2019	03/07/2020	59	1,490,769	25473.23		21,235		20,350		22,580			(885)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/08/2020	85	2,151,010	25450.24		43,907		42,078		48,772			(1,829)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	190	4,846,609	25450.24		94,699		90,753		103,744			(3,946)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	200	5,083,217	25450.24		103,373		99,066		110,982			(4,307)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	261	6,657,977	25554.66		119,625		114,641		126,612			(4,984)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/13/2020	14,088	50,600,015	25848.87		1,373,295		1,316,075		1,408,686			(57,221)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/14/2019	03/14/2020	42	1,068,695	25709.94		24,259		23,249		25,998			(1,011)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/15/2020	101	2,610,842	25848.87		47,053		45,092		46,004			(1,961)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	189	4,892,683	25848.87		99,032		94,906		94,995			(4,126)				

E06.70

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	249	6,439,759	25848.87		127,112		121,816		123,490			(5,296)						
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	158	4,040,802	25502.32		83,324		79,852		89,548			(3,472)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/22/2020	154	3,938,421	25502.32		69,802		66,893		76,474			(2,908)						
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	181	4,614,825	25502.32		82,306		78,876		88,772			(3,429)						
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	234	5,963,538	25502.32		123,518		118,372		134,803			(5,147)						
Dow Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	215	5,527,029	25657.73		95,754		91,764		98,572			(3,990)						
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/28/2019	03/27/2020	408	10,456,239	25717.46		195,206		187,073		201,018			(8,134)						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	SUN 549300V8M85Q1SCSJ683	03/28/2019	03/28/2020	73	1,889,555	25717.46		33,696		32,292		34,279			(1,404)						
MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	03/29/2018	04/01/2019	4,715	12,451,446	2640.87	255,169					422,951			(53,160)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	10,636	30,181,728	2581.88	901,379					1,377,470			(225,345)						
MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/03/2018	04/03/2019	3,438	13,217,578	2614.45	288,473					508,333			(72,118)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/04/2018	04/04/2019	4,035	10,670,320	2644.69	199,591					314,147			(49,898)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/05/2018	04/05/2019	5,668	15,269,703	2694.17	335,052					199,562			(83,763)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/10/2018	04/10/2019	13,214	35,272,978	2691.2	909,352					37,890			(227,338)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/12/2017	04/12/2019	193	453,504	2344.93	9,932					39,792			(1,241)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/16/2018	04/16/2019	3,200	8,632,555	2697.79	182,352					7,598			(45,588)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/19/2018	04/18/2019	14,237	38,341,722	2693.13	1,154,419					1,376,748			(288,605)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/23/2018	04/23/2019	4,823	12,974,706	2690.35	271,283					198,923			(67,821)						
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/24/2018	04/24/2019	18,266	48,384,034	2680.91	1,297,756					54,073			(324,439)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/27/2018	04/26/2019	32,033	85,525,542	2669.91	2,410,644					100,444			(602,661)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	04/27/2018	04/29/2019	13,496	36,032,661	2669.91	926,760					38,615			(231,690)						
MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/03/2017	05/03/2019	27,375	72,888,667	2388.13	2,029,932					253,511			(507,022)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/04/2018	05/04/2019	4,093	10,900,446	2663.42	216,095					371,523			(54,024)						
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/04/2018	05/05/2019	4,578	12,193,590	2663.42	244,369					416,183			(61,092)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/04/2018	05/06/2019	17,933	47,762,519	2663.42	1,134,034					141,754			(283,509)						
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/07/2018	05/07/2019	3,910	10,108,043	1666.026	211,270					187,384			(52,817)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/09/2018	05/09/2019	11,388	30,722,604	2697.79	897,396					112,175			(224,349)						
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	05/11/2018	05/10/2019	39,735	108,323,983	2727.72	2,946,406					368,301			(736,601)						

E06.71

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.05/11/2018	.05/13/2019	13,200	36,005,976	2727.72	894,015			111,752		1,030,736			(223,504)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.05/15/2018	.05/15/2019	4,460	12,091,878	2711.45	221,759			27,720		260,658			(55,440)					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.05/23/2018	.05/23/2019	12,538	33,821,532	1677.853	942,496			117,812		965,292			(235,624)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.05/25/2018	.05/24/2019	35,490	96,540,195	2721.33	2,665,874			332,848		3,031,551			(665,697)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.05/25/2018	.05/28/2019	9,938	27,045,921	2721.33	626,772			78,346		748,084			(156,693)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.05/31/2018	.05/31/2019	10,116	27,365,289	2705.27	845,244			105,655		920,060			(211,311)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/08/2018	.06/07/2019	26,706	74,217,810	2779.03	2,187,600			455,750		1,893,326			(546,900)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/08/2018	.06/10/2019	11,361	31,571,211	2779.03	761,507			158,647		721,897			(190,377)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/11/2018	.06/11/2019	9,997	27,810,379	2782	701,195			146,082		637,047			(175,299)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/21/2018	.06/21/2019	235	5,753,970	24461.7	102,959			21,450		154,084			(25,740)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/25/2018	.06/25/2019	11,067	30,068,727	2717.07	819,880			170,808		905,596			(204,970)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/26/2018	.06/26/2019	278	6,750,667	24283.11	130,879			27,266		198,612			(32,720)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/29/2018	.06/28/2019	426	10,322,059	24271.41	218,255			45,470		319,903			(54,564)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/29/2018	.06/29/2019	87	2,110,159	24271.41	39,608			8,252		71,602			(9,902)					
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/29/2018	.06/30/2019	57	1,384,313	24271.41	30,471			6,348		57,417			(7,618)					
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.06/29/2018	.07/01/2019	199	4,824,006	24271.41	92,038			19,175		143,969			(23,009)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/05/2019	30,995	85,539,341	2759.82	2,394,146			698,292		2,364,069			(598,536)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/06/2019	5,801	16,008,923	2759.82	319,585			93,212		196,625			(79,896)					
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/07/2019	4,147	11,445,014	2759.82	231,744			67,592		131,566			(57,936)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/06/2018	.07/08/2019	14,250	39,327,539	2759.82	978,919			285,518		903,262			(244,730)					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/11/2018	.07/11/2019	7,664	20,901,235	2727.02	485,443			141,587		352,107			(121,361)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/13/2018	.07/12/2019	26,879	75,297,104	2801.31	2,081,160			607,005		1,781,545			(520,290)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/13/2018	.07/15/2019	11,443	32,054,927	2801.31	810,581			236,419		725,522			(202,645)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/18/2018	.07/18/2019	11,300	31,817,497	2815.62	871,625			254,224		692,013			(217,906)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/20/2018	.07/19/2019	26,210	73,435,577	2801.83	1,964,990			573,122		1,731,691			(491,248)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/20/2018	.07/22/2019	11,244	31,504,477	2801.83	770,452			224,715		702,215			(192,613)					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	.07/27/2018	.07/26/2019	39,314	111,037,749	2818.82	3,046,023			888,078		2,418,684			(761,210)					

E06.72

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	13,351	37,633,430	2818.82	909,596			265,299		784,197			(227,399)				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	396	673,275	1701.728	15,822			4,615		6,941			(3,955)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/03/2018	08/02/2019	46,537	131,284,098	2840.35	3,418,856			1,281,670		2,402,870			(854,447)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/03/2018	08/05/2019	12,507	35,522,847	2840.35	902,417			338,406		704,224			(225,604)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/10/2018	08/09/2019	28,986	81,803,857	2833.28	2,073,487			777,558		1,691,489			(518,372)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	11,314	32,054,816	2833.28	783,986			293,995		646,564			(195,997)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	5,459	15,130,541	2771.46	327,866			122,950		150,049			(81,966)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/16/2017	08/16/2019	50	122,237	2468.11	2,261			424		7,474			(283)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	4,641	12,989,557	2798.88	286,945			107,604		92,147			(71,736)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	10,706	30,639,304	2861.82	856,487			321,183		583,227			(214,122)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/24/2018	08/23/2019	28,773	82,633,113	2874.69	2,127,470			797,801		1,236,035			(531,867)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	10,663	30,653,152	2874.69	762,884			286,082		529,586			(190,721)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/31/2018	08/30/2019	19,347	54,223,626	2802.74	1,251,204			469,201		425,205			(312,801)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	08/31/2018	09/03/2019	3,177	8,904,285	2802.74	205,411			77,029		67,429			(51,353)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	21,577	61,963,569	2871.68	1,684,181			771,916		1,153,806			(421,045)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	11,880	34,116,635	2871.68	870,911			399,167		612,947			(217,728)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	25,559	74,249,116	2904.98	1,932,396			885,682		1,146,526			(483,099)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	12,018	34,913,232	2904.98	856,758			392,681		532,494			(214,190)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/21/2018	09/20/2019	39,686	114,907,302	2849.58	2,980,542			1,366,082		1,145,662			(745,135)				
MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/21/2018	09/21/2019	3,897	11,416,366	2929.67	245,271			112,416		573			(61,318)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/21/2018	09/22/2019	4,305	12,613,599	2929.67	255,095			116,918		638			(63,774)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	22,433	65,200,786	2849.58	1,531,009			701,713		504,614			(382,752)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/28/2018	09/27/2019	25,388	73,980,798	2913.98	2,052,992			940,954		1,168,462			(513,248)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	12,530	36,511,067	2913.98	921,825			422,503		557,680			(230,456)				
MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	4,060	11,869,334	2923.43	235,364			127,489		2,739			(58,841)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	10/12/2018	10/12/2019	5,025	13,905,162	2767.13	310,741			168,318		208,829			(77,685)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	10/12/2018	10/13/2019	4,698	12,999,657	2767.13	282,019			152,760		191,875			(70,505)				

E06.73

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	4,238	11,727,885	2767.13	257,009			139,213		166,496			(64,252)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	33,066	90,085,940	2723.06	2,503,470			1,564,669		2,753,138			(625,868)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	11,068	30,139,607	2723.06	754,544			471,590		849,647			(188,636)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	5,619	15,405,407	2741.72	351,967			219,979		332,848			(87,992)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/09/2018	11/08/2019	27,280	75,865,509	2781.01	2,151,039			1,344,399		2,119,510			(537,760)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	11,803	32,823,484	2781.01	781,627			488,517		789,429			(195,407)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	13,444	36,595,827	2722.18	1,114,415			696,510		1,241,603			(278,604)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/16/2018	11/16/2019	3,815	10,438,541	2736.27	218,967			136,854		232,779			(54,742)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/16/2018	11/17/2019	5,598	15,317,448	2736.27	316,684			197,928		338,457			(79,171)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	4,434	12,131,668	2736.27	261,350			163,344		277,503			(65,337)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	11,995	32,276,042	2690.73	945,223			590,764		1,130,654			(236,306)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	15,524	41,013,006	2641.89	1,414,909			884,318		1,843,387			(353,727)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/23/2018	11/22/2019	23,862	62,818,358	2632.56	1,687,057			1,054,411		2,244,078			(421,764)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/23/2018	11/23/2019	4,471	11,770,037	2632.56	251,058			156,911		370,309			(62,764)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/23/2018	11/24/2019	3,877	10,205,503	2632.56	217,796			136,122		320,810			(54,449)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	14,201	37,384,027	2632.56	830,960			519,350		1,119,246			(207,740)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/27/2018	11/27/2019	2,716	7,284,954	2682.17	148,652			92,907		195,591			(37,163)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	2,555	7,009,795	2743.79	143,829			89,893		143,399			(35,957)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	35,285	97,392,722	2760.17	2,786,779			1,741,737		2,915,445			(696,695)				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	11,965	33,024,871	2760.17	765,775			478,610		821,266			(191,444)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	6,011	16,415,214	2730.87	345,596			244,797		410,209			(86,399)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/14/2018	12/14/2019	6,011	15,828,483	2599.95	300,079			212,556		494,257			(75,020)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/14/2018	12/15/2019	6,405	16,651,689	2599.95	337,557			239,103		560,149			(84,389)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	5,523	14,360,002	2599.95	265,443			188,022		434,649			(66,361)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	4,679	12,650,690	2703.89	255,057			180,665		386,684			(63,764)				
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	4,879	12,423,067	2546.16	225,215			159,527		425,052			(56,304)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	4,906	17,178,309	23323.66	364,747			258,363		589,921			(91,187)				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	1,982	5,319,595	2683.43	105,661			74,843		195,851			(26,415)				
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC KB1H1DSRPFMYMCJFXT09	12/28/2018	12/27/2019	16,014	46,820,091	23062.4	1,449,429			1,026,679		2,502,872			(362,357)				

E06.74

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23				
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)				
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	12/28/2018	7,599	22,273,370	23062.4	425,370			301,304		792,300			(106,343)								
Dow Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	12/28/2018	5,762	15,813,467	23062.4	317,482			224,883		600,499			(79,370)								
Dow Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	12/28/2018	6,006	21,058,941	23062.4	405,330			287,109		734,719			(101,333)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/08/2019	17,231	45,062,964	2709.2		1,216,713		963,231		1,926,605			(253,482)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/14/2019	11,159	28,820,001	2582.61		789,180		624,767		1,207,446			(164,412)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/15/2019	4,482	12,165,147	2714.15		238,062		188,465		380,517			(49,596)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/25/2019	28,458	74,034,655	2664.76		2,150,744		1,702,672		2,884,350			(448,072)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/25/2019	9,679	25,792,627	2664.76		670,638		530,922		884,736			(139,716)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/29/2019	5,246	14,306,097	2726.86		274,351		217,194		415,489			(57,156)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	01/30/2019	4,430	12,098,391	2731.09		258,434		204,593		374,139			(53,840)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	02/13/2019	13,212	36,430,581	2766.86		1,026,112		897,848		1,193,942			(128,264)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	02/15/2019	30,799	85,486,790	2775.6		2,544,324		2,226,283		2,795,391			(318,040)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	02/15/2019	6,605	18,332,586	2775.6		436,633		382,054		475,374			(54,579)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	02/20/2019	4,986	13,854,276	2778.59		253,093		221,456		268,546			(31,637)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	02/21/2019	5,464	15,175,976	2777.64		296,562		259,492		316,887			(37,070)								
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	02/28/2019	4,331	12,049,003	2781.75		237,290		207,628		248,619			(29,661)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/05/2019	11,210	31,272,696	2789.65		895,596		858,280		964,610			(37,317)								
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/06/2019	13,533	37,504,681	2771.45		1,182,102		1,132,848		1,331,876			(49,254)								
MAV			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/15/2019	4,015	11,333,482	2822.48		225,276		215,890		237,164			(9,387)								
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/15/2019	3,272	9,235,388	2822.48		175,530		168,217		182,968			(7,314)								
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/15/2019	3,194	9,014,993	2822.48		174,339		167,075		183,791			(7,264)								
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/25/2019	1,413	2,377,922	1682.432		48,608		46,582		53,077			(2,025)								
S&P 500 Index Option MAV			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/26/2019	3,551	10,009,151	2818.46		198,068		189,815		204,575			(8,253)								
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	WAC	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	03/25/2019	846	1,423,979	1682.432		45,710		44,757		46,861			(952)								
0349999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Other - Other										667,840,428	193,237,539		419,967,603	XXX	755,972,770			(189,491,629)			XXX	XXX				
0359999999. Subtotal - Purchased Options - Other										667,840,428	193,237,539		419,967,603	XXX	755,972,770			(189,491,629)			XXX	XXX				
0369999999. Total Purchased Options - Call Options and Warrants														XXX								XXX	XXX			
0379999999. Total Purchased Options - Put Options														XXX									XXX	XXX		
0389999999. Total Purchased Options - Caps														XXX										XXX	XXX	
0399999999. Total Purchased Options - Floors														XXX											XXX	XXX

E06.75

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23									
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)									
0409999999. Total Purchased Options - Collars														XXX					XXX	XXX											
0419999999. Total Purchased Options - Other														XXX	755,972,770				(189,491,629)					XXX	XXX						
0429999999. Total Purchased Options														XXX	755,972,770				(189,491,629)					XXX	XXX						
0499999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Hedging Effective														XXX												XXX	XXX				
0569999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Hedging Other														XXX													XXX	XXX			
0639999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Replications														XXX														XXX	XXX		
0709999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Income Generation														XXX																XXX	XXX
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2018	04/01/2019	185	488,396	2640.87	(25,060)					(29,627)			5,221													
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/02/2018	04/02/2019	686	1,772,139	2669.53	(113,070)			(4,711)		(150,353)			28,267													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/03/2018	04/03/2019	651	1,705,190	2680.19	(97,472)			(4,061)		(117,189)			24,368													
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/04/2018	04/04/2019	722	1,911,160	2690.18	(109,717)			(4,572)		(119,883)			27,429													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/06/2018	04/05/2019	1,553	4,082,838	2681.01	(226,709)			(9,446)		(274,055)			56,677													
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	04/06/2018	04/06/2019	3	6,925	2604.47	(166)			(7)					42													
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/06/2018	04/08/2019	98	254,233	2604.47	(11,589)			(483)		(16,139)			2,897													
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/09/2018	04/09/2019	231	604,622	2682.21	(37,911)			(1,580)		(45,914)			9,478													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/10/2018	04/10/2019	307	817,096	2691.2	(49,136)			(2,047)		(47,981)			12,284													
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/11/2018	04/11/2019	940	2,492,801	2687.77	(128,225)			(5,343)		(140,664)			32,056													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/11/2018	04/12/2019	1,494	3,561,462	2687.77	(187,448)			(7,810)		(199,611)			46,862													
UST 2.75% 02/15/2028			Equity/Index	EGL	04/13/2018	04/13/2019	2	6,061	2656.3	(148)			(6)		(43)			37													
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	04/13/2018	04/15/2019	196	519,674	2656.3	(22,677)			(945)		(28,109)			5,669													
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	04/16/2018	04/16/2019	285	790,548	2697.79	(46,547)			(1,939)		(43,082)			11,637													
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/17/2018	04/17/2019	738	1,996,679	2702.88	(112,176)			(4,674)		(92,369)			28,044													
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/20/2018	04/18/2019	2,215	5,948,919	2690.4	(321,226)			(13,384)		(305,756)			80,307													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/20/2018	04/21/2019	6	16,435	2670.14	(414)			(17)					104													
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/20/2018	04/22/2019	51	137,342	2670.14	(6,518)			(272)		(7,179)			1,629													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/23/2018	04/23/2019	432	1,152,632	2690.35	(70,944)			(2,956)		(69,432)			17,736													
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/24/2018	04/24/2019	897	2,362,980	2680.91	(131,907)			(5,496)		(157,850)			32,977													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/25/2018	04/25/2019	560	1,480,375	2684.54	(78,282)			(3,262)		(92,132)			19,571													
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	04/27/2018	04/26/2019	1,811	4,834,416	2691.24	(241,347)			(10,056)		(264,961)			60,337													
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/27/2018	04/27/2019	1	2,596	2669.91	(68)			(3)					17													
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	04/27/2018	04/29/2019	198	528,679	2669.91	(26,035)			(1,085)		(28,728)			6,509													
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	04/30/2018	04/30/2019	298	789,065	2683.74	(43,363)			(1,807)		(50,436)			10,841													

E06.76

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/01/2018	05/01/2019	662	1,758,921	2683.57	(100,231)			(12,529)		(111,434)			25,058				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/02/2018	05/02/2019	633	1,669,051	2675.64	(85,351)			(10,669)		(108,893)			21,338				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/04/2018	05/03/2019	1,516	4,019,080	2681.76	(195,490)			(24,436)		(236,693)			48,872				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/04/2018	05/06/2019	103	273,594	2663.42	(14,137)			(1,767)		(15,528)			3,534				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/07/2018	05/07/2019	122	326,020	2672.63	(16,442)			(2,055)		(18,093)			4,111				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/08/2018	05/08/2019	574	1,532,762	2681.79	(82,196)			(10,275)		(88,808)			20,549				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/09/2018	05/09/2019	479	1,293,423	2688.8	(67,348)			(8,418)		(65,766)			16,837				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/11/2018	05/10/2019	1,470	4,006,751	2698.2	(194,101)			(24,263)		(168,561)			48,525				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/11/2018	05/13/2019	133	362,748	2727.72	(17,311)			(2,164)		(15,117)			4,328				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/14/2018	05/14/2019	192	524,838	2699.9	(25,083)			(3,135)		(21,937)			6,271				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/15/2018	05/15/2019	648	1,756,966	2695.91	(85,393)			(10,674)		(80,946)			21,348				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/16/2018	05/16/2019	634	1,724,373	2701.08	(92,703)			(11,588)		(79,376)			23,176				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	05/18/2018	05/17/2019	1,757	4,771,661	2703.14	(239,862)			(29,983)		(219,890)			59,966				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/18/2018	05/20/2019	161	437,109	2712.97	(16,549)			(2,069)		(17,730)			4,137				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/21/2018	05/21/2019	312	851,367	2711.65	(41,425)			(5,178)		(35,117)			10,356				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/22/2018	05/22/2019	728	1,983,383	2704.45	(106,841)			(13,355)		(92,474)			26,710				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	05/23/2018	05/23/2019	746	2,038,019	2705.78	(101,392)			(12,674)		(86,311)			25,348				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	05/23/2018	05/24/2019	1,887	4,842,515	98	(219,202)			(27,400)		(204,599)			54,801				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/25/2018	05/27/2019	9	23,221	2721.33	(743)			(93)					186				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/25/2018	05/28/2019	34	92,738	2721.33	(2,882)			(360)		(3,120)			721				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/29/2018	05/29/2019	146	393,621	2694.8	(20,772)			(2,596)		(21,647)			5,193				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	05/30/2018	05/30/2019	1,299	3,534,746	2709.62	(170,117)			(21,265)		(151,533)			42,529				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/01/2018	05/31/2019	2,082	5,670,277	2703.08	(273,725)			(49,085)		(251,270)			68,431				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/01/2018	06/03/2019	81	221,511	2734.62	(10,534)			(2,195)		(9,361)			2,634				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/04/2018	06/04/2019	329	903,755	2708.5	(43,545)			(9,072)		(35,070)			10,886				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/05/2018	06/05/2019	587	1,611,084	2710.19	(78,023)			(16,255)		(64,198)			19,506				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	1,125	3,108,259	2717.17	(144,415)			(30,086)		(106,465)			36,104				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/08/2018	06/07/2019	1,703	4,725,737	2725.99	(245,194)			(51,082)		(165,725)			61,299				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	06/08/2018	06/10/2019	201	558,246	2779.03	(22,135)			(4,611)		(17,514)			5,534				

E06.77

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/11/2018	06/11/2019	215	598,669	2782	(29,831)			(6,215)		(20,322)			7,458				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/12/2018	06/12/2019	332	923,360	2728.58	(46,022)			(9,588)		(30,057)			11,506				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/13/2018	06/13/2019	726	2,012,230	2721.69	(104,706)			(21,814)		(73,218)			26,176				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/15/2018	06/14/2019	1,281	3,560,275	2726.78	(172,163)			(35,867)		(120,561)			43,041				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/15/2018	06/17/2019	264	734,905	2779.66	(28,226)			(5,880)		(23,195)			7,057				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/18/2018	06/18/2019	372	1,030,698	2718.88	(49,398)			(10,291)		(36,699)			12,349				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/19/2018	06/19/2019	595	1,638,845	2713.85	(76,337)			(15,904)		(60,638)			19,084				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/20/2018	06/20/2019	536	1,481,337	2713.16	(78,290)			(16,310)		(57,469)			19,573				
PTPT																						
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	06/20/2018	06/21/2019	2,302	5,034,597	98	(250,362)			(52,159)		(205,859)			62,591				
Total Return Options																						
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	06/22/2018	06/23/2019	5	15,044	2754.88	(453)			(94)					113				
MOPPTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/22/2018	06/24/2019	173	476,807	2754.88	(18,942)			(3,946)		(17,508)			4,735				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/25/2018	06/25/2019	250	680,171	2707.09	(38,191)			(7,956)		(35,147)			9,548				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/26/2018	06/26/2019	527	1,434,201	2707.69	(80,847)			(16,843)		(73,913)			20,212				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/27/2018	06/27/2019	716	1,933,264	2701.92	(93,154)			(19,407)		(98,442)			23,288				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/29/2018	06/28/2019	1,545	4,197,479	2707	(206,314)			(42,982)		(201,794)			51,578				
PTPT																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	06/29/2018	07/01/2019	168	456,492	2718.37	(20,034)			(4,174)		(20,641)			5,008				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/02/2018	07/02/2019	423	1,152,680	2704.71	(60,006)			(17,502)		(55,776)			15,002				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/03/2018	07/03/2019	325	880,744	2704.23	(43,259)			(12,617)		(43,740)			10,815				
PTPT																						
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	07/05/2018	07/05/2019	2,490	4,960,055	98	(251,375)			(73,318)		(212,838)			62,844				
Total Return Options																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/06/2018	07/08/2019	163	449,026	2720.36	(18,167)			(5,299)		(16,520)			4,542				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/09/2018	07/09/2019	173	481,149	2728.86	(26,118)			(7,618)		(18,619)			6,530				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/10/2018	07/10/2019	342	951,719	2737.18	(45,353)			(13,228)		(31,714)			11,338				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/11/2018	07/11/2019	431	1,195,979	2727.02	(47,023)			(13,715)		(40,660)			11,756				
PTPT																						
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	07/11/2018	07/12/2019	1,629	4,074,401	98	(192,938)			(56,274)		(135,126)			48,234				
Total Return Options																						
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/13/2018	07/15/2019	76	213,514	2801.31	(8,535)			(2,489)		(6,526)			2,134				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/16/2018	07/16/2019	313	876,456	2734.3	(43,580)			(12,711)		(31,005)			10,895				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/17/2018	07/17/2019	545	1,524,257	2741.54	(67,708)			(19,748)		(46,841)			16,927				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/18/2018	07/18/2019	642	1,803,979	2742.94	(88,689)			(25,868)		(56,781)			22,172				
PTPT																						
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/20/2018	07/19/2019	1,475	4,125,219	2747.78	(188,130)			(54,871)		(133,718)			47,033				
PTPT																						

E06.78

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/20/2018	07/22/2019	110	308,110	2801.83	(12,133)			(3,539)		(9,486)			3,033				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	07/23/2018	07/23/2019	310	870,909	2806.98	(49,666)			(14,486)		(32,090)			12,416				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/24/2018	07/24/2019	526	1,482,648	2749.83	(75,071)			(21,896)		(46,833)			18,768				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	07/25/2018	07/25/2019	628	1,779,370	2758.65	(81,332)			(23,722)		(44,966)			20,333				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/25/2018	07/26/2019	1,682	4,286,347	98	(203,925)			(59,478)		(127,765)			50,981				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	07/27/2018	07/28/2019	8	23,394	2818.82	(699)			(204)					175				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/27/2018	07/29/2019	208	586,539	2818.82	(21,672)			(6,321)		(16,555)			5,418				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	07/30/2018	07/30/2019	230	643,972	2802.6	(34,191)			(9,972)		(23,954)			8,548				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	07/31/2018	07/31/2019	718	2,021,173	2772.59	(96,777)			(28,227)		(65,131)			24,194				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/01/2018	08/01/2019	671	1,885,460	2758.69	(89,943)			(33,729)		(61,596)			22,486				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/01/2018	08/02/2019	1,765	3,846,012	98	(175,867)			(65,950)		(105,669)			43,967				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/03/2018	08/05/2019	210	596,760	2840.35	(23,123)			(8,671)		(15,124)			5,781				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	08/06/2018	08/06/2019	267	760,324	2774.91	(35,605)			(13,352)		(20,508)			8,901				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	08/07/2018	08/07/2019	425	1,211,291	2777.7	(60,275)			(22,603)		(31,022)			15,069				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/08/2018	08/08/2019	349	994,216	2774.36	(47,610)			(17,854)		(25,335)			11,903				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/08/2018	08/09/2019	1,622	3,435,540	98	(159,163)			(59,686)		(95,781)			39,791				
UST 2.875% 05/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	08/10/2018	08/12/2019	50	140,609	2833.28	(6,756)			(2,533)		(4,236)			1,689				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	08/13/2018	08/13/2019	328	921,647	2760.31	(42,399)			(15,900)		(28,628)			10,600				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	08/14/2018	08/14/2019	471	1,337,159	2839.96	(57,634)			(21,613)		(37,307)			14,409				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/15/2018	08/15/2019	476	1,339,844	2770.78	(62,146)			(23,305)		(43,333)			15,537				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/17/2018	08/16/2019	1,326	3,763,262	2793.67	(169,675)			(63,628)		(98,469)			42,419				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/17/2018	08/18/2019	6	16,257	2850.13	(504)			(189)		(24)			126				
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/17/2018	08/19/2019	106	302,939	2850.13	(11,026)			(4,135)		(7,465)			2,756				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/20/2018	08/20/2019	430	1,224,573	2798.88	(58,355)			(21,883)		(31,450)			14,589				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/21/2018	08/21/2019	681	1,944,234	2800.98	(88,851)			(33,319)		(48,171)			22,213				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/22/2018	08/22/2019	479	1,366,525	2795.88	(63,911)			(23,967)		(34,705)			15,978				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/22/2018	08/23/2019	1,557	3,935,484	98	(181,340)			(68,002)		(97,148)			45,335				
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	08/24/2018	08/26/2019	193	552,054	2797.8	(19,608)			(7,353)		(10,231)			4,902				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	311	898,838	2805.09	(41,206)			(15,452)		(18,808)			10,302				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	08/27/2018	08/27/2019	311	898,838	2805.09	(41,206)			(15,452)		(18,808)			10,302				
PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	08/28/2018	08/28/2019	603	1,743,721	2804.44	(83,997)			(31,499)		(36,678)			20,999				

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	08/29/2018	08/29/2019	530	1,543,585	2810.43	(68,719)			(25,769)		(28,449)			17,180					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	08/31/2018	08/30/2019	1,729	4,988,509	1724.357	(237,361)			(89,011)		(102,026)			59,340					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	08/31/2018	09/03/2019	151	437,203	2901.52	(14,933)			(5,600)		(7,544)			3,733					
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/04/2018	09/04/2019	446	1,292,712	2896.72	(66,179)			(30,332)		(29,472)			16,545					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/05/2018	09/05/2019	573	1,651,371	2811.18	(89,971)			(41,237)		(39,443)			22,493					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/07/2018	09/06/2019	1,100	3,158,023	2807.74	(159,844)			(73,262)		(81,593)			39,961					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/07/2018	09/09/2019	278	792,344	2807.74	(27,695)			(12,693)		(16,238)			6,924					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/10/2018	09/10/2019	270	775,922	2877.13	(42,398)			(19,432)		(21,081)			10,599					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/11/2018	09/11/2019	607	1,749,624	2816.53	(91,659)			(42,010)		(42,434)			22,915					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/12/2018	09/12/2019	358	1,034,019	2821.33	(48,470)			(22,216)		(24,172)			12,118					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/14/2018	09/13/2019	1,143	3,315,904	2904.98	(152,505)			(69,898)		(66,922)			38,126					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/14/2018	09/16/2019	130	378,857	2904.98	(14,158)			(6,489)		(7,505)			3,540					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	473	1,300,821	1738.62	(59,166)			(27,118)		(29,491)			14,792					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/18/2018	09/18/2019	582	1,688,337	2834.05	(86,971)			(39,862)		(38,141)			21,743					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/19/2018	09/19/2019	619	1,781,455	1741.443	(87,268)			(39,998)		(37,514)			21,817					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/19/2018	09/20/2019	1,858	4,382,826	98	(213,119)			(97,679)		(80,336)			53,280					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/21/2018	09/23/2019	120	350,508	2929.67	(14,323)			(6,565)		(6,161)			3,581					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/24/2018	09/24/2019	456	1,251,365	1739.493	(54,993)			(25,205)		(23,078)			13,748					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/25/2018	09/25/2019	606	1,759,934	2825.51	(82,302)			(37,722)		(35,322)			20,576					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/26/2018	09/26/2019	638	1,851,288	2819.07	(93,353)			(42,787)		(42,506)			23,338					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/26/2018	09/27/2019	2,097	5,631,349	98	(261,284)			(119,755)		(115,126)			65,321					
S&P 500 Index Opt			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/28/2018	09/29/2019	3	7,379	2913.98	(238)			(109)					59					
MOPTPT			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	203	590,842	2913.98	(25,045)			(11,479)		(12,134)			6,261					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	Equity/Index	09/28/2018	09/30/2019	203	590,842	2913.98	(25,045)			(11,479)		(12,134)			6,261					

E06.80

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	448	1,287,171	1734.665	(57,706)			(31,258)		(24,873)			14,427					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/02/2018	10/02/2019	1,044	2,975,499	1735.756	(140,811)			(76,273)		(57,768)			35,203					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/03/2018	10/03/2019	731	2,121,397	1729.586	(99,561)			(53,929)		(41,827)			24,890					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/05/2018	10/04/2019	1,361	3,805,147	1722.705	(192,710)			(104,385)		(94,650)			48,178					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/05/2018	10/05/2019	6	18,313	2885.57	(571)			(309)		(5)			143					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/05/2018	10/07/2019	199	568,370	2806.71	(22,920)			(12,415)		(12,505)			5,730					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/08/2018	10/08/2019	255	736,034	2813.92	(35,911)			(19,452)		(19,646)			8,978					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/09/2018	10/09/2019	260	729,355	1715.88	(39,127)			(21,194)		(20,612)			9,782					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/10/2018	10/10/2019	893	2,482,455	2751.63	(144,795)			(78,431)		(117,888)			36,199					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28			Equity/Index	EGL	10/10/2018	10/11/2019	1,469	3,821,663	98	(210,693)			(114,125)		(192,936)			52,673					
Total Return Options S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/12/2018	10/12/2019	10	27,585	2767.13	(794)			(430)		(371)			199					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/12/2018	10/14/2019	244	673,224	2718.06	(24,724)			(13,392)		(25,124)			6,181					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/15/2018	10/15/2019	443	1,146,941	1667.391	(60,970)			(33,025)		(59,058)			15,242					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/16/2018	10/16/2019	873	2,435,056	1675.384	(141,946)			(76,888)		(107,713)			35,487					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	936	2,574,567	1674.91	(140,215)			(75,950)		(108,346)			35,054					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1,548	4,237,743	1671.411	(242,330)			(131,262)		(215,704)			60,582					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/19/2018	10/20/2019	3	9,621	2767.78	(286)			(155)		(26)			71					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/19/2018	10/21/2019	207	572,383	2767.78	(27,135)			(14,698)		(25,323)			6,784					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/22/2018	10/22/2019	351	967,335	2721.68	(52,725)			(28,559)		(50,096)			13,181					

E06.81

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/23/2018	10/23/2019	556	1,524,212	2717.26	(93,004)			(50,377)		(90,383)			23,251					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/24/2018	10/24/2019	1,021	2,339,199	1654.751	(116,963)			(63,355)		(149,230)			29,241					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	10/24/2018	10/25/2019	1,963	4,842,941	98	(290,694)			(157,459)		(349,764)			72,673					
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	10/26/2018	10/26/2019	3	6,822	2658.69	(194)			(105)		(98)			48					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/26/2018	10/28/2019	99	264,129	2695.86	(11,508)			(6,233)		(14,626)			2,877					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/29/2018	10/29/2019	409	1,029,204	2641.25	(58,998)			(31,957)		(78,249)			14,750					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	749	1,972,474	1666.037	(123,500)			(66,896)		(141,304)			30,875					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	10/31/2018	10/31/2019	747	2,026,849	2718.69	(118,281)			(64,069)		(127,312)			29,570					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/02/2018	11/01/2019	1,887	5,116,878	1672.25	(279,641)			(174,776)		(285,251)			69,910					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/02/2018	11/04/2019	110	299,771	2729.35	(16,554)			(10,346)		(16,704)			4,138					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/05/2018	11/05/2019	316	828,453	1675.843	(46,895)			(29,310)		(46,471)			11,724					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/06/2018	11/06/2019	845	2,178,793	1679.287	(129,010)			(80,631)		(120,419)			32,253					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/07/2018	11/07/2019	573	1,600,345	1687.186	(86,980)			(54,363)		(68,498)			21,745					
UST 2.875% 08/15/28 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	11/07/2018	11/08/2019	1,529	3,926,535	98	(221,692)			(138,558)		(188,914)			55,423					
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	11/09/2018	11/11/2019	223	620,452	2781.01	(27,544)			(17,215)		(25,980)			6,886					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/12/2018	11/12/2019	239	651,241	2726.22	(46,564)			(29,102)		(49,041)			11,641					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	11/13/2018	11/13/2019	692	1,864,025	1680.074	(87,874)			(54,921)		(95,485)			21,969					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/14/2018	11/14/2019	649	1,753,338	2741.44	(107,384)			(67,115)		(120,861)			26,846					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/16/2018	11/15/2019	1,648	4,458,073	2755.65	(259,555)			(162,222)		(262,367)			64,889					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	11/16/2018	11/17/2019	11	31,440	2736.27	(858)			(536)		(644)			215					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/16/2018	11/18/2019	183	499,467	2736.27	(27,985)			(17,491)		(28,646)			6,996					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	11/19/2018	11/19/2019	355	941,506	1681.142	(57,411)			(35,882)		(67,444)			14,353					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	11/20/2018	11/20/2019	1,360	3,269,585	1670.568	(182,988)			(114,367)		(235,367)			45,747					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/21/2018	11/21/2019	853	2,263,591	2649.93	(128,978)			(80,611)		(166,544)			32,245					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/21/2018	11/22/2019	1,074	2,835,398	2732.76	(163,720)			(102,325)		(218,778)			40,930					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/23/2018	11/24/2019	10	25,552	2632.56	(675)			(422)		(70)			169					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/23/2018	11/25/2019	309	815,362	2729.94	(33,163)			(20,727)		(44,530)			8,291					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	11/26/2018	11/26/2019	497	1,182,784	1674.535	(68,960)			(43,100)		(84,049)			17,240					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	11/28/2018	11/27/2019	1,145	3,062,627	1685.569	(197,149)			(123,218)		(210,991)			49,287					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/28/2018	11/28/2019	6	16,542	2743.79	(387)			(242)		(92)			97					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	11/30/2018	11/29/2019	2,217	5,879,928	1691.193	(316,088)			(197,555)		(305,895)			79,022					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/30/2018	12/01/2019	7	19,548	2760.17	(520)			(325)		(147)			130					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	11/30/2018	12/02/2019	173	477,312	2760.17	(24,034)			(15,021)		(23,311)			6,008					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/03/2018	12/03/2019	491	1,349,926	1695.24	(78,748)			(55,780)		(69,225)			19,687					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	12/04/2018	12/04/2019	680	1,751,004	1678.993	(102,776)			(72,800)		(119,996)			25,694					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/04/2018	12/05/2019	461	1,245,409	2747.05	(67,309)			(47,677)		(78,932)			16,827					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/07/2018	12/06/2019	1,790	4,775,201	2726.74	(305,565)			(216,442)		(379,713)			76,391					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPPTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/07/2018	12/08/2019	4	10,389	2633.08	(273)			(194)		(421)			68					
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	12/07/2018	12/09/2019	220	579,679	2633.08	(30,646)			(21,707)		(41,901)			7,661					

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/10/2018	12/10/2019	449	972,877	1666.244	(50,064)			(35,462)		(66,016)			12,516				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/11/2018	12/11/2019	702	1,831,590	1666.512	(110,380)			(78,186)		(148,532)			27,585				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/12/2018	12/12/2019	1,022	2,245,881	1667.96	(119,642)			(84,746)		(153,957)			29,910				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/14/2018	12/13/2019	1,726	4,285,838	1661.393	(234,519)			(166,118)		(326,527)			58,630				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/14/2018	12/16/2019	185	482,087	2720.57	(23,971)			(16,979)		(35,810)			5,993				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/17/2018	12/17/2019	367	916,209	1650.784	(56,729)			(40,183)		(93,720)			14,182				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/18/2018	12/18/2019	772	1,977,334	2702.31	(111,663)			(79,095)		(182,153)			27,916				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/19/2018	12/19/2019	1,047	2,452,425	1643.4	(142,966)			(101,268)		(261,538)			35,742				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/21/2018	12/20/2019	2,311	5,573,489	2675.55	(360,197)			(255,139)		(767,184)			90,049				
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/21/2018	12/22/2019	12	28,931	2416.62	(660)			(467)		(1,634)			165				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/21/2018	12/23/2019	298	725,911	2675.55	(32,946)			(23,337)		(66,871)			8,237				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	12/24/2018	12/24/2019	57	134,682	2351.1	(6,462)			(4,577)		(14,177)			1,616				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/26/2018	12/26/2019	808	1,909,139	1636.939	(132,745)			(94,031)		(271,225)			33,188				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	12/26/2018	12/27/2019	2,570	6,120,739	98	(373,832)			(264,798)		(714,466)			93,458				
S&P Digital			Equity/Index	EGL	12/28/2018	12/30/2019	360	895,503	2485.74	(44,742)			(31,692)		(83,474)			11,185				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	485	1,198,242	1644.905	(72,300)			(51,213)		(135,373)			18,075				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	01/02/2019	01/02/2020	774	1,955,669	2694.81	(115,775)			(91,655)		(218,654)			24,120				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	01/04/2019	01/03/2020	1,781	4,471,101	2700.04	(256,658)			(203,188)		(495,191)			53,470				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	01/04/2019	01/06/2020	52	131,645	2531.94	(9,562)			(7,570)		(18,029)			1,992				

E06.84

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/07/2019	01/07/2020	239	610,474	2549.69		(39,169)		(31,009)		(70,003)			8,160				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/08/2019	01/08/2020	756	1,953,508	1650.597		(108,548)		(85,934)		(180,085)			22,614				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/09/2019	01/09/2020	760	1,853,464	1651.044		(96,714)		(76,565)		(158,547)			20,149				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/10/2019	01/10/2020	1,343	3,494,559	2596.64		(217,595)		(172,263)		(353,434)			45,332				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/11/2019	01/13/2020	220	572,267	2713.53		(27,500)		(21,771)		(43,379)			5,729				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/14/2019	01/14/2020	598	1,532,659	1650.758		(82,907)		(65,635)		(139,554)			17,272				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/15/2019	01/15/2020	666	1,691,965	1652.505		(100,939)		(79,910)		(165,102)			21,029				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/16/2019	01/16/2020	924	2,410,442	1652.455		(150,015)		(118,762)		(246,643)			31,253				
UST 3.125% 11/29/2019 Total Return Options S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGE	01/16/2019	01/17/2020	1,647	4,067,394	98		(227,001)		(179,709)		(327,106)			47,292				
MOPTPT S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/18/2019	01/20/2020	4	10,456	2670.71		(276)		(219)		(492)			58				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/18/2019	01/21/2020	129	343,187	2670.71		(18,218)		(14,423)		(25,198)			3,795				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/22/2019	01/22/2020	1,002	2,340,762	1656.859		(117,518)		(93,035)		(175,795)			24,483				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/23/2019	01/23/2020	810	2,132,718	1656.959		(128,880)		(102,030)		(192,331)			26,850				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/25/2019	01/24/2020	2,300	6,121,098	2723.77		(339,484)		(268,758)		(491,923)			70,726				
S&P 500 Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/25/2019	01/27/2020	214	569,870	2664.76		(27,905)		(22,092)		(38,803)			5,814				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/28/2019	01/28/2020	532	1,333,914	1655.404		(68,945)		(54,581)		(102,042)			14,364				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGE	01/29/2019	01/29/2020	1,170	3,013,938	1658.097		(172,789)		(136,791)		(260,817)			35,998				
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGE	01/30/2019	01/30/2020	1,055	2,832,237	2731.09		(150,409)		(119,074)		(208,078)			31,335				

E06.85

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/01/2019	01/31/2020	2,528	5,900,231	1665.863		(327,996)		(277,642)		(432,499)			50,354				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	02/01/2019	02/02/2020	14	36,595	2706.53		(1,006)		(881)		(1,562)			126				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	02/01/2019	02/03/2020	328	887,003	2706.53		(44,414)		(38,863)		(58,294)			5,552				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	02/04/2019	02/04/2020	535	1,458,640	2746.01		(66,732)		(58,391)		(83,317)			8,342				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/05/2019	02/05/2020	1,316	3,189,611	1670.046		(155,006)		(135,630)		(192,257)			19,376				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/06/2019	02/06/2020	784	2,077,907	1669.528		(114,352)		(100,058)		(144,283)			14,294				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/08/2019	02/07/2020	2,319	6,124,075	1669.035		(330,055)		(288,798)		(438,232)			41,257				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	02/08/2019	02/09/2020	5	12,744	2707.88		(342)		(299)		(551)			43				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	02/08/2019	02/10/2020	183	495,091	2707.88		(24,031)		(21,027)		(31,638)			3,004				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	02/11/2019	02/11/2020	575	1,557,180	2709.8		(89,814)		(78,587)		(121,188)			11,227				
SPXDSUN Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	02/12/2019	02/12/2020	928	2,546,123	2763.41		(141,761)		(124,041)		(174,441)			17,720				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/13/2019	02/13/2020	790	2,105,635	1680.051		(111,116)		(97,226)		(132,506)			13,889				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/15/2019	02/14/2020	2,399	6,579,268	1684.191		(342,841)		(299,986)		(391,035)			42,855				
S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	02/15/2019	02/16/2020	10	28,829	2775.6		(683)		(598)		(1,041)			85				
S&P 500 Index Option			Equity/Index	EGL	02/15/2019	02/18/2020	157	434,668	2775.6		(17,854)		(15,623)		(19,645)			2,232				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/19/2019	02/19/2020	912	2,501,682	1685.151		(129,920)		(113,680)		(144,183)			16,240				
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/20/2019	02/20/2020	1,389	3,732,941	1685.986		(194,577)		(170,255)		(214,451)			24,322				
UST 2.625% 02/15/29			Equity/Index	EGL	02/20/2019	02/21/2020	2,528	5,945,213	98		(285,471)		(249,787)		(313,487)			35,684				
Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	02/22/2019	02/23/2020	11	30,845	2792.67		(750)		(656)		(935)			94				

E06.86

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	02/22/2019	02/24/2020	300	837,497	2783.97		(34,230)		(29,951)		(37,010)			4,279					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/25/2019	02/25/2020	705	1,909,233	1688.598		(100,952)		(88,333)		(109,883)			12,619					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	02/26/2019	02/26/2020	1,463	3,749,064	1686.742		(169,126)		(147,985)		(181,934)			21,141					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	02/27/2019	02/27/2020	778	2,170,589	2783.15		(112,701)		(98,614)		(123,402)			14,088					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	02/28/2020	2,342	6,457,676	1687.333		(346,408)		(318,313)		(376,463)			28,095					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	03/01/2020	3	7,509	2803.69		(210)		(201)		(245)			9					
S&P 500 Indx Opt MOPTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	03/02/2020	528	1,480,672	2803.69		(67,773)		(64,949)		(71,410)			2,824					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/01/2019	03/03/2020	319	894,771	2782.97		(47,682)		(45,695)		(50,273)			1,987					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/04/2019	03/04/2020	1,172	2,849,876	1685.224		(132,187)		(126,679)		(144,232)			5,508					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/05/2019	03/05/2020	592	1,651,034	2778.34		(84,421)		(80,903)		(93,438)			3,518					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	03/06/2019	03/06/2020	3,409	8,285,620	100		(414,269)		(397,008)		(493,825)			17,261					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/08/2019	03/09/2020	335	919,504	2763.78		(45,826)		(43,916)		(55,438)			1,909					
S&P Digital S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/08/2019	03/10/2020	295	808,222	2743.07		(35,793)		(34,302)		(42,888)			1,491					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/11/2019	03/11/2020	629	1,726,727	1682.361		(94,537)		(90,598)		(104,803)			3,939					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/12/2019	03/12/2020	840	2,280,000	1683.152		(109,992)		(105,409)		(120,465)			4,583					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options			Equity/Index	EGL	03/13/2019	03/13/2020	3,122	7,776,353	98		(388,850)		(372,648)		(401,796)			16,202					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/15/2019	03/16/2020	490	1,380,427	2786.74		(61,796)		(59,221)		(62,545)			2,575					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTPT			Equity/Index	EGL	03/15/2019	03/17/2020	245	691,273	2786.74		(32,070)		(30,734)		(32,507)			1,336					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/18/2019	03/18/2020	532	1,473,894	1690.28		(72,372)		(69,357)		(70,450)			3,016					

E06.87

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/19/2019	03/19/2020	1,349	3,794,649	1689.922		(212,993)		(204,118)		(208,815)			8,875					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/22/2019	03/20/2020	3,671	10,066,995	1681.723		(508,800)		(487,600)		(511,052)			21,200					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	EGL	03/22/2019	03/23/2020	474	1,327,005	2778.25		(58,868)		(56,416)		(62,176)			2,453					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	EGL	03/22/2019	03/24/2020	548	1,533,897	2778.25		(61,093)		(58,548)		(64,784)			2,546					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/25/2019	03/25/2020	981	2,425,112	1682.432		(132,459)		(126,939)		(141,143)			5,519					
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Daily Risk Control 5% Index			Equity/Index	EGL	03/26/2019	03/26/2020	1,078	2,970,143	1688.292		(152,816)		(146,449)		(154,686)			6,367					
UST 2.625% 02/15/29 Total Return Options S&P 500 Indx Opt			Equity/Index	EGL	03/27/2019	03/27/2020	4,328	10,830,937	98		(554,142)		(531,052)		(555,491)			23,089					
MOPTPT S&P 500 Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2019	03/29/2020	12	34,276	2834.4		(833)		(798)		(862)			49					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2019	03/30/2020	350	990,864	2834.4		(45,825)		(43,916)		(44,593)			1,909					
SPXDSUN Index Option PTP			Equity/Index	EGL	03/29/2019	03/31/2020	420	1,190,778	2805.55		(54,708)		(52,426)		(52,926)			2,279					
076999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Other - Other										(18,642,679)	(8,969,262)		(15,247,610)	XXX	(28,766,212)			5,698,822			XXX	XXX	
077999999. Subtotal - Written Options - Other										(18,642,679)	(8,969,262)		(15,247,610)	XXX	(28,766,212)			5,698,822			XXX	XXX	
078999999. Total Written Options - Call Options and Warrants														XXX							XXX	XXX	
079999999. Total Written Options - Put Options														XXX							XXX	XXX	
080999999. Total Written Options - Caps														XXX							XXX	XXX	
081999999. Total Written Options - Floors														XXX							XXX	XXX	
082999999. Total Written Options - Collars														XXX							XXX	XXX	
083999999. Total Written Options - Other										(18,642,679)	(8,969,262)		(15,247,610)	XXX	(28,766,212)			5,698,822			XXX	XXX	
084999999. Total Written Options										(18,642,679)	(8,969,262)		(15,247,610)	XXX	(28,766,212)			5,698,822			XXX	XXX	
090999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Hedging Effective														XXX							XXX	XXX	
096999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Hedging Other														XXX							XXX	XXX	
102999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Replication														XXX							XXX	XXX	
108999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Income Generation														XXX							XXX	XXX	
114999999. Subtotal - Swaps - Other														XXX							XXX	XXX	
115999999. Total Swaps - Interest Rate														XXX							XXX	XXX	
116999999. Total Swaps - Credit Default														XXX							XXX	XXX	
117999999. Total Swaps - Foreign Exchange														XXX							XXX	XXX	
118999999. Total Swaps - Total Return														XXX							XXX	XXX	
119999999. Total Swaps - Other														XXX							XXX	XXX	
120999999. Total Swaps														XXX							XXX	XXX	
126999999. Subtotal - Forwards														XXX							XXX	XXX	
139999999. Subtotal - Hedging Effective														XXX							XXX	XXX	
140999999. Subtotal - Hedging Other														XXX							XXX	XXX	
141999999. Subtotal - Replication														XXX							XXX	XXX	

E06.88

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART A - SECTION 1

Showing all Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open as of Current Statement Date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		
Description	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	Trade Date	Date of Maturity or Expiration	Number of Contracts	Notional Amount	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Initial Cost of Un-discounted Premium (Received) Paid	Current Year Income	Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Code	Fair Value	Unrealized Valuation Increase/ (Decrease)	Total Foreign Exchange Change in B./A.C.V.	Current Year's (Amortization)/ Accretion	Adjustment to Carrying Value of Hedged Item	Potential Exposure	Credit Quality of Reference Entity	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)		
1429999999. Subtotal - Income Generation														XXX								XXX	XXX	
1439999999. Subtotal - Other										649,197,749	184,268,276		404,719,993	XXX	727,206,558			(183,792,807)						
1449999999 - Totals										649,197,749	184,268,276		404,719,993	XXX	727,206,558			(183,792,807)						

(a)

Code	Description of Hedged Risk(s)

(b)

Code	Financial or Economic Impact of the Hedge at the End of the Reporting Period

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART B - SECTION 1

Futures Contracts Open as of the Current Statement Date

1 Ticker Symbol	2 Number of Contracts	3 Notional Amount	4 Description	5 Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated	6 Schedule/ Exhibit Identifier	7 Type(s) of Risk(s) (a)	8 Date of Maturity or Expiration	9 Exchange	10 Trade Date	11 Transaction Price	12 Reporting Date Price	13 Fair Value	14 Book/ Adjusted Carrying Value	Highly Effective Hedges			18 Cumulative Variation Margin for All Other Hedges	19 Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Recognized in Current Year	20 Potential Exposure	21 Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Quarter-end (b)	22 Value of One (1) Point																				
														15 Cumulative Variation Margin	16 Deferred Variation Margin	17 Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Used to Adjust Basis of Hedged Item																									
NONE																																									
1449999999 - Totals																																								XXX	XXX

Broker Name	Beginning Cash Balance	Cumulative Cash Change	Ending Cash Balance
NONE			
Total Net Cash Deposits			

(a)

Code	Description of Hedged Risk(s)

(b)

Code	Financial or Economic Impact of the Hedge at the End of the Reporting Period

E07

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE DB - PART D - SECTION 2

Collateral for Derivative Instruments Open as of Current Statement Date

Collateral Pledged by Reporting Entity

1 Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	2 Type of Asset Pledged	3 CUSIP Identification	4 Description	5 Fair Value	6 Par Value	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	8 Maturity Date	9 Type of Margin (I, V or IV)
NONE								
019999999 - Total							XXX	XXX

Collateral Pledged to Reporting Entity

1 Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse	2 Type of Asset Pledged	3 CUSIP Identification	4 Description	5 Fair Value	6 Par Value	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	8 Maturity Date	9 Type of Margin (I, V or IV)
BANK OF AMERICA	Cash	B4TYDEB66KMZ0031MB27	CASH	43,830,000	43,830,000	XXX		
BARCLAYS	Cash	G5GSEF7VJP5170UK5573	CASH	76,695,000	76,695,000	XXX		
CITI BANK	Cash	E570DZVZ7FF32TIEFA76	CASH	93,700,000	93,700,000	XXX		
CREDIT SUISSE	Cash	E58DKGMJYYJLN8C3868	CASH	37,000,000	37,000,000	XXX		
CIBC	Cash	21G119DL770XHC3ZE78	CASH	88,590,000	88,590,000	XXX		
JP MORGAN	Cash	4PQUHNGJPFQFN3BB653	CASH	65,420,000	65,420,000	XXX		
MORGAN STANLEY	Cash	4PQUHNGJPFQFN3BB653	CASH	17,445,920	17,445,920	XXX		
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	Cash	ES71P3U3RH1GC71XB011	CASH	52,020,000	52,020,000	XXX		
SOCIETE GENERALE	Cash	02PNE8IBXP4R0TD8PL41	CASH	71,260,000	71,260,000	XXX		
SUNTRUST BANK	Cash	549300VM85Q1SCSJ683	CASH	36,580,000	36,580,000	XXX		
WACHOVIA/WELLS FARGO	Mortgage	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	FNMA POOLS FN BH5864	53,062,099	52,216,839	XXX	07/01/2047	
WACHOVIA/WELLS FARGO	Mortgage	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	FNMA POOLS FN AP4784	22,408,955	22,348,544	XXX	09/01/2042	
WACHOVIA/WELLS FARGO	Mortgage	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	FNMA POOLS FN AS7347	30,968,000	31,110,318	XXX	06/01/2031	
WACHOVIA/WELLS FARGO	Mortgage	KB1H1DSPRFMYMCFXT09	FNMA POOLS FN BM4306	7,698,158	7,461,539	XXX	09/01/2025	
029999999 - Total				696,678,132	695,678,160	XXX	XXX	XXX

**SCHEDULE DL - PART 1
SECURITIES LENDING COLLATERAL ASSETS**

Reinvested Collateral Assets Owned Current Statement Date

(Securities lending collateral assets reported in aggregate on Line 10 of the Assets page and not included on Schedules A, B, BA, D, DB and E)

1 CUSIP Identification	2 Description	3 Code	4 NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/ Market Indicator	5 Fair Value	6 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	7 Maturity Date
0599999	Total - U.S. Government Bonds					XXX
1099999	Total - All Other Government Bonds					XXX
1799999	Total - U.S. States, Territories and Possessions Bonds					XXX
2499999	Total - U.S. Political Subdivisions Bonds					XXX
3199999	Total - U.S. Special Revenues Bonds					XXX
3899999	Total - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Bonds					XXX
4899999	Total - Hybrid Securities					XXX
5599999	Total - Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Bonds					XXX
6099999	Subtotal - SVO Identified Funds					XXX
6399999	Subtotal - Bank Loans					XXX
6499999	Total - Issuer Obligations					XXX
6599999	Total - Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities					XXX
6699999	Total - Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities					XXX
6799999	Total - Other Loan-Backed and Structured Securities					XXX
6899999	Total - SVO Identified Funds					XXX
6999999	Total - Bank Loans					XXX
7099999	Total Bonds					XXX
7399999	Total - Preferred Stocks					XXX
7799999	Total - Common Stocks					XXX
7899999	Total - Preferred and Common Stocks					XXX
000000-00-0	Citibank NA	0		21,007,573	21,007,573	
9099999	Total - Cash (Schedule E Part 1 type)			21,007,573	21,007,573	XXX
38141W-36-4	Goldman Sachs Financial Square Prime Obligations Fund	0		150,000,000	150,000,000	
09248U-61-9	Blackrock Liquidity Funds TempFund	0		150,000,999	150,000,999	
9199999	Total - Cash Equivalents (Schedule E Part 2 type)			300,000,999	300,000,999	XXX
9999999	Totals			321,008,572	321,008,572	XXX

General Interrogatories:

- Total activity for the year Fair Value \$321,008,572 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$321,008,572
- Average balance for the year Fair Value \$184,819,696 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$184,819,696
- Reinvested securities lending collateral assets book/adjusted carrying value included in this schedule by NAIC designation:
 NAIC 1 \$ NAIC 2 \$ NAIC 3 \$ NAIC 4 \$ NAIC 5 \$ NAIC 6 \$

**SCHEDULE DL - PART 2
SECURITIES LENDING COLLATERAL ASSETS**

Reinvested Collateral Assets Owned Current Statement Date

(Securities lending collateral assets included on Schedules A, B, BA, D, DB and E and not reported in aggregate on Line 10 of the Assets page)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
CUSIP Identification	Description	Code	NAIC Designation and Administrative Symbol/ Market Indicator	Fair Value	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Maturity Date
NONE						
9999999 - Totals						XXX

General Interrogatories:

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Total activity for the year | Fair Value \$ | Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$ |
| 2. Average balance for the year | Fair Value \$ | Book/Adjusted Carrying Value \$ |

SCHEDULE E - PART 1 - CASH

Month End Depository Balances

1 Depository	2 Code	3 Rate of Interest	4 Amount of Interest Received During Current Quarter	5 Amount of Interest Accrued at Current Statement Date	Book Balance at End of Each Month During Current Quarter			9 *
					6 First Month	7 Second Month	8 Third Month	
JP MORGAN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS					294,627	214,403	165,983	.XXX.
METRO BANK PELL CITY, ALABAMA					521,862	522,046	534,758	.XXX.
STATE STREET NEW YORK, NEW YORK					4,228,517	5,752,253	10,127,853	.XXX.
STATE STREET NEW YORK, NEW YORK	0				87,102	45,429	242,649	.XXX.
WELLS FARGO BANK BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA					767,164	768,990	770,348	.XXX.
WEST BANK WEST DES MOINES, IOWA		0.940	27,915		(54,934,998)	(20,691,112)	(43,474,460)	.XXX.
0199998. Deposits in ... 1 depositories that do not exceed the allowable limit in any one depository (See instructions) - Open Depositories	XXX	XXX	2		71,602	71,999	72,372	XXX
0199999. Totals - Open Depositories	XXX	XXX	27,916		(48,964,125)	(13,315,992)	(31,560,498)	XXX
0299998. Deposits in ... depositories that do not exceed the allowable limit in any one depository (See instructions) - Suspended Depositories	XXX	XXX						XXX
0299999. Totals - Suspended Depositories	XXX	XXX						XXX
0399999. Total Cash on Deposit	XXX	XXX	27,916		(48,964,125)	(13,315,992)	(31,560,498)	XXX
0499999. Cash in Company's Office	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	600	600	600	XXX
.....								
.....								
.....								
.....								
.....								
0599999. Total - Cash	XXX	XXX	27,916		(48,963,525)	(13,315,392)	(31,559,898)	XXX

STATEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 2019 OF THE AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

SCHEDULE E - PART 2 - CASH EQUIVALENTS

Show Investments Owned End of Current Quarter

1 CUSIP	2 Description	3 Code	4 Date Acquired	5 Rate of Interest	6 Maturity Date	7 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	8 Amount of Interest Due and Accrued	9 Amount Received During Year
0599999. Total - U.S. Government Bonds								
1099999. Total - All Other Government Bonds								
1799999. Total - U.S. States, Territories and Possessions Bonds								
2499999. Total - U.S. Political Subdivisions Bonds								
	FINMA POOL FN AP4784	C.....	02/28/2019		12/31/2019	22,408,955		
	FINMA POOL FN AS7347	C.....	03/31/2019		12/31/2019	38,666,158		
	FINMA POOL FN BH5864	C.....	11/30/2018		12/31/2018	33,101,418		
	FINMA POOL FN BH5864	C.....	03/31/2019		12/31/2019	19,960,681		
2599999. Subtotal - Bonds - U.S. Special Revenues - Issuer Obligations						114,137,212		
3199999. Total - U.S. Special Revenues Bonds								
	ANGLESEA FUNDING LLC		03/27/2019		04/08/2019	26,986,594	9,563	9,544
	CNPC FINANCE HK LTD INDUSTRIAL		03/19/2019		04/02/2019	27,997,875		27,601
	CNPC FINANCE HK LTD INDUSTRIAL		03/20/2019		04/03/2019	19,996,964		18,197
	ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY UTILITY - ELECTRIC		03/18/2019		04/01/2019	20,000,000		20,611
	ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY UTILITY - ELECTRIC		03/29/2019		04/08/2019	3,934,986		862
	SINOPEC CENTURY BRIGHT INDUSTRIAL		03/19/2019		04/02/2019	6,999,500		6,496
	SINOPEC CENTURY BRIGHT INDUSTRIAL		03/26/2019		04/09/2019	39,977,146		17,124
	SINOPEC CENTURY BRIGHT INDUSTRIAL		03/27/2019		04/10/2019	22,985,217		8,204
3299999. Subtotal - Bonds - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) - Issuer Obligations						168,878,282	9,563	108,639
3899999. Total - Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Bonds								
4899999. Total - Hybrid Securities								
5599999. Total - Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Bonds								
6099999. Subtotal - SVO Identified Funds								
6599999. Subtotal - Bank Loans								
7799999. Total - Issuer Obligations								
						283,015,494	9,563	108,639
7899999. Total - Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities								
7999999. Total - Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities								
8099999. Total - Other Loan-Backed and Structured Securities								
8199999. Total - SVO Identified Funds								
8299999. Total - Bank Loans								
8399999. Total Bonds						283,015,494	9,563	108,639
60934N-50-0	FEDERATED TREASURY OBLIGATION IS FUND #68	SD.....	12/31/2017			15,003		
94975H-29-6	WELLS FARGO ADV TREASURY PL MM	SD.....	12/31/2017			25,033		
8599999. Subtotal - Exempt Money Market Mutual Funds - as Identified by the SVO						40,036		132
85749P-10-1	STATE STREET INST LIQ RES FD	C.....	03/29/2019			375,000,000	749,778	1,067,175
31846V-41-9	FIRST AMERICAN TREAS OBLIG		12/31/2017			440,000		
857492-70-6	STATE STREET INST US GOVT FUND	C.....	03/27/2019			38,643,596	99,566	230,086
857492-70-6	STATE STREET INST US GOVT FUND	O.....	03/29/2019			54,805,794	103,246	314,311
857492-70-6	STATE STREET INST US GOVT FUND		03/29/2019			39,025,000	92,308	406,902
8699999. Subtotal - All Other Money Market Mutual Funds						507,914,390	1,044,898	2,018,474
8899999 - Total Cash Equivalents						790,969,920	1,054,461	2,127,245

Medicare Part D Coverage Supplement

NONE

Trusted Surplus - Cover

NONE

Trusted Surplus Statement - Assets

NONE

Trusted Surplus Statement - Liabilities and Trusted Surplus

NONE

OVERFLOW PAGE FOR WRITE-INS

NONE